

**PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED SEPTEMBER 21, 2011**

This document is "deemed final" by the Issuer as of its date for purposes of, and except for certain omissions permitted by, SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(1).

**Refunding Issue**

This Official Statement has been prepared by the Division of Bond Finance to provide information about the 2011A Bonds. Selected information is presented on this cover page for the convenience of the reader. *To make an informed decision, a prospective investor should read this Official Statement in its entirety.* Unless otherwise indicated, capitalized terms have the meanings given in Appendix A.

**\$16,050,000\***  
**STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**Board of Governors**



**University of Florida Dormitory Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2011A**

**Dated:** Date of Delivery

**Due:** July 1, as shown on the inside front cover

**Bond Ratings**

\_\_\_\_ Fitch Ratings  
\_\_\_\_ Moody's Investors Service  
\_\_\_\_ Standard & Poor's Ratings Services

**Tax Status**

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the 2011A Bonds will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and will not be an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations. However, interest on the 2011A Bonds will be taken into account in determining adjusted current earnings for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax on corporations. The 2011A Bonds and the income thereon are not subject to taxation under the laws of the State of Florida, except estate taxes and taxes under Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, as amended. See "TAX MATTERS" herein for a description of other tax consequences to holders of the 2011A Bonds.

**Redemption**

The 2011A Bonds maturing on or after July 1, 2022 are subject to optional redemption. Certain of the 2011A Bonds may be subject to mandatory redemption, contingent upon the exercise of the Term Bonds option.

**Security**

The 2011A Bonds will be secured by and payable from the Pledged Revenues, which consist of the revenues of the Housing System after deducting the Current Expenses and amounts required for the Prior Lien Obligations. **The 2011A Bonds are not secured by the full faith and credit of the State of Florida or the University.**

**Lien Priority**

The lien of the 2011A Bonds on the Pledged Revenues will be on a parity with the Outstanding Parity Bonds and any subsequently issued Additional Parity Bonds, of which \$49,165,000\* is expected to be Outstanding subsequent to the issuance of the 2011A Bonds, (excluding the principal amount of the Refunded Bonds equal to \$16,595,000\*) and will be junior and subordinate to the Prior Lien Obligations, of which \$525,000 is currently Outstanding.

**Additional Bonds**

Additional Parity Bonds payable on a parity with the 2011A Bonds and the Outstanding Parity Bonds may be issued if the average Pledged Revenues for the two immediately preceding fiscal years, as adjusted, are at least 125% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service. This description of the requirements for the issuance of the Additional Parity Bonds is only a summary of the complete requirements. See "SECURITY FOR THE 2011A BONDS - Additional Parity Bonds" herein for more complete information.

**Purpose**

Proceeds will be used to refund all or a portion of the State of Florida, Board of Regents, University of Florida Housing Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 and to pay costs of issuance.

**Interest Payment Dates**

January 1 and July 1, commencing January 1, 2012.

**Record Dates**

December 15 and June 15.

**Form/Denomination**

The 2011A Bonds will initially be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). Individual purchases will be made in book-entry form only through Direct Participants (defined herein) in denominations of \$1,000 and integral multiples thereof. Purchasers of the 2011A Bonds will not receive physical delivery of the 2011A Bonds. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE 2011A BONDS."

**Closing/Settlement**

It is anticipated that the 2011A Bonds will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC in New York, New York approximately four weeks from the date bids are received.

**Bond Registrar/  
Paying Agent**

U.S. Bank Trust National Association, New York, New York.

**Bond Counsel**

Bryant Miller Olive P.A., Tallahassee, Florida.

**Issuer Contact**

Division of Bond Finance, (850) 488-4782, bond@sbafla.com

**Maturity Structure**

The 2011A Bonds will mature on the dates and bear interest at the rates set forth on the inside front cover.

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

## MATURITY STRUCTURE

<u>Initial CUSIP®</u>	<u>Due Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount*</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Price or Yield</u>	<u>First Optional Redemption Date and Price</u>
	July 1, 2012	\$1,065,000			-
	July 1, 2013	1,150,000			-
	July 1, 2014	1,190,000			-
	July 1, 2015	1,230,000			-
	July 1, 2016	1,275,000			-
	July 1, 2017	1,325,000			-
	July 1, 2018	1,395,000			-
	July 1, 2019	1,470,000			-
	July 1, 2020	585,000			-
	July 1, 2021	600,000			-
	July 1, 2022**	615,000			July 1, 2021 @ 100%
	July 1, 2023**	630,000			July 1, 2021 @ 100
	July 1, 2024**	655,000			July 1, 2021 @ 100
	July 1, 2025**	680,000			July 1, 2021 @ 100
	July 1, 2026**	700,000			July 1, 2021 @ 100
	July 1, 2027**	730,000			July 1, 2021 @ 100
	July 1, 2028**	755,000			July 1, 2021 @ 100

**BIDS FOR THE 2011A BONDS WILL BE RECEIVED  
AS PROVIDED IN THE NOTICE OF BOND SALE**

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

\*\* Subject to Term Bonds option, pursuant to which the successful bidder may designate Term Bonds, in which case the amounts will be subject to retirement by mandatory redemption. See "REDEMPTION PROVISIONS - Mandatory Redemption."

The State of Florida has not authorized any dealer, broker, salesman or other person to give any information or to make any representations, other than those contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied on. Certain information herein has been obtained from sources other than records of the State of Florida which are believed to be reliable. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder will, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the State of Florida since the date hereof. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor will there be any sale of the 2011A Bonds by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such an offer, solicitation or sale.

---

## STATE OFFICIALS

### BOARD OF GOVERNORS

#### CHAIR

AVA L. PARKER

#### VICE CHAIR

DEAN COLSON

---

### GOVERNING BOARD OF THE DIVISION OF BOND FINANCE

#### GOVERNOR

RICK SCOTT

*Chairman*

#### ATTORNEY GENERAL

PAM BONDI

*Secretary*

#### CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

JEFF ATWATER

*Treasurer*

#### COMMISSIONER OF AGRICULTURE

ADAM H. PUTNAM

---

#### J. BEN WATKINS III

Director

Division of Bond Finance

#### ASHBEL C. WILLIAMS

Executive Director and CIO

State Board of Administration of Florida

---

#### BOND COUNSEL

Bryant Miller Olive P.A.

Tallahassee, Florida

[This page intentionally left blank]

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
INTRODUCTION .....	1
AUTHORITY FOR THE ISSUANCE OF THE 2011A BONDS .....	2
General Legal Authority .....	2
Division of Bond Finance .....	2
State Board of Administration of Florida .....	2
Board of Governors .....	2
University Board of Trustees .....	3
Administrative Approval .....	3
DESCRIPTION OF THE 2011A BONDS .....	4
REDEMPTION PROVISIONS .....	4
Optional Redemption .....	4
Mandatory Redemption .....	4
Notice of Redemption .....	4
THE REFUNDING PROGRAM .....	5
Estimated Sources and Uses of Funds .....	5
SECURITY FOR THE 2011A BONDS .....	6
Pledge of Housing System Revenues .....	6
Debt Service Reserve Account .....	6
Flow of Funds .....	7
Covenants of the Board .....	7
Additional Parity Bonds .....	8
PRIOR LIEN OBLIGATIONS .....	8
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION .....	9
Mission .....	9
Housing Facilities .....	9
Capital Improvement Plan .....	10
Insurance on Facilities .....	11
Staffing .....	11
Demand for On-Campus Single Student Housing .....	11
On-Campus Rental Rates .....	12
Student Housing Payments and Collection .....	13
Comparison of Housing Rates .....	13
Budgetary Process .....	14
Selected Historical Financial Information .....	16
Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations .....	19
Historical Debt Service Coverage .....	20
Projected Pledged Revenues and Debt Service Coverage .....	21
SCHEDULE OF ESTIMATED DEBT SERVICE .....	22
PROVISIONS OF STATE LAW .....	22
Bonds Legal Investment for Fiduciaries .....	22
Negotiability .....	22
TAX MATTERS .....	23
General .....	23
Tax Treatment of Bond Premium .....	23
Tax Treatment of Original Issue Discount .....	23
State Taxes .....	24
MISCELLANEOUS .....	24

Investment of Funds .....	24
Bond Ratings .....	26
Litigation .....	26
Legal Opinion and Closing Certificates .....	26
Continuing Disclosure .....	27
Underwriting .....	27
Execution of Official Statement .....	27

		<u>Page</u>
APPENDIX A	- Definitions .....	A-1
APPENDIX B	- Original Resolution as restated on June 13, 2000 .....	B-1
APPENDIX C	- Authorizing Resolution (September 20, 2011) .....	C-1
APPENDIX D	- University of Florida .....	D-1
APPENDIX E	- University Annual Financial Report 2009-10 .....	E-1
APPENDIX F	- Housing System Financial Statements for Fiscal Year 2009-10 .....	F-1
APPENDIX G	- Form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement .....	G-1
APPENDIX H	- Form of Bond Counsel's Opinion .....	H-1
APPENDIX I	- Provisions for Book-Entry Only System or Registered Bonds .....	I-1

**OFFICIAL STATEMENT**  
**Relating to**  
**\$16,050,000\***  
**STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**Board of Governors**  
**University of Florida Dormitory Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2011A**

*For definitions of capitalized terms not defined in the text hereof, see Appendix A.*

**INTRODUCTION**

This Official Statement sets forth information relating to the sale and issuance of the \$16,050,000\* State of Florida, Board of Governors, University of Florida Dormitory Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2011A, dated the date of delivery (the "2011A Bonds"), by the Division of Bond Finance of the State Board of Administration of Florida (the "Division of Bond Finance").

Proceeds will be used to refund all or a portion of the Outstanding State of Florida, Board of Regents, University of Florida Housing Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (the "Refunded Bonds") and to pay costs of issuance. The refunding is being effectuated to achieve debt service savings due to lower interest rates. See "THE REFUNDING PROGRAM" below for more detailed information.

The 2011A Bonds will be secured by and payable from the Pledged Revenues. The Pledged Revenues consist of the net revenues of the Housing System, after providing for payment of the Current Expenses and the Prior Lien Obligations (the "Pledged Revenues"). See "SECURITY FOR THE 2011A BONDS" below for more detailed information.

The lien of the 2011A Bonds on the Pledged Revenues will be on a parity with the Outstanding Parity Bonds and any Additional Parity Bonds hereafter issued (collectively, the "Parity Bonds"). The aggregate principal amount of Parity Bonds, including the 2011A Bonds, which will remain outstanding subsequent to the refunding to be accomplished with the proceeds of the 2011A Bonds is \$49,165,000\* (excluding the principal amount of the Refunded Bonds equal to \$16,595,000\*). The lien of the 2011A Bonds on the Pledged Revenues will be junior and subordinate to the University of Florida Housing Revenue Certificates, Series of 1984, currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$525,000 (the "Prior Lien Obligations"). See "SECURITY FOR THE 2011A BONDS" below for more detailed information.

**The 2011A Bonds are not a general obligation or indebtedness of the State of Florida or the University, and the full faith and credit of the State of Florida is not pledged to payment of the 2011A Bonds.**

Requests for additional information may be made to:

Division of Bond Finance  
Phone: (850) 488-4782  
Fax: (850) 413-1315  
E-mail: bond@sbafla.com  
Mail: P. O. Box 13300  
Tallahassee, Florida 32317-3300

This Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information contained herein is subject to change. Any statements made in this Official Statement which involve opinions or estimates, whether or not expressly stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact. No representation is made that any of the opinions or estimates will be realized. To make an informed decision, a full review should be made of the entire Official Statement. The descriptions of the 2011A Bonds and the documents authorizing and securing the same do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive. All references to and descriptions of such documents are qualified by reference to the actual documents. Copies of such documents may be obtained from the Division of Bond Finance.

*End of Introduction*

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

## **AUTHORITY FOR THE ISSUANCE OF THE 2011A BONDS**

### **General Legal Authority**

The 2011A Bonds are being issued by the Division of Bond Finance on behalf of the Board of Governors (the "Board"), pursuant to Article VII, Section 11(d) and Article IX, Section 7(d) of the Florida Constitution, the State Bond Act, Section 1010.62, Florida Statutes, and other applicable provisions of law. Article VII, Section 11(d), of the Florida Constitution provides that revenue bonds payable solely from funds derived directly from sources other than State tax revenues may be issued by the State of Florida or its agencies, without a vote of the electors, to finance or refinance capital projects. Section 215.59(2), Florida Statutes, authorizes the issuance of revenue bonds by the Division of Bond Finance pursuant to Article VII, Section 11(d), of the Florida Constitution. The Legislature has authorized the Division of Bond Finance to issue refunding bonds on behalf of any State agency in Section 215.79, Florida Statutes.

The 2006 Florida Legislature enacted Chapter 2006-27, Laws of Florida, which repealed Sections 1010.60-1010.619, Florida Statutes, and replaced those sections with Section 1010.62, Florida Statutes. As a result of the change, the Board of Governors, rather than the State Board of Education, may request the issuance of revenue bonds pursuant to the State Bond Act and Section 11(d), Article VII of the State Constitution to finance or refinance capital outlay projects authorized by the Legislature.

### **Division of Bond Finance**

The Division of Bond Finance, a public body corporate created pursuant to the State Bond Act, is authorized to issue bonds on behalf of the State or its agencies. The Governing Board of the Division of Bond Finance (the "Governing Board") is composed of the Governor, as Chairman, and the Cabinet of the State of Florida, consisting of the Attorney General as Secretary, the Chief Financial Officer as Treasurer and the Commissioner of Agriculture. The Director of the Division of Bond Finance may serve as an assistant secretary of the Governing Board.

### **State Board of Administration of Florida**

The State Board of Administration of Florida (the "Board of Administration") was created under Article IV, Section 4 of the Florida Constitution, as revised in 1968 and subsequently amended, and succeeds to all the power, control and authority of the State Board of Administration established pursuant to Article IX, Section 16 of the Constitution of the State of Florida of 1885. It will continue as a body at least for the life of Article XII, Section 9 (c) of the Florida Constitution. The Board of Administration is composed of the Governor, as Chairman, the Attorney General and the Chief Financial Officer. Under the State Bond Act, the Board of Administration determines the fiscal sufficiency of all bonds proposed to be issued by the State of Florida or its agencies. The Board of Administration also acts as the fiscal agent of the Board of Governors in administering the Sinking Fund, the Rebate Fund, and the Reserve Account.

### **Board of Governors**

The Board of Governors is established by Article IX, Section 7 of the Florida Constitution. It is authorized to operate, regulate, control and manage the State University System. The responsibilities of the Board of Governors include defining the mission of each university, ensuring the coordination and operation of the university system and avoiding wasteful duplication of facilities or programs. Article IX, Section 7 provides that the Board of Governors shall establish the powers and duties of the university boards of trustees. See "University Board of Trustees" below. The Board of Governors' management of the University System is subject to the power of the legislature to appropriate funds.

The Board of Governors consists of seventeen members, fourteen of whom are appointed by the Governor to staggered seven-year terms as provided by law, subject to confirmation by the Florida Senate. The Commissioner of Education, the President of the Advisory Council of Faculty Senates, and the Chair of the Florida Student Association are *ex officio* members of the Board of Governors.



The following individuals have been appointed by the Governor to the Board of Governors:

<b><u>Board Member*</u></b>	<b><u>Term Expires</u></b>
Ava L. Parker, Chair - attorney (Jacksonville, FL)	January 6, 2012
Dean Colson, Vice Chair - attorney (Coral Gables, FL)	January 6, 2017
Richard A. Beard III - businessman (Tampa, FL)	January 6, 2017
Ann W. Duncan - businesswoman (Tarpon Springs, FL)	January 6, 2012
Patricia Frost - educator (Miami Beach, FL)	January 6, 2017
Morteza "Mori" Hosseini - businessman (Daytona Beach, FL)	January 6, 2017
J. Stanley Marshall - James Madison Institute (Tallahassee, FL)	January 6, 2012
Frank Martin - businessman (Tallahassee, FL)	January 6, 2012
Hector "Tico" Perez - attorney (Orlando, FL)	January 6, 2013
John Rood - businessman (Jacksonville, FL)	January 6, 2017
Gus A. Stavros - businessman (St. Petersburg, FL)	January 6, 2013
John W. Temple - businessman (Boca Raton, FL)	January 6, 2013
Norman D. Tripp - attorney (Fort Lauderdale, FL)	January 6, 2013

The following individuals are *ex officio* members of the Board of Governors:

Gerard Robinson - Commissioner of Education (Tallahassee, FL)  
Richard A. Yost - President, Advisory Council of Faculty Senates (Jacksonville, FL)  
Michael Long - Chair, Florida Student Association (Sarasota, FL)

\*There is currently one vacancy on the Board.

### **University Board of Trustees**

Article IX, Section 7 of the State Constitution provides for an appointed board of trustees at each State University. Each board of trustees consists of thirteen members and administers the University. Six members of each board are appointed by the Governor and five members are appointed by the Board of Governors. The appointed members must be confirmed by the Senate. The chair of the faculty senate and the president of the student body are also members of each board. See Appendix D - "University of Florida" for a list of the trustees of the University.

### **Administrative Approval**

By resolutions adopted September 20, 2005 and September 15, 2005, the State Board of Education and the Board of Governors, respectively, authorized and requested the Division of Bond Finance to proceed with any actions required for the issuance of refunding bonds.

By a resolution duly adopted on January 10, 1989, the Governor and Cabinet of the State of Florida, as the Governing Board of the Division of Bond Finance, authorized the issuance of not to exceed \$7,500,000 State of Florida, Board of Regents, University of Florida Housing Revenue Bonds, Series 1989. Such resolution was amended and restated in its entirety by a resolution of the Governing Board of the Division of Bond Finance on April 25, 1989, and was further amended by resolutions adopted on June 13, 1989, October 20, 1992 and May 11, 1993, and was restated in its entirety on June 13, 2000 (the resolution as amended and restated on June 13, 2000, and supplemented and amended from time to time, is referred to as the "Original Resolution"). By a resolution adopted on September 20, 2011 (the "Authorizing Resolution"), the Governing Board of the Division of Bond Finance authorized the issuance and sale of not exceeding \$18,000,000 State of Florida, Board of Governors, University of Florida Dormitory Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series (to be determined). The Original Resolution and the Authorizing Resolution (collectively the "Resolution") are reproduced as Appendices B and C to this Official Statement.

The Board of Administration approved the fiscal sufficiency of the 2011A Bonds, as required by the State Bond Act, by a resolution adopted on September 20, 2011.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE 2011A BONDS

The 2011A Bonds are being issued as fully registered bonds in the denomination of \$1,000 or integral multiples thereof. The 2011A Bonds are payable from the Pledged Revenues as described herein. The 2011A Bonds will be dated the date of delivery thereof, and will mature as set forth on the inside front cover. Interest is payable semiannually on January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing January 1, 2012, until maturity or redemption.

The 2011A Bonds will initially be issued exclusively in "book-entry" form. Ownership of one 2011A Bond for each maturity (as set forth on the inside front cover), each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, will be initially registered in the name of "Cede & Co." as registered owner and nominee for the Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), which will act as securities depository for the 2011A Bonds. Individual purchases of the 2011A Bonds will be made in book-entry form only, and the purchasers will not receive physical delivery of the 2011A Bonds or any certificate representing their beneficial ownership interest in the 2011A Bonds. See Appendix I, "Provisions for Book-Entry Only System or Registered Bonds" for a description of DTC, certain responsibilities of DTC, the Board and the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent, and the provisions for registration and registration of transfer of the 2011A Bonds if the book-entry only system of registration is discontinued.

## REDEMPTION PROVISIONS

### Optional Redemption

The 2011A Bonds maturing in the years 2012 through 2021, both inclusive, are not redeemable prior to their stated dates of maturity. The 2011A Bonds maturing in the year 2022 and thereafter (including any Term Bonds) are redeemable prior to their stated dates of maturity, without premium, at the option of the Division of Bond Finance (i) in part, by maturities and/or Amortization Installments to be selected by the Division of Bond Finance, and by lot within a maturity and/or Amortization Installment if less than an entire maturity and/or Amortization Installment is to be redeemed, or (ii) as a whole, on July 1, 2021, or on any date thereafter, at the principal amount of the 2011A Bonds so redeemed, together with interest accrued to the date of redemption.

### Mandatory Redemption

The 2011A Bonds scheduled to mature in and after 2022 are subject to a special option which permits the successful bidder to specify that all the principal amount of the 2011A Bonds in any two or more consecutive years will, in lieu of maturing in each of such years, be considered to comprise a single maturity of 2011A Bonds (a "Term Bond") scheduled to mature in the latest of such years and be subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments in the principal amounts set forth on the inside front cover. The successful bidder may exercise the above option one or more times. The final Official Statement will reflect which 2011A Bonds, if any, will be Term Bonds, subject to mandatory redemption by completion of the following paragraph and amortization table for each Term Bond:

The 2011A Bonds maturing on July 1, 20\_\_ (the "20\_\_ Term Bonds"), are subject to mandatory redemption in part, by lot, on July 1, 20\_\_, and on each July 1 thereafter to and including July 1, 20\_\_, at the principal amount of the 20\_\_ Term Bonds to be redeemed, without premium, plus accrued interest, from Amortization Installments in the years and amounts as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
	\$		\$

### Notice of Redemption

Notices of redemption of 2011A Bonds or portions thereof will be mailed by first class mail at least 30 days prior to the date of redemption to Registered Owners of record as of 45 days prior to the date of redemption. Such notices of redemption will specify the serial numbers and the principal amount of the 2011A Bonds to be redeemed, if less than all, the date fixed for redemption and the redemption price.

In lieu of mailing the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent may elect to provide such notice of redemption by electronic means to any Registered Owner who has consented to such method of receiving notice.

Failure to give any required notice of redemption as to any particular 2011A Bonds will not affect the validity of the call for redemption of any 2011A Bonds in respect of which no such failure has occurred. Any notice mailed as provided in the Resolution will be conclusively presumed to have been given, whether or not the Registered Owner receives the notice.

Interest on the 2011A Bonds called for redemption will cease to accrue upon the redemption date.

### **THE REFUNDING PROGRAM**

The proceeds from the sale of the 2011A Bonds, together with other legally available moneys, will be used to provide for the payment of the costs of issuance with respect to the 2011A Bonds, and to refund all or a portion of the State of Florida, Board of Regents, University of Florida Housing Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 maturing in the years 2012\* through 2028\*, inclusive, in the outstanding principal amount of \$16,595,000\* (the "Refunded Bonds"). This refunding is being effectuated to achieve debt service savings.

Simultaneously with the delivery of the 2011A Bonds, an agreement will be entered into to provide for the investment of the proceeds of the 2011A Bonds, and the Division of Bond Finance will cause a portion of the proceeds of the 2011A Bonds, along with other legally available moneys, to be deposited in the State Treasury investment pool, a fund held and invested by the State Treasurer of Florida or other legally authorized investments. The amount initially deposited is expected to be sufficient to make all payments with respect to the Refunded Bonds. The Refunded Bonds will be economically defeased only; they will not be legally defeased but will remain Outstanding and will continue to be secured by the Pledged Revenues until redeemed.

The Refunded Bonds will be called for redemption by separate redemption notice at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof with interest due thereon through the redemption date. No funds held in escrow will be available to pay debt service on the 2011A Bonds.

### **Estimated Sources and Uses of Funds**

The table below presents estimated sources and uses of funds based on certain assumptions as to interest rates, costs of issuance and the purchase price of the 2011A Bonds, which costs will be determined upon the actual pricing of the 2011A Bonds. All of the amounts are preliminary and subject to change.

Sources of Funds:	
Par Amount of 2011A Bonds .....	\$16,050,000
Plus: Net Premium Bid <sup>1</sup> .....	635,732
Available Sinking Fund Moneys .....	270,507
Total Sources .....	<u>\$16,956,239</u>
Uses of Funds:	
Deposit of Refunding Proceeds .....	\$16,865,502
Cost of Issuance .....	90,737
Total Uses .....	<u>\$16,956,239</u>

<sup>1</sup> Estimated original issue premium net of underwriter's discount.

\*Preliminary, subject to change.

## SECURITY FOR THE 2011A BONDS

### Pledge of Housing System Revenues

The 2011A Bonds and the interest thereon constitute obligations of the Board on behalf of the University, and are payable solely from a lien on the Pledged Revenues on a parity with the Outstanding Parity Bonds. The aggregate principal amount of Bonds expected to be Outstanding subsequent to the issuance of the 2011A Bonds is \$49,165,000\* (excluding the principal amount of the Refunded Bonds equal to \$16,595,000\*). As used herein, the term "Bonds" includes the Outstanding Parity Bonds, the 2011A Bonds and any Additional Parity Bonds as defined in the Resolution. The Pledged Revenues consist of the net revenues of the Housing System at the University of Florida after deducting from Gross Revenues the Current Expenses and amounts required for the Prior Lien Obligations. The Housing System consists of the student living facilities of the University, as set forth in the Resolution, and such additional housing facilities as may be added to the Housing System, all as more fully described in "DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION" below. The lien of the 2011A Bonds on the Pledged Revenues is junior and subordinate to the lien thereon of the Prior Lien Obligations, of which \$525,000 in aggregate principal amount is currently Outstanding. See "PRIOR LIEN OBLIGATIONS" and "DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION - Historical and Projected Debt Service Coverage."

The 2011A Bonds are "revenue bonds" within the meaning of Article VII, Section 11(d), of the Florida Constitution, and are payable solely from funds derived directly from sources other than State tax revenues. **The 2011A Bonds do not constitute a general obligation or indebtedness of the State of Florida or any of its agencies or political subdivisions and shall not be a debt of the State of Florida or of any agency or political subdivision thereof, the Board of Governors, or the University, and the full faith and credit of the State is not pledged to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the 2011A Bonds. The issuance of the 2011A Bonds does not, directly or indirectly or contingently, obligate the State of Florida to use State funds, other than the Pledged Revenues, to levy or to pledge any form of taxation whatsoever or to make any appropriation for payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the 2011A Bonds.**

### Debt Service Reserve Account

The Original Resolution creates the Debt Service Reserve Account within the Sinking Fund, which is to be used for payments of debt service when the amounts in the Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor. Separate subaccounts in the Debt Service Reserve Account may be established for one or more Series of Bonds. Each subaccount will be available only to cure deficiencies in the accounts in the Sinking Fund with respect to the Series of Bonds for which it is established. As permitted in the Resolution, in lieu of required deposits into the Debt Service Reserve Account, the Board may at any time fund one or more subaccounts in the Debt Service Reserve Account with one or more Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Facilities for the benefit of the Bonds secured by such subaccount in an amount, which together with the funds on deposit therein, equals the Reserve Requirement for such subaccount.

Currently, there is one subaccount in the Reserve Account for the benefit of the Registered Owners of the Outstanding Parity Bonds that are secured by the subaccount. The subaccount is currently funded by debt service reserve account surety bonds from MBIA Insurance Corporation in the amount of \$4,398,400 and from Financial Guaranty Insurance Company in the amount of \$2,192,129. This subaccount may also serve as the subaccount for future Additional Parity Bonds.

The Authorizing Resolution provides that the Debt Service Reserve Account for the 2011A Bonds may be funded in an amount determined by the Director, which amount may be zero. The Debt Service Reserve Requirement for the 2011A Bonds has been determined to be zero. No deposit will be made to a subaccount in the Debt Service Reserve Account from the proceeds of the 2011A Bonds. The 2011A Bonds will not be secured by a subaccount in the Debt Service Reserve Account.

\*Preliminary, subject to change.

In the event funds on deposit in the Sinking Fund are not sufficient to pay the principal and/or interest next coming due on the Bonds secured by a subaccount in the Debt Service Reserve Account, then on or before the Interest Payment Date and the Principal Payment Date such amounts as may be necessary to pay such maturing principal and/or interest on the Bonds will be transferred to the Sinking Fund from the appropriate subaccount of the Debt Service Reserve Account. Each Reserve Account Credit Facility will be drawn upon in proportion to its relative share of the amounts in the Debt Service Reserve Account. Any withdrawals from the Debt Service Reserve Account, including disbursements made under a Reserve Account Credit Facility, will be subsequently restored (or, in the case of a Reserve Account Credit Facility, the provider thereof will be reimbursed) from the first revenues available after all required Current Expenses and current payments for the Prior Lien Obligations and the Sinking Fund, including any deficiencies for prior payments, have been made in full.

## **Flow of Funds**

*Collection of Pledged Revenues.* Upon collection, Gross Revenues of the Housing System are deposited into a trust fund (the "Revenue Fund") in the State treasury to be administered in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution and applicable laws. After providing for the payments required below, the Board may use the Gross Revenues for any lawful purpose of the Board.

*Application of Revenues.* All revenues on deposit in the Revenue Fund will be applied only in the following manner and order of priority:

- (A) to satisfy the requirements of the Prior Lien Obligations, including the payment of Current Expenses;
- (B) for deposit with the Board of Administration in the Sinking Fund, until there is accumulated an amount sufficient to pay in the following order:
  - (1) the next installments of principal and interest to become due on all Parity Bonds during the then current year, including Amortization Installments; and
  - (2) to the Debt Service Reserve Account, the Reserve Requirement on all Parity Bonds (or the amount necessary to pay required installments if the Reserve Account is to be funded over a 60 month period), except to the extent a Reserve Account Credit Facility has been provided pursuant to the Resolution; and
- (C) to the Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Fund, in the amounts required by the Original Resolution.

## **Covenants of the Board**

The Board has covenanted in the Resolution as follows:

- (A) That it will punctually pay the Pledged Revenues in the manner and at the times provided in the Resolution and that it will duly and punctually perform and carry out all the covenants of the Board and the duties imposed upon the Board by the Resolution.
- (B) That in preparing, approving and adopting any budget controlling or providing for the expenditures of its funds for each budget period it will allocate, allot and approve from the Housing System Revenues and other available funds the amounts sufficient to pay the Pledged Revenues due as provided in the Resolution.
- (C) That it will from time to time recommend, fix and include in its budgets such revisions in the amounts of rentals and other fees to be levied upon and collected from each person housed in or using the Housing System which will produce sums sufficient to pay, when due, the annual Pledge Revenues under the Resolution.
- (D) That it will continue to collect the rentals charged all regularly enrolled students and other tenants in the Housing System.

## **Additional Parity Bonds**

The Resolution provides that Additional Parity Bonds may be issued, but only upon the following terms, restrictions and conditions: (1) the proceeds from such Additional Parity Bonds will be used to acquire and construct capital improvements to the Housing System or to refund Outstanding Bonds; (2) all previously authorized bonds will have been issued and delivered, or the authority for the unused portion will have been canceled; (3) the Board must certify favorably as to the advisability of the issuance of the Additional Parity Bonds; (4) the Board of Administration must approve the fiscal sufficiency of such Additional Parity Bonds; (5) certificates will be executed by the Board setting forth (a) the average amount of Pledged Revenues from the two fiscal years immediately preceding the issuance of the proposed Additional Parity Bonds, and (b) (i) the maximum annual debt service on the Prior Lien Obligations then Outstanding, and (ii) the maximum annual debt service on the Bonds then outstanding and the Additional Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued; (6) the Board must be current in all deposits into the various funds and accounts and all payments theretofore required to have been deposited or made by it under the provisions of the Resolution and the Board must be currently in compliance with the covenants and provisions of the Resolution and any supplemental resolution hereafter adopted for the issuance of Additional Parity Bonds, unless upon the issuance of such Additional Parity Bonds the Board will be in compliance with all such covenants and provisions; and (7) the average amount of Pledged Revenues for the two immediately preceding fiscal years, as adjusted as provided for in the Resolution, will be at least equal to 125% of the maximum annual debt service on (i) the Bonds then Outstanding, and (ii) the Additional Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

All of the above terms, conditions and restrictions being complied with, the 2011A Bonds will be issued on a parity with the Outstanding Parity Bonds.

## **PRIOR LIEN OBLIGATIONS**

The Prior Lien Obligations are currently Outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$525,000 and are secured solely by the net revenues of the Housing System. Debt service for the Prior Lien Obligations is paid from the operating revenues of the Housing System. See "SCHEDULE OF ESTIMATED DEBT SERVICE." The Board has covenanted that it will not issue any obligations (other than refunding obligations) which will rank on a parity with or senior to the Prior Lien Obligations.

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)

## **DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION**

**(Source: University of Florida)**

### **Mission**

The mission of the University of Florida is threefold: to preserve existing knowledge through teaching; to develop new knowledge through research; and to serve the social, cultural, industrial and political institutions of the State. Information regarding the University is provided in Appendix D. The Department of Housing and Residence Education's ("Department of Housing") mission is to provide services to residents that support academic and personal development through well-maintained facilities, quality educational and social programs, and a diverse community environment. The Department of Housing is a self-supporting agency of the University. It is part of the Division of Student Affairs and its primary function of housing and management of both single and married students' housing facilities.

The student housing program is an integral part of the University of Florida's educational mission. The purpose of the housing program is to aid in the on-going educational and developmental processes of each individual resident. The housing program directs and enhances the education and development of resident students through informal and structured living experiences. The individual growth and learning through community development that occurs in residence halls enhances the education of residents in positive ways.

The housing program was designed as a total environment that encourages the educational development of the individual. The components that define this environment are: educational opportunities, facilities management, organization and administration, staffing and staff management, fiscal management, and evaluation.

### **Housing Facilities**

The Housing System currently provides facilities to accommodate approximately 7,400 undergraduate and 950 graduate students. The Department of Housing operates 24 residence halls to provide housing for single freshmen, transfer and continuing students at the University. The housing facilities are comprised of 3 apartment style residence halls and 21 traditional residence halls, of which 3 currently offer suite-style living arrangements (a bath adjoining two living units).

In addition, Village housing is provided for family, single parent and graduate students in five apartment complexes. Occupancy rates for the 760 apartments in these facilities average 98%, with a constant waiting list. Maguire Village, an additional housing facility on campus, is accounted for separately from the Housing System and provides 220 housing units.

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)

Outlined below are the residence halls making up the Housing System and the construction dates, square footage, capacity and number of rooms in each facility.

**University of Florida Housing System  
Residence Hall Facilities**

<u>Hall Name</u>	<u>Built</u>	<u>Square Footage</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Rooms</u>
Buckman	1906	29,580	137	82
Thomas	1906	35,920	179	109
Sledd	1929	43,310	182	98
Fletcher	1939	50,500	156	87
Murphree	1939	102,750	376	169
Mallory	1950	43,350	172	91
North	1950	36,600	154	85
Reid	1950	42,400	163	86
Riker	1950	43,440	181	105
Tolbert	1950	54,300	239	127
Weaver	1950	46,840	170	98
Yulee	1950	43,350	177	94
Broward	1954	159,100	649	325
Rawlings	1958	82,930	352	177
East	1961	44,230	206	105
Graham	1961	58,000	201	105
Jennings	1961	121,970	476	248
Simpson	1961	38,930	209	109
Trusler	1961	40,540	200	104
Beaty Towers	1967	159,760	787	200
Keys Residential Complex	1991	129,050	419	107
Springs Residential Complex	1995	120,160	476	286
Lakeside Residential Complex	2000	186,760	528	135
Hume	2002	167,000	608	322
Total		1,890,770	7,397	3,454

The housing villages currently included in the Housing System are detailed below with construction dates, square footage, number of buildings and number of apartments.

**University of Florida Housing System  
Village Housing Facilities**

<u>Village Name</u>	<u>Built</u>	<u>Square Footage</u>	<u>Buildings</u>	<u>Apartments</u>
Corry	1959	155,430	13	216
Diamond	1959	128,544	11	208
Tanglewood	1971 <sup>1</sup>	166,020	17	208
University Village South	1973	118,420	16	128
Total		568,414	57	760

<sup>1</sup> 100 units of the Tanglewood Apartments were completed in 1968.

**Capital Improvement Plan**

The Department of Housing develops a ten year capital plan as part of the annual budgetary process, identifying major capital projects required to maintain the quality of the housing units. The current capital projects plan anticipates such projects as replacing fire sprinkler and alarm systems, flooring replacements, bathroom renovations, domestic water line replacements, window replacements and equipment and furnishing replacements. Annually, as funding becomes available, priority projects are identified and undertaken. Annual expenditures on the capital plan for the past five years have averaged approximately \$5.5 million and are expected to average approximately \$7.6 million over the next five years. The average annual expenditures are expected to increase primarily due to planned renovations to Corry Village.



## Insurance on Facilities

All the University facilities, and the contents thereof, are insured under the Florida Fire Insurance Trust Fund as required by Chapter 284, Florida Statutes.

## Staffing

The Department of Housing employs a total of 343 full-time employees and 500 part-time student staff. Staff includes custodians, maintenance technicians, clerical staff, administrators, student resident assistants, hall directors, desk assistants and security guards.

## Demand for On-Campus Single Student Housing

Historically, University housing facilities have been filled at or beyond 100% of their design capacity at the beginning of each fall term, as reflected in the table below. The demand for on-campus housing has exceeded the supply for the last 27 years. The decision was made in 1978 to house no more than 400 overflow students each fall semester. This number was selected based upon statistical reports that indicate that approximately 400 students drop out of University housing during the fall semester. In recent years, the number of students who drop out of University housing has decreased; reducing the number of overflow students to no more than 320 each semester. Students are assigned to temporary housing until cancellations occur and typically for no more than one semester. Even with these overflow provisions, the Housing System has had to turn away students.

The chart below indicates the occupancy rate as compared to the capacity of current University housing facilities for the past five years.

**Fall Semester Occupancy Analysis  
For Single Student Housing Residence Halls  
(First Day of Classes)**

<u>Fall</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Occupancy</u>	<u>Number of Overflow Students<sup>1</sup></u>	<u>Occupancy as a Percent of Capacity</u>	<u>Percent of Full-Time Student Body Residing on Campus</u>
2007	7,354	7,530	176	102.40%	14.60%
2008	7,357	7,567	210	102.90%	14.60%
2009	7,370	7,657	287	103.90%	15.10%
2010	7,382	7,504	122	101.65%	15.05%
2011 <sup>2</sup>	7,397	7,719	322	104.35%	n/a

<sup>1</sup> Ascertained approximately three weeks after registration, during which time a number of students originally in overflow status were placed in permanent housing or dropped out of school.

<sup>2</sup> Preliminary, subject to change.

The following chart shows the number of students placed on a waiting list for the fall semester for the past five years, but who were unable to obtain University housing.

**Fall Semester Waiting List Breakdown  
(First Day of Classes)**

<u>Fall</u>	<u>Freshman</u>	<u>Transfers</u>	<u>Continuing</u>	<u>Total</u>
2007	94	235	65	394
2008	143	197	11	351
2009 <sup>1</sup>	5	50	89	144
2010	277	103	19	399
2011	105	75	25	205

Note: Figures were taken from housing reservation reports issued during the month of June for each of the years.

<sup>1</sup> The number of projected cancellations in Fall 2009 were very close to actual cancellations resulting in a shorter than usual waiting list.

## On-Campus Rental Rates

Housing System rental rates are set annually during the Department of Housing's budget process, which happens after various budget committees have identified what specific needs and strategic initiatives will be funded during the fiscal year. The financial services staff utilizes that information to build a model that is shared with the Associate Vice President. During the discussion, some needs and initiatives for the Housing System may be removed in order to adjust rental rates according to broader University goals. In addition, data from other institutions as well as the local rental market are evaluated and incorporated into the decision making process. Once the proposed rate increase is determined by staff, the Campus Housing Committee discusses the rate. Following the Committee's endorsement of the new rate, the Vice President of Student Affairs presents the rate to the Board of Trustees for final approval.

The following table lists the predominant types of living accommodations in the Housing System available to students and the related historical and projected rental rates on a per student, per semester basis for each academic year. All rental rates on housing facilities include utilities. The projected rental rates are for illustration purposes only and management of the University makes no representation as to whether any rental rate increases will be made in the future. Rental rate increases are based on annual market surveys and needs analyses. The projected rates shown below reflect a 3% annual increase for semester rates. These rental rates were used in the calculation of projected Housing System Revenues set forth in "Debt Service Coverage from Projected Pledged Revenues." The Board has covenanted in the Original Resolution to recommend, fix and include in its budget rental rates that will produce sufficient revenues to pay amounts due with respect to the Outstanding Bonds and the 2011A Bonds.

**Schedule of Historical and Projected  
On-Campus Rental Rates Per Student Per Semester**

	Historical					Projected				
	<u>2006-07</u>	<u>2007-08</u>	<u>2008-09</u>	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>	<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>
<b><u>Traditional Residence Halls</u></b>										
Single Room	\$1,988	\$2,023	\$2,088	\$2,338	\$2,338	\$2,408	\$2,480	\$2,554	\$2,630	\$2,708
Double Room	\$1,858	\$1,893	\$1,958	\$2,208	\$2,208	\$2,274	\$2,342	\$2,412	\$2,484	\$2,559
Triple Room	\$1,598	\$1,633	\$1,698	\$1,948	\$1,898	\$2,006	\$2,066	\$2,127	\$2,190	\$2,255
<b><u>Hume Residence Hall (Suites)</u></b>										
Single Room	\$2,840	\$2,840	\$2,905	\$3,155	\$3,155	\$3,250	\$3,347	\$3,447	\$3,550	\$3,656
Double Room	\$2,665	\$2,665	\$2,730	\$2,980	\$2,980	\$3,069	\$3,161	\$3,255	\$3,362	\$3,463
<b><u>Springs Residence Hall (Suites)</u></b>										
Single Room	\$2,387	\$2,442	\$2,487	\$2,737	\$2,737	\$2,819	\$2,904	\$2,991	\$3,081	\$3,173
Double Room	\$2,202	\$2,237	\$2,302	\$2,552	\$2,552	\$2,619	\$2,698	\$2,779	\$2,862	\$2,948
<b><u>Lakeside/Keys Residence Hall</u></b>										
Apartment	\$2,421	\$2,439	\$2,503	\$2,753	\$2,753	\$2,836	\$2,921	\$3,009	\$3,099	\$3,192
<b><u>Murphree Residence Hall</u></b>										
Two Room Double	\$1,958	\$1,993	\$2,098	\$2,348	\$2,348	\$2,418	\$2,491	\$2,566	\$2,643	\$2,722
Two Room Triple	\$1,698	\$1,733	\$1,798	\$2,048	\$2,048	\$2,109	\$2,172	\$2,237	\$2,304	\$2,373

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)

## **Student Housing Payments and Collection**

The relationship of rental rates to the students' ability to pay and the financial aid process is a very important part of the total financial structure of the Department of Housing. The normal payment program for housing is divided into two segments: a prepayment and a balance payment. For the fall semester, the first payment is due in February and the second payment is due in August. For the spring semester, the first payment is due in October and the second payment is due in December. Prior to the start of each semester, payment deferments and extensions are granted through an application process and verification of financial aid through the Department of Housing's portal.

Once a rent charge is assessed, the charges are immediately transferred to the University-wide accounts receivable system. Should the charges not be paid in full by the due date, a hold is put on a student's records. The hold prevents a student from registering for a subsequent semester and from receiving a transcript or diploma until the account is paid. The collection rate for all campus housing fees averaged 99% of the fees assessed for the past five years.

## **Comparison of Housing Rates**

Currently, the rental rate for a typical on-campus, air-conditioned apartment-style facility averages approximately \$590 per month per student. This rate includes all utilities, local telephone services, furniture, cable television, data connectivity, night time security and a residence life staff.

A survey of comparable off-campus facilities is included in the following section. The off-campus facilities selected for this survey were located within eight miles of the University and are primarily student apartment facilities. The average cost for an off-campus two-bedroom unfurnished apartment is \$495 per month, per student. The off-campus rates do not include any of the auxiliary services other than water and sewage; nor do the rates for off-campus facilities include deposits for utilities and telephone or transportation costs. The Department of Housing believes that these additional costs more than compensate for the difference between off-campus and on-campus rates.

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)

**Survey of Off-Campus Monthly Housing  
For Unfurnished 2 Bedroom Apartments\*  
(As of Fall 2011)**

<u>Apartment Complex/Address</u>	<u>Fall 2011 Monthly Rent</u>
Oakbrook Walk 1331A SW 13 <sup>th</sup> St	\$1,075
Madison Pointe Apartments 2701 NW 23 <sup>rd</sup> Blvd	\$869
Legacy At Fort Clarke 1505 Fort Clarke Blvd.	\$928
Museum Walk 3500 SW 19 <sup>th</sup> Ave.	\$1,090
Cobblestone 2801 NW 23 <sup>rd</sup> Blvd.	\$1,049
Hunters Crossing 4830 NW 43 <sup>rd</sup> St.	\$1,020
Huntington Lakes 5400 NW 39 <sup>th</sup> Ave.	\$1,040
Lake Crossing 4000 NW 51 <sup>st</sup> St.	\$930
The Landings <u>3801 SW 13<sup>th</sup> St.</u>	<u>\$900</u>
Average	\$989

\*Source: The Department of Housing staff utilized apartment rental company websites, advertisements, and direct contact with apartment complex personnel to obtain the above information.

**Comparative Analysis:**

**Off-Campus Two-Bedroom Apartment Units (Unfurnished)**

Average Monthly Rent=	\$989	(Monthly cost per person \$495)
12 Months=	\$11,868	
Utilities @ \$200/mo.=	\$2,400	
Annual Costs=	\$14,268	(Annual cost per person \$7,134)
Monthly Costs =	\$1,189	(Monthly cost per person \$595)

**The Keys (apartment-style, four bedroom furnished units - rate includes all services)**

Fall & Spring Semesters=	\$2,726	Each semester
Summer A & B Terms=	\$804	Each semester
Annual Cost per student=	\$7,060	
Annual Cost 4 students=	\$28,240	(Annual cost per person \$7,060)
Monthly Costs=	\$2,353	(Monthly cost per person \$588)

**Budgetary Process**

Each spring, the proposed budget for the ensuing Fiscal Year is finalized. The budget figures are based upon actual numbers from the prior year and the current year, anticipated and projected changes in the current year, and major projects that are scheduled. The budget for the Housing System is prepared by the Associate Vice President for Student Affairs and Director of Housing for Financial and IT Services with participation, input and approval by the Inter-Residence Hall Association, Mayor's Council and the Campus Student Housing Committee.

The following table sets forth the proposed Housing System operating budgets for Fiscal Years 2009-10 through 2011-12 and actual results for Fiscal Years 2009-10 and 2010-11.

### University Housing System Operating Budget

	2009-10 Budgeted Income & <u>Expense</u>	2009-10 Actual Income & <u>Expense</u>	<u>Difference</u>	2010-11 Projected Income & <u>Expense</u>	2010-11 Actual Income & <u>Expense</u>	<u>Difference</u>	2011-12 Projected Income & <u>Expense</u>
Residence Halls Rent							
Fall	17,760,000	18,037,611	277,611	17,760,000	17,908,627	148,627	18,376,921
Spring	17,460,000	17,474,361	14,361	17,475,000	17,550,215	75,215	17,896,152
Summer A	512,000	471,120	(40,880)	460,000	490,764	30,764	460,000
Summer B	2,157,000	2,061,289	(95,711)	2,020,000	2,107,243	87,243	2,050,000
Application Fees	400,000	385,350	(14,650)	380,000	397,425	17,425	380,000
Village Housing Rent	4,543,200	4,346,678	(196,522) <sup>1</sup>	4,462,500	4,170,736	(291,764) <sup>2</sup>	4,413,555
Utility Income	415,000	408,067	(6,933)	415,000	370,619	(44,381)	415,000
Conference Income	752,000	828,091	76,091	950,000	825,249	(124,751)	900,000
Miscellaneous Income	450,000	504,462	54,462	470,000	502,502	32,502	475,000
Investment Income	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>713,358</u>	<u>(286,642)</u>	<u>700,000</u>	<u>757,301</u>	<u>57,301</u>	<u>700,000</u>
Total Operating Income	<u>\$45,449,200</u>	<u>\$45,230,386</u>	<u>(\$218,814)</u>	<u>\$45,092,500</u>	<u>\$45,080,683</u>	<u>(\$11,817)</u>	<u>\$46,066,628</u>
Operating Expenses	14,537,509	11,104,818	(3,432,691) <sup>1</sup>	14,278,683	14,404,633	125,950	15,453,727
Salaries - USPS and Teams	14,155,000	13,726,800	(428,200) <sup>1</sup>	14,491,038	15,476,025	984,987 <sup>2</sup>	16,500,000
Salaries - OPS	2,232,250	2,280,870	48,620	2,342,374	2,548,787	206,413 <sup>2</sup>	3,250,000
Debt Service Payments	5,045,890	5,048,303	2,413	5,042,340	5,047,082	4,742	5,041,505
Purchase of Furn. & Equipment > \$1,000	500,000	697,626	197,626	600,000	1,432,305	832,305 <sup>2</sup>	1,000,000
UF Assessment for Academic Support	1,374,000	-	(1,374,000) <sup>1</sup>	-	-	-	-
Auxiliary Admin. Overhead (3% to 11.8%)	2,950,250	2,759,053	(191,197)	2,970,000	3,904,125	934,125 <sup>2</sup>	4,500,000
Student Personnel Higher Ed Scholarship	24,800	24,800	-	24,800	21,700	(3,100)	49,600
Credit Card Transaction Fee (2.6%)	<u>12,000</u>	<u>10,427</u>	<u>(1,573)</u>	<u>12,000</u>	<u>10,135</u>	<u>(1,865)</u>	<u>12,000</u>
Total Projected Expenditures	<u>\$40,831,699</u>	<u>\$35,652,697</u>	<u>(\$5,179,002)</u>	<u>\$39,761,235</u>	<u>\$42,844,791</u>	<u>\$3,083,556</u>	<u>\$45,806,832</u>
Net Income or (Deficit) from Operations	4,617,501	9,577,689	5,413,880	5,331,265	2,235,892	(3,095,373)	259,796
Master Plan Capital Improvement Projects	5,453,400	6,232,732	779,332	5,374,500	8,374,651	3,000,151	2,725,000
Net Transfer To/(From) Reserves							
For Future Capital Improvements	<u>(\$835,899)</u>	<u>\$3,361,022</u>		<u>(\$43,235)</u>	<u>(\$6,138,759)</u>		<u>(\$2,465,204)</u>

<sup>1</sup> In Fiscal Year 2009-10, (1) actual Village Housing Rent was lower than budgeted because several buildings were offline for kitchen and bathroom renovations; (2) actual operating expenses were less than budgeted because the number of residence hall facilities projects was reduced during the year; (3) actual Salaries - USPS and Teams was less than budgeted because salary increases were limited; and (4) the UF Assessment for Academic Support was not assessed.

<sup>2</sup> In Fiscal Year 2010-11, (1) actual Village Housing Rent was lower than budgeted because several buildings were offline for kitchen and bathroom renovations, including the complete renovation of Corry Building 281; (2) actual Salaries - USPS and Teams was more than budgeted as a result of fringe benefit cost increases, merit raises, and salary compression; (3) actual Salaries - OPS was more than budgeted because additional staffing was required for residence hall facilities projects; (4) actual Purchase of Furniture and Equipment was more than budgeted because the Department of Housing began its initiative to replace the furniture in residence hall lounges and rooms; and (5) Auxiliary Administrative Overhead was more than budgeted because the University increased the assessment rate from 8% to 11.8%.

## **Selected Historical Financial Information**

The following tables set forth selected historical financial information for the Housing System for the five Fiscal Years ended June 30, 2011. The financial information for the Department of Housing was prepared by the University for internal management purposes as an integral part of the University's Financial Statements and for the Fiscal Years 2006-07 through 2009-10 has been independently audited. This information was prepared on an accrual basis and in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The financial information for Fiscal Year 2010-11 is preliminary, unaudited and subject to change.

The Department of Housing's activities are included in the University's Financial Statements. The University's financial statements are subject to audit procedures as part of the audit of Florida's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. Additionally, the University's financial statements are independently audited by the State Auditor General's office. University financial statements for Fiscal Year 2009-10 are reproduced as Appendix E, and the Department of Housing and Residence Education financial statements for Fiscal Year 2009-10 are reproduced as Appendix F.

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)

**University of Florida Department of Housing and Residence Education  
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Other Changes**

	<u>FY 2006-07</u>	<u>FY 2007-08</u>	<u>FY 2008-09</u>	<u>FY 2009-10</u>	<u>Unaudited FY 2010-11</u>
<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>					
Residence Hall Rents	<u>\$ 37,795,602</u>	<u>\$ 38,648,103</u>	<u>\$ 40,351,366</u>	<u>\$ 44,108,967</u>	<u>\$ 43,916,808</u> <sup>2</sup>
Total Revenues	<u>37,795,602</u>	<u>38,648,103</u>	<u>40,351,366</u>	<u>44,108,967</u>	<u>43,916,808</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES<sup>1</sup></b>					
Salaries and Related Fringe Benefits	\$14,415,723	\$15,171,789	\$15,912,057	\$15,974,907	\$18,169,292
Utilities	3,582,484	3,663,892	3,943,030	3,894,225	3,728,950
Repairs and Maintenance	5,003,638	4,489,790	4,302,717	4,631,102	6,725,319
Small Furniture and Equipment	452,806	361,074	527,464	424,417	1,843,651
Depreciation	654,614	680,916	754,692	795,371	1,000,495
Other Expenditures	<u>3,669,447</u>	<u>3,280,285</u>	<u>3,326,644</u>	<u>4,857,880</u>	<u>6,196,566</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$27,778,712</u>	<u>\$27,647,746</u>	<u>\$28,766,604</u>	<u>\$30,577,902</u>	<u>\$37,664,273</u>
Operating Income	<u>\$10,016,890</u>	<u>\$11,000,357</u>	<u>\$11,584,762</u>	<u>\$13,531,065</u>	<u>\$6,252,535</u>
<b>NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</b>					
Investment Income	\$1,101,996	\$1,360,009	\$713,358	\$775,781	\$757,301
Miscellaneous	29,044	12,864	(915)	(17,909)	(19,676)
(Loss) Gain on Equipment Disposals	<u>(113,330)</u>	<u>(33,318)</u>	<u>(35,834)</u>	<u>(62,019)</u>	<u>(63,370)</u>
Total Non-operating Revenue (Expenses)	<u>\$1,017,710</u>	<u>\$1,339,555</u>	<u>\$676,609</u>	<u>\$695,853</u>	<u>\$674,256</u>
Income Before Transfers	<u>\$11,034,600</u>	<u>\$12,339,912</u>	<u>\$12,261,371</u>	<u>\$14,226,918</u>	<u>\$6,926,791</u>
<b>TRANSFERS</b>					
Donated Surplus	\$2,794	\$8,983	\$18,603	\$5,227	\$78,902
Transfer to Auxiliary Fund	-	-	(205,000)	-	-
Transfer within Business Unit - R&R	-	-	-	-	(4,354,737)
Capital Contributions to Plant Fund	(2,374,550)	(4,649,442)	(5,681,466)	(6,232,732)	(8,852,870)
Debt Service Transfer	<u>(5,037,803)</u>	<u>(5,008,110)</u>	<u>(5,032,238)</u>	<u>(5,048,303)</u>	<u>(5,047,082)</u>
Total Transfers	<u>(\$7,409,559)</u>	<u>(\$9,648,569)</u>	<u>(\$10,900,101)</u>	<u>(\$11,275,808)</u>	<u>(\$18,175,787)</u>
Equity Transfer (Fund 146)	-	-	-	-	\$557,640
Net Change in Net Assets	<u>\$3,625,041</u>	<u>\$2,691,343</u>	<u>\$1,361,270</u>	<u>\$2,951,110</u>	<u>(\$10,691,357)</u>
Net Assets, Beginning of Year	<u>\$11,263,417</u>	<u>\$14,888,458</u>	<u>\$17,579,801</u>	<u>\$18,941,071</u>	<u>\$21,892,181</u>
Net Assets, End of Year	<u>\$14,888,458</u>	<u>\$17,579,801</u>	<u>\$18,941,071</u>	<u>\$21,892,181</u>	<u>\$11,200,824</u>

<sup>1</sup> Includes administrative overhead paid to the University, which is legally subordinate to debt service as per the Bond Resolution, in the amount of \$843,334 in Fiscal Year 2006-07, \$933,874 in Fiscal Year 2007-08, \$988,777 in Fiscal Year 2008-09, \$2,759,053 in Fiscal Year 2009-10, and \$3,904,125 in Fiscal Year 2010-11. This also includes one-time expenditures of \$3,797,579 in Fiscal Year 2010-11 for renovations to housing facilities which are not considered Current Expenses under the Resolution.

<sup>2</sup> During Fiscal Year 2010-11, sixteen graduate student housing units were off-line for renovation, resulting in a slight decline in revenues from the prior year.

**University of Florida Housing System  
Historical Summary of Balance Sheet Data**

	<u><b>FY 2006-07</b></u>	<u><b>FY 2007-08</b></u>	<u><b>FY 2008-09</b></u>	<u><b>FY 2009-10</b></u>	<u><b>FY 2010-11</b></u>
<b><u>Current Assets:</u></b>					
Cash & Temporary Investments in Bank	\$16,140,898	\$20,152,761	\$22,069,524	\$24,212,495	\$14,432,028
Petty Cash & Change Fund	-	-	-	-	900
Interest Receivable	72,757	63,689	55,472	69,310	45,740
Accounts Receivable-Payroll	3,514	-	-	90	-
Accounts Receivable	316,386	312,060	402,763	416,994	683,047
Net Student Receivables	92,284	111,156	140,466	128,568	86,867
Due from Housing Funds	1,152	4,435	-	1,578	-
Inventories	-	-	-	-	250,886
<b><u>Total Current Assets</u></b>	<b><u>16,626,991</u></b>	<b><u>20,644,100</u></b>	<b><u>22,668,225</u></b>	<b><u>24,829,036</u></b>	<b><u>15,499,469</u></b>
<b><u>Furniture and Equipment:</u></b>					
Furniture & Equipment	5,899,413	6,143,884	6,635,266	7,152,792	8,728,049
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(2,506,524)	(3,007,756)	(3,635,713)	(4,294,713)	(5,400,273)
<b><u>Total Furniture and Equipment</u></b>	<b><u>3,392,888</u></b>	<b><u>3,136,128</u></b>	<b><u>2,999,553</u></b>	<b><u>2,858,080</u></b>	<b><u>3,327,776</u></b>
<b><u>Total Assets</u></b>	<b><u>20,019,880</u></b>	<b><u>23,780,228</u></b>	<b><u>25,667,778</u></b>	<b><u>27,687,115</u></b>	<b><u>18,827,245</u></b>
<b><u>Current Liabilities:</u></b>					
Accounts Payable	738,514	1,001,409	1,651,262	1,306,679	2,180,770
Due to Housing Funds	48,031	54,844	68,005	111,207	-
Due to Revolving Fund - Petty Cash	-	-	-	-	300
Compensated Absences Liability	1,365,619	1,435,015	1,550,747	1,517,984	1,722,056
<b><u>Total Current Liabilities</u></b>	<b><u>2,152,165</u></b>	<b><u>2,491,268</u></b>	<b><u>3,270,014</u></b>	<b><u>2,935,870</u></b>	<b><u>3,903,126</u></b>
<b><u>Other Liabilities:</u></b>					
Deferred Credits	2,979,257	3,709,159	3,456,693	2,859,065	3,245,075
<b><u>Total Other Liabilities</u></b>	<b><u>2,979,257</u></b>	<b><u>3,709,159</u></b>	<b><u>3,456,693</u></b>	<b><u>2,859,065</u></b>	<b><u>3,245,075</u></b>
<b><u>Fund Balances:</u></b>					
Unrestricted Fund Balance-End of Period	14,888,458	17,579,801	18,941,071	21,892,181	11,679,044
<b><u>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances:</u></b>	<b><u>\$20,019,880</u></b>	<b><u>\$23,780,228</u></b>	<b><u>\$25,667,778</u></b>	<b><u>\$27,687,115</u></b>	<b><u>\$18,827,245</u></b>



## **Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations**

For Fiscal Year 2006-07, the Department of Housing's total revenues were \$37,795,601 and total expenses were \$26,913,438. The increase in operating revenue over the prior fiscal year is attributed to rental rate increases of 6.6% in the residence halls and 3% in graduate and family housing apartments, as well as continued improvement in graduate and family housing occupancy from 98.2% in Fiscal Year 2005-06 to 98.8% in Fiscal Year 2006-07. Total expenses decreased in Fiscal Year 2006-07 because of the one-time costs incurred in Fiscal Year 2005-06 associated with the renovation, air conditioning and new furniture purchases for Murphree Hall. The Fiscal Year 2006-07 increased revenues and decreased expenses resulted in a higher operating profit.

For Fiscal Year 2007-08, the Department of Housing's revenues were \$38,643,103 and total expenses were \$26,713,874. The increase in operating revenue is attributed to rental rate increases for Fiscal Year 2007-08 of 1.9% in the residence halls and 2% in graduate and family housing apartments, as well as continued graduate and family housing occupancy of 98.8% in both fiscal years. Expenses decreased due to the removal of many local phone lines in the residence halls resulting in an annual savings of \$577,000, since most students use their cell phones. The increased revenues and decreased expenses resulted in a higher operating profit.

For Fiscal Year 2008-09, the Department of Housing's revenues were \$40,351,366 and total expenses were \$27,777,828. A mid-year rental increase of \$10 per month for the spring semester was approved due the large increase in utilities costs (utility costs in residence halls are included in the rental rate). The increase in operating revenue was 3.4% in the residence halls with rate structure adjustments. Graduate and family housing occupancy remained high at 98.8% and 98.7% during the 2008 and 2009 academic years, respectively. In June 2009, the construction services contract was signed for utility infrastructure improvements and the replacement of all site utilities at Corry Village (a 206 unit complex). A three year plan to install wireless connectivity in all common areas within the residence halls was started. Installation of wireless connectivity in one-third of the residence halls buildings was completed in Spring 2009.

For Fiscal Year 2009-10, the Department of Housing's revenues were \$44,108,967 and total expenses were \$27,818,848. Operating revenues increased due to the rental rate increase of 9.7% in our residence halls and 7.2% (on average) in Graduate and Family Housing. Total expenses increased in Fiscal Year 2009-10 due to an increase in overhead assessments from 3% to 8%, which resulted an increase in total expenses of \$1,811,298. Additionally, salary expenses increased due to changes in fringe benefits costs (the Department of Housing contributes to a fringe benefit pool established by UF and rates are determined by employee classification). A three year plan to install wireless connectivity in all common areas within the residence halls continued, with the installation in two-thirds of the residence halls buildings completed in Spring 2010. Planning began for the renovation of Corry Village Building 281 and the demolition and rebuilding of commons building in Corry Village.

For Fiscal Year 2010-11, the Department of Housing's revenues were \$43,916,808 and total expenses were \$37,664,273. Total expenses increased from Fiscal Year 2009-10 levels due, in part, to an increase in overhead assessments from 8% to 11.3%, which resulted in an increase in total expenses of \$1,145,072. Additionally, salary expense increased due to changes in fringe benefits costs, merit raises and salary compression. During the fiscal year, the Department of Housing began a three year initiative to replace the furniture in the lounges and residential rooms in all of the residence halls, which also contributed to the increase in expenses. During the summer of 2010, planning began for the renovation of Corry Village Building 281 and the demolition and rebuilding of the Commons building in Corry Village. Corry Village Building 281 renovation was completed late spring 2011 for a cost of \$1,472,052. Tolbert Hall bathrooms were also updated and renovated for total cost of \$2,247,206. Construction began in early summer 2011 on the Corry Commons as well as Corry Village Building 289. Jennings Hall electrical distribution, fire sprinklers, bathroom, windows and floor tile were upgraded and renovated for a total cost of \$2,368,578. Finally, planning and construction began for the Murphree Commons, which will be funded with \$1,230,000 in cash from the Housing System.

## Historical Debt Service Coverage

The following table shows historical operating results and debt service coverage ratios for the last five fiscal years.

### University of Florida Housing System Historical Debt Service Coverage<sup>1</sup>

	<u>FY 2006-07</u>	<u>FY 2007-08</u>	<u>FY 2008-09</u>	<u>FY 2009-10</u>	<u>FY 2010-11<sup>4</sup></u>
Gross Revenues:					
Residence Hall Rent and Other Revenues	\$37,795,602	\$38,648,103	\$40,351,366	\$44,108,967	\$43,916,808
Investment Revenue <sup>2</sup>	<u>1,101,996</u>	<u>1,306,009</u>	<u>713,358</u>	<u>775,781</u>	<u>757,301</u>
Total Revenues	\$38,897,598	\$39,954,112	\$41,064,724	\$44,884,748	\$44,674,109
Less: Current Expenses <sup>3</sup>	\$26,280,764	\$26,032,956	\$27,023,135	\$27,023,478	\$28,962,074 <sup>5</sup>
Debt Service, Prior Lien Obligations (Series 1984)	<u>189,150</u>	<u>184,650</u>	<u>185,150</u>	<u>185,500</u>	<u>185,700</u>
Pledged Revenues	\$12,427,684	\$13,736,506	\$13,856,439	\$17,675,770	\$15,526,335
Less: Annual Debt Service on the Parity Bonds	\$4,857,090	\$4,838,023	\$4,848,098	\$4,860,390	\$4,856,640
Maximum Annual Debt Service on the Parity Bonds	\$4,888,131	\$4,888,131	\$4,888,131	\$4,888,131	\$4,888,131
Debt Service Coverage Annual Debt Service	2.56x	2.84x	2.86x	3.64x	3.20x
Maximum Annual Debt Service	2.54x	2.81x	2.83x	3.62x	3.18x

<sup>1</sup> The financial information related to revenues and expenses was provided by the University.

<sup>2</sup> Investment revenue includes interest on the available beginning cash balances in the Housing System operation accounts.

<sup>3</sup> Current Expenses are operating expenses of the Housing System as defined in the Resolution, which is net of depreciation and administrative overhead paid to the University.

<sup>4</sup> Preliminary, unaudited, and subject to change.

<sup>5</sup> Excludes extraordinary one time expenditures of \$3,797,579 for renovations to housing facilities, which are not considered Current Expenses under the Resolution.

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)

## Projected Pledged Revenues and Debt Service Coverage

Projected operating results and debt service coverage ratios for the next five fiscal years are provided in the following table. **The projections of future operating results have been prepared by the University based upon the most recent available information, which is believed to be accurate. Projections are statements of opinion and are subject to future events which may cause the actual results to differ materially from those set forth herein. Undue reliance should not be placed on these projections.**

Revenue projections for the existing facilities are based on rental rate increases of 3% per year and student occupancy rates of 100% for the fall and 99% for the spring terms of each year. Operating expenses for the Housing System during the forecast period are based upon the University's past experience in operating the Housing System and are projected to increase 5% annually.

### University of Florida Housing System Projected Debt Service Coverage<sup>1</sup>

	<u>FY 2011-12</u>	<u>FY 2012-13</u>	<u>FY 2013-14</u>	<u>FY 2014-15</u>	<u>FY 2015-16</u>
Gross Revenues:					
Residence Hall Rent and Other Revenues	\$45,234,312	\$46,591,341	\$47,989,081	\$49,428,754	\$50,911,616
Investment Revenue <sup>2</sup>	<u>721,000</u>	<u>742,630</u>	<u>764,908</u>	<u>787,856</u>	<u>811,492</u>
Total Revenues	45,955,312	47,333,971	48,753,989	50,216,610	51,723,108
Less: Current Expenses <sup>3</sup>	30,410,177	31,930,686	33,527,221	35,203,582	36,963,761
Debt Service, Prior Lien Obligations (Series 1984)	<u>185,750</u>	<u>185,650</u>	<u>185,400</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Pledged Revenues	\$15,359,385	\$15,217,635	\$15,041,368	\$15,013,028	\$14,759,347
Less: Annual Debt Service on the Parity Bonds	\$4,409,719	\$4,653,331	\$4,655,156	\$4,680,706	\$4,668,706
Maximum Annual Debt Service on the Parity Bonds	\$4,682,206	\$4,682,206	\$4,682,206	\$4,682,206	\$4,682,206
Debt Service Coverage Annual Debt Service	3.48x	3.27x	3.23x	3.21x	3.16x
Maximum Annual Debt Service	3.28x	3.25x	3.21x	3.21x	3.15x

<sup>1</sup> The financial information related to revenues and expenses was provided by the University.

<sup>2</sup> Investment revenue includes interest on the available beginning cash balances in the Housing System operation accounts.

<sup>3</sup> Current Expenses are operating expenses of the Housing System as defined in the Resolution, which is net of depreciation and administrative overhead paid to the University.

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)

## SCHEDULE OF ESTIMATED DEBT SERVICE

The table below shows the debt service on the Prior Lien Obligations, the Outstanding Parity Bonds anticipated to be outstanding subsequent to the refunding to be accomplished with the proceeds of the 2011A Bonds, the estimated debt service on the 2011A Bonds and the total estimated debt service.

<b>Fiscal Year Ended June 30</b>	<b>Prior Lien Obligations</b>	<b>Parity Bonds<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Estimated Debt Service on 2011A Bonds<sup>2</sup></b>			<b>Total Estimated Debt Service</b>
			<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Total</b>	
2012	\$185,750	\$2,964,231	\$1,065,000	\$380,488	\$1,445,488	\$4,595,469
2013	185,650	2,963,256	1,150,000	540,075	1,690,075	4,838,981
2014	185,400	2,959,581	1,190,000	505,575	1,695,575	4,840,556
2015	-	2,980,831	1,230,000	469,875	1,699,875	4,680,706
2016	-	2,973,031	1,275,000	420,675	1,695,675	4,668,706
2017	-	2,968,031	1,325,000	369,675	1,694,675	4,662,706
2018	-	2,983,781	1,395,000	303,425	1,698,425	4,682,206
2019	-	2,969,531	1,470,000	233,675	1,703,675	4,673,206
2020	-	2,981,531	585,000	200,600	785,600	3,767,131
2021	-	2,988,281	600,000	185,975	785,975	3,774,256
2022	-	2,994,781	615,000	169,475	784,475	3,779,256
2023	-	3,000,781	630,000	151,025	781,025	3,781,806
2024	-	2,046,031	655,000	130,550	785,550	2,831,581
2025	-	2,053,281	680,000	107,625	787,625	2,840,906
2026	-	2,049,206	700,000	83,825	783,825	2,833,031
2027	-	2,049,206	730,000	57,575	787,575	2,836,781
2028	-	2,050,206	755,000	30,200	785,200	2,835,406
2029	-	2,049,750	-	-	-	2,049,750
2030	-	2,044,681	-	-	-	2,044,681
	<u>\$556,800</u>	<u>\$50,070,013</u>	<u>\$16,050,000</u>	<u>\$4,340,313</u>	<u>\$20,390,313</u>	<u>\$71,017,125</u>

<sup>1</sup> Excludes debt service on approximately \$1.9 million annually in 2012-2019 and \$880,000 annually in 2020-2028 for the Series 1998 Bonds, which will be refunded by the 2011A Bonds and called for redemption by separate redemption notice.

<sup>2</sup> Preliminary, subject to change as provided in the Notice of Bond Sale.

## PROVISIONS OF STATE LAW

### Bonds Legal Investment for Fiduciaries

The State Bond Act provides that all bonds issued by the Division of Bond Finance are legal investments for state, county, municipal or other public funds, and for banks, savings banks, insurance companies, executors, administrators, trustees, and all other fiduciaries and also are securities eligible as collateral deposits for all state, county, municipal, or other public funds.

### Negotiability

The 2011A Bonds will have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code - Investment Securities Law of the State.

## **TAX MATTERS**

### **General**

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), establishes certain requirements which must be met subsequent to the issuance and delivery of the 2011A Bonds in order that interest on the 2011A Bonds be and remain excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation. Non-compliance may cause interest on the 2011A Bonds to be included in federal gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the 2011A Bonds, regardless of the date on which such non-compliance occurs or is ascertained. These requirements include, but are not limited to, provisions which prescribe yield and other limits within which the proceeds of the 2011A Bonds and the other amounts are to be invested and require that certain investment earnings on the foregoing must be rebated on a periodic basis to the Treasury Department of the United States. The Board, the Division of Bond Finance and the Board of Administration have covenanted in the Resolution to comply with such requirements in order to maintain the exclusion from federal gross income of the interest on the 2011A Bonds.

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, assuming compliance with the aforementioned covenants, under existing laws, regulations, judicial decisions and rulings, interest on the 2011A Bonds is excluded from gross income of the holders thereof for purposes of federal income taxation. Interest on the 2011A Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals or corporations; however, interest on the 2011A Bonds will be taken into account in determining adjusted current earnings for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax on corporations. The 2011A Bonds and the income thereon are not subject to any tax under the laws of the State of Florida except estate taxes imposed by Chapter 198, Florida Statutes, as amended, and net income and franchise taxes imposed by Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, as amended.

Except as described above, Bond Counsel will express no opinion regarding the federal income tax consequences resulting from the ownership of, receipt or accrual of interest on, or disposition of 2011A Bonds. Prospective purchasers of 2011A Bonds should be aware that the ownership of 2011A Bonds may result in collateral federal income tax consequences, including (i) the denial of a deduction for interest on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry 2011A Bonds, (ii) the reduction of the loss reserve deduction for property and casualty insurance companies by 15% of certain items, including interest on the 2011A Bonds, (iii) the inclusion of interest on the 2011A Bonds in earnings of certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States for purposes of a branch profits tax, (iv) the inclusion of interest on 2011A Bonds in passive income subject to federal income taxation of certain Subchapter S corporations with Subchapter C earnings and profits at the close of the taxable year, and (v) the inclusion of interest on the 2011A Bonds in "modified adjusted gross income" by recipients of certain Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits for purposes of determining whether such benefits are included in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

### **Tax Treatment of Bond Premium**

Certain of the 2011A Bonds may be offered at prices in excess of the principal amount thereof. Under the Code, the excess of the cost basis of a bond over the principal amount of the bond (other than for a bondholder who holds a bond as inventory, stock in trade, or for sale to customers in the ordinary course of business) is generally characterized as "bond premium." For federal income tax purposes, bond premium is amortized over the term of the bonds or to the first optional redemption date in the case of callable bonds. A bondholder will therefore be required to decrease his basis in the 2011A Bonds by the amount of amortizable bond premium attributable to each taxable year such bondholder holds such 2011A Bond. The amount of the amortizable bond premium attributable to each taxable year is determined on an actuarial basis at a constant interest rate compounded on each interest payment date. The amortizable bond premium attributable to a taxable year is not deductible for federal income tax purposes.

Bondholders of such 2011A Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the precise determination of federal income tax treatment of bond premium upon sale, redemption, or other disposition of such 2011A Bonds.

### **Tax Treatment of Original Issue Discount**

Certain of the 2011A Bonds may be offered and sold to the public at prices below their maturity amount. Under the Code, the difference between the maturity amounts of such 2011A Bonds and the initial offering price to the public, excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers,

at which price a substantial amount of 2011A Bonds of the same maturity was sold is "original issue discount." Original issue discount will accrue over the terms of such 2011A Bonds at a constant interest rate compounded periodically. A purchaser who acquires such 2011A Bonds in the initial offering at a price equal to the initial offering price thereof to the public will be treated as receiving an amount of interest excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes equal to the original issue discount accruing during the period he holds such 2011A Bonds, and will increase his adjusted basis in such 2011A Bonds by the amount of such accruing discount for purposes of determining taxable gain or loss on the sale or other disposition of such 2011A Bonds. The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and redemption, sale or other disposition of such 2011A Bonds which are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules which differ from those above. Owners of such 2011A Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the precise determination for federal income tax purposes of interest accrued upon sale, redemption or other disposition of 2011A Bonds and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of such 2011A Bonds.

**Purchase, ownership or sale or disposition of the 2011A Bonds and the receipt of the interest thereon may have adverse federal tax consequences for certain individual and corporate bondholders. Prospective 2011A Bondholders should consult their tax specialists for information in that regard.**

During recent years, legislative proposals have been introduced in Congress, and in some cases enacted, that altered certain federal tax consequences resulting from the ownership of obligations that are similar to the 2011A Bonds. In some cases, these proposals have contained provisions that altered these consequences on a retroactive basis. Such alteration of federal tax consequences may have affected the market value of obligations similar to the 2011A Bonds. From time to time, legislative proposals are pending which could have an effect on both the federal tax consequences resulting from ownership of the 2011A Bonds and their market value. No assurance can be given that legislative proposals will not be enacted that would apply to, or have an adverse effect upon, the 2011A Bonds. For example, certain legislation proposed by the President of the United States, which was introduced on September 13, 2011 as Senate Bill S-1549, contains a provision that would subject a portion of the interest on tax-exempt bonds (including the 2011A Bonds) held by taxpayers with incomes above certain thresholds to taxation for taxable years beginning after 2012. There can be no assurance that this legislation will be enacted, and if enacted, whether it will be enacted in its current form or in a modified form. If enacted into law, such legislation could affect the market price or marketability of the 2011A Bonds.

## **State Taxes**

The 2011A Bonds and the income therefrom are not subject to any taxation by the State or any county, municipality, political subdivision, agency, or instrumentality of the State, except estate taxes imposed by Chapter 198, Florida Statutes, as amended, and net income and franchise taxes imposed by Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, as amended.

Florida laws governing the imposition of estate taxes do not provide for an exclusion of state or local bonds from the calculation of the value of the gross estate for tax purposes. Florida's estate tax is generally calculated on the basis of the otherwise unused portion of the federal credit allowed for state estate taxes. Under Chapter 198, Florida Statutes, all values for state estate tax purposes are as finally determined for federal estate tax purposes. Since state and local bonds are included in the valuation of the gross estate for federal tax purposes, such obligations would be included in such calculation for Florida estate tax purposes. Prospective owners of the 2011A Bonds should consult their own attorneys and advisors for the treatment of the ownership of the 2011A Bonds for estate tax purposes.

The 2011A Bonds and the income therefrom are subject to the tax imposed by Chapter 220 on interest, income, or profits on debt obligations owned by corporations and other specified entities.

## **MISCELLANEOUS**

### **Investment of Funds**

All State funds are invested by either the Chief Financial Officer or the Board of Administration.

*Funds held pursuant to the Resolution* - The Resolution directs the manner in which funds held in the various funds may be invested. At closing, the net proceeds of the 2011A Bonds will be deposited into a fund in the State Treasury

of Florida. After collection, the Pledged Revenues are transferred to the Revenue Fund in the State Treasury, and amounts required for debt service are transferred to the Sinking Fund held by the Board of Administration. See “*Investment by the Chief Financial Officer*” and “*Investment by the Board of Administration*” below.

*Investment by the Chief Financial Officer* - Funds held in the State Treasury are invested by internal and external investment managers. As of June 30, 2011, the ratio was approximately 54% internally managed funds, 32% externally managed funds, and 14% Certificates of Deposit and Security Lending. The total portfolio market value was \$20,646,352,705.79 on June 30, 2011.

Under State law, the Treasury is charged with investing funds of each State agency and the judicial branch. As of June 30, 2011, \$11.320 billion of the investments in the Treasury consisted of accounts held by State agencies that are required by law to maintain their investments in the Treasury. An additional \$6.356 billion as of this date consisted of moneys held by certain boards, associations, or entities created by the State Constitution or by State law that are not required to maintain their investments with the Treasury and are permitted to withdraw these funds from the Treasury.

As provided by State law, the Treasury must be able to timely meet all disbursement needs of the State. Accordingly, the Treasury allocates its investments to provide for estimated disbursements plus a cushion for liquidity in instances of greater-than-expected disbursement demand.

To this end, a portion of Treasury's investments are managed for short-term liquidity and preservation of principal. The remainder is managed to obtain maximum yield, given the safety parameters of State law and Treasury's investment policies. Investments managed for short-term liquidity and preservation of principal are managed "internally" by Treasury personnel. The majority of investments managed for a maximum return are managed by "external" investment managers not employed by the State, although a portion (approximately \$2.7 billion) of such investments is managed internally by Treasury personnel.

The Externally Managed Investment Program provides long-term value while limiting risk appropriately and provides a backup source of liquidity. External investment strategy focuses on medium-term and long-term fixed income securities, rather than money market instruments, in order to take advantage of higher returns historically achieved by such securities. Portfolio managers are hired to actively manage funds. These funds may be invested in U.S. Treasury government agency obligations, investment grade corporate debt, municipal debt, mortgage backed securities, asset backed securities, negotiable certificates of deposit, and U.S. dollar denominated investment-grade foreign bonds that are registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The managers may also use leveraging techniques such as forward purchase commitments, covered options, and interest rate futures.

*Investment by the Board of Administration* - The Board of Administration manages investment of assets on behalf of the members of the Florida Retirement System (the “FRS”) Defined Benefit Plan. It also acts as sinking fund trustee for most State bond issues and oversees the management of a short-term investment pool for local governments and smaller trust accounts on behalf of third party beneficiaries.

The Board of Administration adopts specific investment policy guidelines for the management of its funds which reflect the long-term risk, yield, and diversification requirements necessary to meet its fiduciary obligations. As of June 30, 2011, the Board of Administration directed the investment/administration of 38 funds in over 450 portfolios.

As of June 30, 2011, the total market value of the FRS (Defined Benefit) Trust Fund was \$128,532,863,218. The Board of Administration pursues an investment strategy which allocates assets to different investment types. The long-term objective is to meet liability needs as determined by actuarial assumptions. Asset allocation levels are determined by the liquidity and cash flow requirements of the FRS, absolute and relative valuations of the asset class investments, and opportunities within those asset classes. Funds are invested internally and externally under a Defined Benefit Plan Investment Policy Statement.

The Board of Administration uses a variety of derivative products as part of its overall investment strategy. These products are used to manage risk or to execute strategies more efficiently or more cost effectively than could be done in the cash markets. They are not used to speculate in the expectation of earning extremely high returns. Any of the products used must be within investment policy guidelines designed to control the overall risk of the portfolio.

The Board of Administration invests assets in 37 designated funds other than the FRS (Defined Benefit) Trust Fund. As of June 30, 2011, the total market value of these funds equaled \$28,271,579,380. Each fund is independently managed by the Board of Administration in accordance with the applicable documents, legal requirements and investment plan. Liquidity and preservation of capital are preeminent investment objectives for most of these funds, so investments for these are restricted to high quality money market instruments (e.g., cash, short-term treasury securities, certificates of deposit, banker's acceptances, and commercial paper). The term of these investments is generally short, but may vary depending upon the requirements of each trust and its investment plan.

Investment of bond sinking funds is controlled by the resolution authorizing issuance of a particular series of bonds. The Board of Administration's investment policy with respect to sinking funds is that only U.S. Treasury securities, and repurchase agreements backed thereby, be used.

## **Bond Ratings**

Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, Moody's Investors Service and Fitch Ratings (herein referred to collectively as "Rating Agencies"), have assigned their municipal bond ratings of \_\_\_, \_\_\_ and \_\_\_, respectively, to the 2011A Bonds. Such ratings reflect only the respective views of such Rating Agencies at the time such ratings were issued, and an explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from any of the respective rating agencies.

The State furnished to such Rating Agencies certain information and material in respect to the State and the 2011A Bonds. Generally, Rating Agencies base their ratings on such information and materials and on investigations, studies and assumptions made by the Rating Agencies. There is no assurance that such ratings will be maintained for any given period of time or that they may not be lowered, suspended or withdrawn entirely by the Rating Agencies, or any of them, if in their or its judgment, circumstances warrant. Any such downward change in, suspension of or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price of the 2011A Bonds.

Certain companies provide either bond insurance or reserve account surety bonds on various series of Outstanding Parity Bonds. The Rating Agencies have evaluated (and are continuing to evaluate) the effects of the downturn in the market for certain structured finance instruments, including collateralized debt obligations and residential mortgage backed securities, on the claims-paying ability of financial guarantors. The results of these evaluations have included and may include additional ratings affirmations, changes in rating outlook, reviews for downgrade, and downgrades. To date, the Rating Agencies have downgraded the following companies as indicated: MBIA Insurance Corporation - S&P/B, Moody's/B3. MBIA has a negative outlook by S&P and Moody's. Fitch has withdrawn its ratings for MBIA and Financial Guaranty Insurance Company (FGIC); Moody's and S&P have withdrawn their ratings for FGIC. Potential investors are directed to the Rating Agencies for additional information on their ongoing evaluations of the financial guaranty industry and individual financial guarantors.

## **Litigation**

Currently there is no litigation pending, or to the knowledge of the University, the Board or the Division of Bond Finance threatened, which, if successful, would have the effect of restraining or enjoining the issuance or delivery of the 2011A Bonds or the fixing or collection of the revenues pledged thereto. Nor is there currently any litigation pending, or to the knowledge of the University, the Board, or the Division of Bond Finance threatened which questions or affects the validity of the 2011A Bonds or the proceedings and authority under which the 2011A Bonds are to be issued. Further, there is currently no litigation pending, or to the knowledge of the University, the Board, or the Division of Bond Finance threatened, which questions or affects the corporate existence of the Board, or the title of the present officers to their respective offices. The University, the Board and the Division of Bond Finance from time to time engage in routine litigation the outcome of which would not be expected to have any material adverse effect on the issuance and delivery of the 2011A Bonds.

## **Legal Opinion and Closing Certificates**

The approving legal opinion of Bryant Miller Olive P.A., Tallahassee, Florida, will be provided on the date of delivery of the 2011A Bonds, as well as a certificate, executed by appropriate State officials, to the effect that to the best of their knowledge the Official Statement, as of its date and as of the date of delivery of the 2011A Bonds, does not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact which should be included herein for the



purpose for which the Official Statement is intended to be used, or which is necessary to make the statements contained herein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. A proposed form of the legal opinion of Bond Counsel is attached hereto as Appendix H.

### **Continuing Disclosure**

The Board and the University will undertake, for the benefit of the beneficial owners and the Registered Owners of the 2011A Bonds to provide, or cause to be provided, certain financial information and operating data and to provide notices of certain material events. Such financial information and operating data will be transmitted to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") using its Electronic Municipal Market Access System ("EMMA"). Any notice of material events will also be transmitted to the MSRB using EMMA. The form of the undertaking is set forth in Appendix G, Form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement. This undertaking is being made in order to assist the underwriters in complying with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Neither the Board, the University, nor the Division of Bond Finance has failed to make any disclosures required by Rule 15c2-12.

### **Underwriting**

\_\_\_\_\_ (the "Underwriters") have agreed to purchase the 2011A Bonds at an aggregate purchase price of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (which represents the par amount of the 2011A Bonds [plus][less] an original issue [premium][discount] of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ and minus the Underwriters' discount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_), plus accrued interest from the Date of Delivery of the 2011A Bonds. The Underwriters may offer and sell the 2011A Bonds to certain dealers (including dealers depositing bonds into investment trusts) and others at prices lower than the offering price stated on the inside front cover.

### **Execution of Official Statement**

This Official Statement has been prepared by the Division of Bond Finance as agent for the Board pursuant to Section 215.61(4), Florida Statutes, and the proceedings referred to herein. The Division of Bond Finance and the Board have authorized the execution and delivery of the Official Statement.

DIVISION OF BOND FINANCE of the STATE  
BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION OF FLORIDA

RICK SCOTT  
Governor, as Chairman of the Governing Board of the  
Division of Bond Finance

J. BEN WATKINS III  
Director  
Division of Bond Finance

BOARD OF GOVERNORS

AVA L. PARKER  
Chair

[This page intentionally left blank]

**DEFINITIONS**

“1984 Bonds” means the \$3,500,000 State of Florida, Board of Regents, University of Florida Housing Revenue Certificates, Series of 1984.

“1998 Bonds” means the \$26,155,000 State of Florida, Board of Regents, University of Florida Housing Revenue Bonds, Series 1998.

“2005A Bonds” means the \$37,610,000 State of Florida, Florida Education System, University of Florida Housing Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2005A.

“2011A Bonds” means the not exceeding \$18,000,000 State of Florida, Board of Governors, University of Florida Dormitory Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2011A.

“Additional Parity Bonds” means, at any point in time, Bonds to be issued on a parity with the Bonds then Outstanding.

“Amortization Installment” means an amount so designated which is established for the Term Bonds of each Series; provided that each such Amortization Installment shall be deemed due upon the date provided by subsequent resolution adopted by the Division of Bond Finance and the aggregate of such Amortization Installments for each Series shall equal the aggregate principal of the Term Bonds together with redemption premiums, if any, on the Term Bonds.

“Annual Debt Service” means, for any Fiscal Year, the remaining amount (with respect to the particular Series of Bonds, or all Bonds, as the case may be), required to be deposited in such Fiscal Year into the Sinking Fund to pay the interest, principal and Amortization Installment in such Fiscal Year. In the calculation of the Annual Debt Service Requirement, any interest, principal, or Amortization Installment payable on July 1 of any Fiscal Year shall be deemed payable in the prior Fiscal Year. The amount of Term Bonds maturing in any Fiscal Year, excluding the Amortization Installment due in the year of maturity, shall not be included as part of the Amortization Installment in determining the Annual Debt Service Requirement for that Fiscal Year.

“Assistant Secretary” means an Assistant Secretary of the Division.

“Authorizing Resolution” means the resolution adopted on September 20, 2011 by the Division of Bond Finance, authorizing the issuance of not exceeding \$18,000,000 State of Florida, Board of Governors, University of Florida Dormitory Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2011A.

“Board of Administration” means the State Board of Administration, as created pursuant to the provisions of Article XII, Section 9, Florida Constitution and Chapter 215, Florida Statutes.

“Board of Governors” means the Florida Board of Governors, a body corporate, established pursuant to Article IX, Section 7, Florida Constitution, and includes any other entity succeeding to the powers thereof.

“Bond Counsel” means counsel, experienced in matters relating to the validity of, and the tax exemption of interest on, obligations of states and their political subdivisions, as selected by the Division of Bond Finance.

“Bond Registrar/Paying Agent” means State Street Bank and Trust Company, N.A., New York, New York, or its successor.

“Bonds” means the State of Florida, University of Florida Housing/Dormitory Revenue Bonds issued from time to time pursuant to the Original Resolution.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and temporary, proposed or permanent implementing regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Current Expenses” means and include all necessary operating expenses, current maintenance charges, expenses of reasonable upkeep and repairs, properly allocated share of charges for insurance and all other expenses of the Board of Governors or the University incident to the operation of the Housing System as expanded by the terms of the Resolution, but shall exclude depreciation, all general administrative expenses of the Board of Governors or the University, the expenses of operation of auxiliary facilities the revenues of which are not pledged as security for the Bonds and the payments into the Housing System Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Fund provided for in the Original Resolution.

“Debt Service Reserve Account” or “Reserve Account” means the account within the Sinking Fund created pursuant to Section 5.01(B) of the Original Resolution and which shall include any subaccounts established for a particular Series of Bonds.

“Director” means the Director of the Division or any Assistant Secretary delegated authority by the Director.

“Division” or “Division of Bond Finance” means the Division of Bond Finance of the State Board of Administration of Florida.

“Fiscal Year” means the period beginning with and including July 1 of each year and ending with and including the next June 30.

“Governing Board” means the Governor and Cabinet of the State of Florida as the governing board of the Division of Bond Finance.

“Gross Revenues” means all fees, rentals or other charges and income received by the Board of Governors or the University from students, faculty members and others using or being served by or having the right to use, or having the right to be served by, the Housing System, and all parts thereof, together with all receipts and income of any kind derived from the Housing System, without any deductions whatever, and specifically including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, room rental income, linen rental fees, and any special rental fees or charges for services or space provided.

“Holder of Bonds” or “Bond Holder” or any similar term, means any person who shall be the registered owner of any Bonds.

“Housing System” or “University of Florida Housing System” means those dormitory units, apartments, or other living units at the University, the revenues of which are pledged to the Prior Lien Obligations and the Bonds, together with such additions thereto as shall be made from time to time. The Housing System consists of facilities known as Broward, Hume, Rawlings, Corry Village, Jennings, Graham, Trusler, Simpson, East, Beaty Towers, University Village South, Fletcher, Sledd, Buckman, Thomas, Murphree, Tolbert, North, Riker, Weaver, Yulee, Mallory, Reid, Keys, Springs, Lakeside, Diamond Village and Tanglewood Apartments, and such additional facilities as at some future date may be added to the Housing System.

“Interest Payment Date” means, for the 2011A Bonds, January 1 and July 1 of each year.

“Maximum Annual Debt Service” means, at any time, the maximum amount (with respect to the particular Series of Bonds, or all Bonds, as the case may be), required to be deposited into the Sinking Fund during the then current or any succeeding Fiscal Year. For the purpose of calculating the deposits to be made into a sub-account in the Reserve Account, Maximum Annual Debt Service shall mean, at any time, the maximum amount, if any, required to be deposited during the then current or any succeeding Fiscal Year, into the Sinking Fund with respect to the Bonds for which such sub-account has been established. In the calculation of Maximum Annual Debt Service, any interest, principal, or Amortization Installment payable on July 1 of any Fiscal Year shall be deemed payable in the prior Fiscal Year. The amount of Term Bonds maturing in any Fiscal Year shall not be included as part of the Amortization Installment in determining the Maximum Annual Debt Service for that Fiscal Year.

“Original Resolution” means the resolution adopted by the Governing Board on January 10, 1989, as amended and restated in its entirety on June 13, 2000, and as amended and supplemented through the date of the Authorizing Resolution.

“Outstanding” means, as of any date of determination, all Bonds and Prior Lien Obligations theretofore authenticated and delivered, except:

(i) bonds theretofore canceled by the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent or delivered to the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent for cancellation;

(ii) bonds which are deemed paid and defeased and no longer outstanding as provided in the document authorizing such bonds;

(iii) bonds in lieu of which other bonds have been issued pursuant to the provisions of the document authorizing such bonds relating to bonds destroyed, stolen or lost, unless evidence satisfactory to the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent has been received that any such bond is held by a bona fide purchaser; and

(iv) for purposes of any consent or other action to be taken under the document authorizing such bonds by the Registered Owners of a specified percentage of principal amount of such bonds, bonds held by or for the account of the Division or the Board of Regents.

“Parity Bonds” means the 1998 Bonds, the 2005A Bonds and any Additional Parity Bonds.

“Pledged Revenues” means the net revenues of the Housing System, after deducting from Gross Revenues the Current Expenses and amounts required for the Prior Lien Obligations.

“Principal Payment Date” means, for each Series of Bonds, the dates during each Fiscal Year on which the principal of the Outstanding Bonds of such Series is payable, as set forth pursuant to a subsequent resolution of the Division of Bond Finance.

“Prior Lien Obligations” means the 1984 Bonds.

“Rating Agency” means a nationally recognized bond rating agency.

“Record Date” means December 15 for the January 1 debt service payment and June 15 for the July 1 debt service payment.

“Registered Owner” means any person who shall be the registered owner of any Bond.

“Reserve Account Credit Facility” means a Reserve Account Insurance Policy, Reserve Account Letter of Credit or other comparable insurance, guarantee or financial product, if any, deposited in a sub-account of the Reserve Account in lieu of or in partial substitution for cash or securities on deposit therein. The issuer providing such Reserve Account Credit Facility shall be rated in one of the two highest full rating categories of a Rating Agency.

“Reserve Account Insurance Policy” means the insurance policy, surety bond or other acceptable evidence of insurance, if any, deposited in a sub-account of the Reserve Account, if any, in lieu of or in partial substitution for cash or securities on deposit therein. The issuer providing such Reserve Account Insurance Policy shall be an insurer rated in one of the two highest full rating categories of a Rating Agency.

“Reserve Account Letter of Credit” means the irrevocable, transferable letter of credit, if any, in lieu of or in partial substitution for cash or securities on deposit therein. The issuer providing such Reserve Account Letter of Credit shall be a banking association, bank or trust company, or branch thereof rated in one of the two highest full rating categories of a Rating Agency.

“Reserve Requirement”\* or “Debt Service Reserve Requirement”\* means with respect to each subaccount in the Debt Service Reserve Account, the lesser of (1) the maximum annual debt service on the Bonds secured by such subaccount, or (2) 125% of the average annual debt service on the Bonds secured by such subaccount, but not to exceed 10% of the par amount of the Bonds secured by such subaccount.

“Resolution” means, collectively, the Original Resolution as amended and supplemented through the Authorizing Resolution.

“Revenue Fund” means the University of Florida Housing System Revenue Fund established in 1959 and continued by section 4.03 of the Original Resolution.

“Series” or “Series of Bonds” means all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance pursuant to the Resolution or any supplemental resolution authorizing such Bonds as a separate Series of Bonds, or any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution for such Bonds pursuant to Article II of the Resolution, regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions.

“Sinking Fund” means the fund created by subsection 5.01 (B) of the Original Resolution.

“State” means the State of Florida.

“Term Bonds” means the Bonds of a Series which shall be stated to mature on one date and for the amortization of which payments are required to be made into the Bond Amortization Account in the created by the Resolution, as maybe provided in a subsequent resolution of the Division.

“University” means the University of Florida.

Where the context so requires, words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, words importing persons shall include firms and corporations, and the masculine includes the feminine and vice versa.

---

\* There will be no Debt Service Reserve for the 2011A Bonds.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on January 10, 1989, the Governor and Cabinet, sitting as the Governing Board of the Division of Bond Finance of the State of Florida Department of General Services (the "Division"), approved a resolution (the "Original Resolution") authorizing a bond issue in an amount not to exceed Seven Million Five-Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$7,500,000) (the "1989 Bonds"), for construction of a single student apartment facility, and associated costs; and

WHEREAS, the Original Resolution was amended and restated on April 25, 1989, and was amended on June 13, 1989, October 20, 1992 and May 11, 1993; and

WHEREAS, Section 6.01(B) of the Original Resolution requires that, prior to the issuance of additional parity bonds, all previously authorized bonds shall have been issued and delivered, or authority for the issuance and delivery of any unissued portion thereof shall have been canceled;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNOR AND CABINET AS THE GOVERNING BOARD OF THE DIVISION OF BOND FINANCE:

(A) That the Original Resolution, as amended and restated on April 25, 1989, and as amended on June 13, 1989, October 20, 1992 and May 11, 1993, is hereby restated in its entirety, as follows:

**"A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$7,500,000 STATE OF FLORIDA BOARD OF REGENTS UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA HOUSING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989, TO FINANCE THE CONSTRUCTION OF A SINGLE STUDENT APARTMENT FACILITY AT THE UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA; PROVIDING FOR CERTAIN COVENANTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNOR AND CABINET OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA, AS THE GOVERNING BOARD OF THE DIVISION OF BOND FINANCE OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES ON BEHALF OF AND FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE DIVISION OF UNIVERSITIES OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.

**ARTICLE I  
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS, AND DEFINITIONS**

**Section 1.01. AUTHORITY FOR THIS RESOLUTION.** This Resolution (hereinafter "Resolution") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Article VII, Section 11(d) of the Florida Constitution; Sections 215.57-215.83, Florida Statutes, The State Bond Act; Chapters 240 and 243, Florida Statutes, and other applicable provisions of law.

**Section 1.02. FINDINGS.** It is hereby found, determined, and declared as follows:

(A) The Board of Regents of the Division of Universities of the Department of Education of the State of Florida (hereinafter "Board of Regents") is authorized to acquire, own, construct, operate, maintain, improve and extend public buildings and facilities for use by any of the several State Universities, and to finance such improvements; and the Board of Regents is further authorized to pay the principal of and interest on obligations issued on its behalf to finance the construction and acquisition of such improvements.

(B) The construction of a single-student apartment facility (hereinafter defined and referred to as "the 1989 Project") at the University of Florida (hereinafter the "University") is necessary, desirable and in the best interest of the University.

(C) The Board of Regents, by resolution adopted November 21, 1988, has requested the Board of Education and the Division of Bond Finance of the State of Florida Department of General Services (hereinafter the "Division of

Bond Finance”) to take the necessary actions required for the issuance of the State of Florida Board of Regents University of Florida Housing Revenue Bonds, Series 1989, to finance the 1989 Project.

(D) The State at this time is without immediately available funds to make the capital outlay necessary for the renovation and construction of the 1989 Project.

(E) Pursuant to the State Bond Act, the Division of Bond Finance is authorized to issue the Bonds on behalf of the Board of Regents to finance the 1989 Project.

(F) (1) The 1989 Project shall be the construction and establishment of a single-student apartment facility substantially in accordance with the plans and specifications as may be approved by the Board of Regents from time to time.

(2) The Florida Legislature approved the 1989 Project in Section 60 of Chapter 88-557, Laws of Florida.

(G) The anticipated revenues to be derived by the Board of Regents will be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all of the Prior Lien Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and Bonds to be issued pursuant to this Resolution, and to make all Reserve, Sinking Fund, and other payments provided for herein.

(H) The principal of and interest on the Bonds to be issued pursuant to this Resolution, and all of the Reserve, Sinking Fund and other payments provided for herein, will be payable solely from the revenues accruing to and to be received by the Board of Regents in the manner provided by this Resolution, consisting of the Pledged Revenues as herein defined.

(I) The Bonds to be issued pursuant to this Resolution shall not constitute, directly or indirectly, a debt or a charge against the State of Florida or any political subdivision thereof, but shall be “revenue bonds” within the meaning of Article VII, Section 11(d), Florida Constitution, and shall be payable solely from funds derived from sources other than state tax revenues or rents or fees paid from state tax revenues.

(J) The Division of Bond Finance, pursuant to the Statutes and Constitutional provisions herein cited, is authorized to issue the Bonds, on behalf of, and in the name of the Board of Regents, subject to the terms, limitations and conditions contained in this Resolution.

(K) Pursuant to Sections 215.59 and 215.64, Florida Statutes, the Division of Bond Finance is authorized to issue revenue bonds on behalf of state agencies payable from funds derived directly from sources other than state tax revenues, without the vote of electors in the manner provided by law.

(L) The Board of Control of Florida, as the predecessor of the Board of Regents, has heretofore created the Housing System of the University of Florida and issued \$9,962,000 University of Florida Housing Revenue Bonds, Series A, B, C and D.

(M) The Board of Regents has heretofore authorized certain additions to the Housing System at the University of Florida and has issued \$5,230,000 University of Florida Housing Revenue Bonds, Series E and F.

(N) The Board of Regents has previously acquired and renovated certain existing housing facilities and buildings, known as the 1974 Project, and the Division of Bond Finance has issued on behalf of the Board of Regents the \$2,880,000 University of Florida Housing System Revenue Bonds, Series of 1974 (the “1974 Bonds”), to pay the costs thereof.

(O) The Board of Regents has heretofore authorized certain renovations to the Murphree Area Dormitories at the University of Florida, and the Division of Bond Finance has issued on behalf of the Board of Regents, the \$3,500,000 University of Florida Housing Revenue Certificates, Series 1984.

(P) It is in the best interest of the citizens and inhabitants of the State to authorize the addition of certain dormitories to the existing Housing System at the University, as provided herein.

(Q) The lien of the \$7,500,000 University of Florida Housing Revenue Bonds, authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution, will be junior and subordinate to the lien of the outstanding University of Florida Housing Revenue



Bonds, Series A through F, on the Pledged Revenues as defined herein, junior and subordinate to the lien of the 1974 Bonds on said Pledged Revenues, and junior and subordinate to the lien of the Outstanding University of Florida Housing Revenue Certificates, Series 1984, on said Pledged Revenues.

(R) The Board of Regents is in full compliance with all obligations on its part in connection with the outstanding University of Florida Housing Revenue Bonds, Series A through F, the University of Florida Housing Revenue Bonds, Series of 1974, and University of Florida Housing Revenue Certificates, Series 1984.

(S) The Board of Regents is authorized and agrees to pay for the retirement of the 1989 Bonds from the Pledged Revenues.

(T) It is in the best interests of the Board of Regents and the citizens and inhabitants of the State of Florida that the cost of the 1989 Project be financed as contemplated by the legal authorities referred to in this Resolution and in the manner provided hereby.

**Section 1.03. RESOLUTION TO CONSTITUTE CONTRACT.** In consideration of the acceptance of the 1989 Bonds by those who shall hold the same from time to time, this Resolution, as amended and supplemented from time to time, shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract among the Division of Bond Finance, the Board of Regents, the University and such Bond Holders. The covenants and agreements to be performed by the Division of Bond Finance, the Board of Regents and the University shall be for the equal benefit, protection, and security of the legal holders of any and all of the Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority, or distinction as to any of such Bonds over any other thereof, except as expressly provided therein or herein.

**Section 1.04. DEFINITIONS.** The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Resolution unless the text otherwise requires:

“Act” or “Acts” shall mean the State Bond Act, Sections 215.57-215.84, Florida Statutes; and Chapters 240 and 243, Florida Statutes.

“Amortization Installment” shall mean an amount so designated which is established for the Term Bonds of each series; provided that each such Amortization Installment shall be deemed due upon the date provided by subsequent resolution adopted by the Division of Bond Finance and the aggregate of such Amortization Installments for each Series shall equal the aggregate principal of the Term Bonds together with redemption premiums, if any, on the Term Bonds.

“Board of Administration” shall mean the State Board of Administration, as created pursuant to the provisions of Article XII, Section 9, Florida Constitution and Chapter 215, Florida Statutes.

“Board of Regents” or “Board” shall mean the Board of Regents of the Division of Universities of the State of Florida Department of Education, as created pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 240, Florida Statutes.

“Bond Amortization Account” shall mean the account within the 1989 Housing System Bond Interest and Sinking Fund created pursuant to Section 5.01 of the Resolution.

“Bond Counsel” shall mean counsel, experienced in matters relating to the validity of, and the tax exemption of interest on, obligations of states and their political subdivisions, as selected by the Division of Bond Finance.

“Bond Insurance Policy” shall mean an insurance policy issued for the benefit of the Holders of any Bonds, pursuant to which the issuer of such insurance policy shall be obligated to pay when due the principal of and interest on such Bonds to the extent of any deficiency in the amounts in the funds and accounts held under the Resolution, in the manner and in accordance with the terms provided in such Bond Insurance Policy.

“Bond Registrar/Paying Agent” shall mean Citibank, N.A., New York, New York, or its successor.

“1974 Bonds” shall mean the State of Florida Division of Bond Finance of the Department of General Services University of Florida Housing System Revenue Bonds, Series of 1974.

“1959 Bonds” shall mean the University of Florida Housing Revenue Bonds, Series A, B, C, D, E and F.

“Bonds” or “1989 Bonds” shall mean the not to exceed \$7,500,000 University of Florida Housing Revenue Bonds, Series 1989, and any additional parity bonds issued in accordance with Section 6.01 hereof.

“Certificates” or “1984 Certificates” shall mean the State of Florida Board of Regents University of Florida Housing Revenue Certificates, Series of 1984.

“1989 Construction Fund” or “1989 Construction Trust Fund” shall mean a trust fund in which shall be deposited the net proceeds of the 1989 Bonds and other available moneys for the construction of the 1989 Project.

“Current Expenses” shall mean and include all necessary operating expenses, current maintenance charges, expenses of reasonable upkeep and repairs, properly allocated share of charges for insurance and all other expenses of the Board of Regents incident to the operation of the Housing System as expanded by the terms of this Resolution, but shall exclude depreciation, all general administrative expenses of the Board of Regents, the expenses of operation of auxiliary facilities the revenues of which are not pledged as security for the Bonds and the payments into the Housing System Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Fund hereinafter provided for.

“Debt Service Reserve Account” or “Reserve Account” shall mean the account within the 1989 Housing System Bond Interest and Sinking Fund created pursuant to Section 5.01 of the Resolution and which shall include any sub-accounts established for a particular Series of Bonds.

“Division” or “Division of Bond Finance” shall mean the Division of Bond Finance of the State Board of Administration.

“Fiscal Year” shall mean the period beginning with and including July 1 of each year and ending with and including the next June 30.

“Gross Revenues” shall mean all fees, rentals or other charges and income received by the Board of Regents from students, faculty members and others using or being served by or having the right to use, or having the right to be served by, the Housing System, and all parts thereof, together with all receipts and income of any kind derived from the Housing System, without any deductions whatever, and specifically including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, room rental income, linen rental fees, and any special rental fees or charges for services or space provided.

“Holder of Bonds” or “Bond Holder,” or any similar term, shall mean any person who shall be the registered owner of any Bonds.

“Housing System” or “University of Florida Housing System” shall mean those dormitory units, apartments, or other living units at the University, the revenues of which are pledged to the Prior Lien Obligations and, the Bonds, together with such additions thereto as shall be made from time to time. The Housing System consists of facilities known as Broward, Hume, Rawlings, Corry, Schucht, Jennings, Graham, Trusler, Simpson, East, Beaty Towers, University Village South, Fletcher, Sledd, Buckman, Thomas, Murphree, Tolbert, North, South, Weaver, Yulee, Mallory and Reid. The 1989 Project shall be added to the Housing System upon its completion.

“1989 Housing System Bond Interest and Sinking Fund” shall mean the fund created in Section 5.01 (B) of this Resolution.

“Outstanding”, when used with reference to the Bonds, shall mean, as of any date of determination, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered except:

(i) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent or delivered to the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent for cancellation;

(ii) Bonds which are deemed paid and defeased and no longer Outstanding as provided herein;

(iii) Bonds in lieu of which other Bonds have been issued pursuant to the provisions hereof relating to Bonds destroyed, stolen or lost, unless evidence satisfactory to the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent has been received that any such Bond is held by a bona fide purchaser; and

(iv) For purposes of any consent or other action to be taken hereunder by the Holders of a specified percentage of principal amount of Bonds, Bonds held by or for the account of the Division or the Board of Regents.

“Pledged Revenues” shall mean the net revenues of the Housing System after deducting from Gross Revenues the Current Expenses and amounts required for the Prior Lien Obligations.

“Prior Lien Obligations” shall mean the University of Florida Housing Revenue Bonds, Series A through F, the 1974 Bonds, and the 1984 Certificates outstanding from time to time.

“Project Costs” shall mean the actual costs of the 1989 Project, including costs of construction; materials, labor, furnishings, equipment, and apparatus; landscaping, roadway and parking facilities; the acquisition of all lands or interests therein, and all other property, real or personal, appurtenant to or useful in the 1989 Project; advances by the Board of Regents for renovation or construction; interest on the Bonds for a reasonable period after date of delivery thereof, if necessary; an amount sufficient to establish adequate reserves; architect and engineering fees; legal fees; fees and expenses of the Division of Bond Finance or the Board of Regents necessary to the construction and placing in operation of the 1989 Project and the financing thereof.

“1989 Project” shall mean the following facilities as previously approved by the Board of Regents and the Legislature, and subject to any deletions, modifications, or substitutions deemed necessary and expedient and approved by resolution of the Board of Regents, and the State Board of Education, and is more specifically described as follows:

The design, construction, sitework, parking and equipment for a 108 unit single student apartment facility to house up to 422 students and related supporting spaces.

“Rating Agency” shall mean a nationally recognized bond rating agency.

“Rebate Amount” shall have the meaning ascribed to that term in Section 3.05 of this Resolution.

“Rebate Fund” shall mean the Rebate Fund created and established pursuant to Section 3.05 of this Resolution.

“Rebate Year” shall mean, with respect to the Bonds issued hereunder, (i) the twelve-month period commencing on the anniversary of the “closing date” with respect to the Bonds in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary of the “closing date” in the following year, except that the first Rebate Year with respect to the Bonds shall commence on the “closing date” for such Bonds and the final Rebate Year with respect to the Bonds shall end on the date of final maturity of such Bonds or (ii) such other period as regulations promulgated or to be promulgated by the United States Department of Treasury may prescribe. “Closing date” as used herein shall mean with respect to the Bonds issued hereunder the date of issuance and delivery of such Bonds to the original purchaser thereof.

“Record Date” shall mean December 15 for the January 1 debt service payment and June 15 for the July 1 debt service payment.

“Reserve Account Credit Facility” shall mean a Reserve Account Insurance Policy, Reserve Account Letter of Credit or other comparable insurance, guarantee or financial product, if any, deposited in a sub-account of the Reserve Account in lieu of or in partial substitution for cash or securities on deposit therein. The issuer providing such Reserve Account Credit Facility shall be rated in one of the two highest full rating categories of a Rating Agency.

“Reserve Account Insurance Policy” shall mean the insurance policy, surety bond or other acceptable evidence of insurance, if any, deposited in a reserve sub-account of the Reserve Account, if any, in lieu of or in partial substitution for cash or securities on deposit therein. The issuer providing such Reserve Account Insurance Policy shall be an insurer rated in one of the two highest full rating categories by a Rating Agency.

“Reserve Account Letter of Credit” shall mean the irrevocable, transferable letter of credit, if any, deposited in a sub-account of the Reserve Account, if any, in lieu of or in partial substitution for cash or securities on deposit therein. The issuer providing such letter of credit shall be a banking association, bank or trust company or branch thereof which shall be rated in one of the two highest full rating categories by a Rating Agency.

“Reserve Requirement” or “Debt Service Reserve Requirement” shall mean with respect to each subaccount in the Debt Service Reserve Account, the lesser of (1) the maximum annual debt service requirement on the Bonds

secured by such subaccount, or (2) 1.25% of the average annual debt service on the Bonds secured by such subaccount, but not to exceed 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds secured by such subaccount.

“Resolution” shall mean this resolution adopted by the Governor and Cabinet as the Governing Board of the Division of Bond Finance authorizing the issuance of the 1989 Bonds.

“1959 Resolution” shall mean the resolution adopted by the Board of Control, authorizing the issuance of University of Florida Housing System Revenue Bonds, Series A, B, C & D in 1959; together with the resolution of the Board of Regents authorizing the issuance of University of Florida Housing System Revenue Bonds, Series E in 1965, and the resolution of the Board of Regents authorizing the issuance of University of Florida Housing System Revenue Bonds, Series F in 1968, as subsequently amended.

“1974 Resolution” shall mean the resolution adopted by the Governor and Cabinet as the Governing Board of the Division of Bond Finance of the Department of General Services authorizing the issuance of the 1974 Bonds.

“1984 Resolution” shall mean the resolution adopted by the Governor and Cabinet as the State Board of Education authorizing the issuance of the 1984 Certificates.

“Serial Bonds” shall mean the Bonds of a Series which shall be stated to mature in periodic installments.

“Series” or “Series of Bonds” shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance pursuant to this Resolution or any supplemental resolution authorizing such Bonds as a separate Series of Bonds, or any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution for such Bonds pursuant to Article II hereof, regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions.

“State Board” shall mean the State Board of Education of Florida, as constituted pursuant to Article IX, Section 2 of the Florida Constitution.

“Sinking Fund” or “1989 Sinking Fund” shall mean the fund created by subsection 5.01(B) of this Resolution.

“State” shall mean the State of Florida.

“Term Bonds” shall mean the Bonds of a Series which shall be stated to mature on one date and for the amortization of which payments are required to be made into the Bond Amortization Account in the 1989 Housing System Bond Interest and Sinking Fund, hereinafter created, as may be provided in a subsequent resolution of the Division.

“University” shall mean the University of Florida.

Where the context so requires, words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, words importing persons shall include firms and corporations, and the masculine includes the feminine and vice versa.

## **ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUANCE OF BONDS**

**Section 2.01. AUTHORIZATION OF 1989 BONDS.** Subject and pursuant to the provisions of this Resolution, fully registered revenue bonds of the Board of Regents of the State University System to be known as “State of Florida Board of Regents University of Florida Housing Revenue Bonds, Series 1989”, are hereby authorized to be issued by the Division of Bond Finance on behalf of the Board of Regents in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed Seven Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$7,500,000), for the purpose of financing the construction and equipping of the 1989 Project as described herein.

**Section 2.02. DESCRIPTION OF 1989 BONDS.** The 1989 Bonds shall be issued in fully registered form without coupons; shall be dated as determined by subsequent resolution of the Division of Bond Finance; shall be numbered consecutively from one (1) upward and shall be in the denomination of \$5,000 each or any integral multiples thereof; shall bear interest at not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, payable semiannually each July 1 and

January 1; and shall mature on July 1 of each year in such years and amounts as shall be determined by subsequent resolution adopted by the Division on or prior to the sale of the Bonds.

The 1989 Bonds may be sold at one time or in Series from time to time as the Division may determine by resolution. If issued in Series, each Series shall be dated and have an identifying letter. All of such 1989 Bonds, when issued, will rank equally as to source and security for payment and in all other respects with all then outstanding Bonds of any Series.

Interest shall be paid on January 1 and on July 1 to the Registered Owner whose name appears on the books of the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent as of 5:00 p.m. (local time, Tallahassee, Florida) on the Record Date next preceding such interest payment date.

**Section 2.03. 1989 BONDS MAY BE ISSUED AS SERIAL BONDS OR TERM BONDS.** The 1989 Bonds may be issued as Serial Bonds, Term Bonds, or a combination of both, as shall be determined by resolution of the Division of Bond Finance adopted prior to sale of the Bonds.

**Section 2.04. PRIOR REDEMPTION OF THE 1989 BONDS.** The Bonds of each Series may be made redeemable in such manner and upon such terms and conditions as are determined pursuant to the resolution authorizing such Bonds.

Unless waived by any Holder of Bonds to be redeemed, a notice of the redemption prior to maturity of any of the Bonds shall be mailed by first class mail (postage prepaid) at least thirty days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to the Holder of the Bonds to be redeemed of record on the books kept by the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent as of forty-five days prior to the date fixed for redemption. Such notice of redemption shall specify the serial or other distinctive numbers or letters of the Bonds to be redeemed, if less than all, the date fixed for redemption, and the redemption price thereof and, in the case of Bonds to be redeemed in part only, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Failure so to give any such notice by mailing to any Bond Holder, or any defect therein, shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Bond or portion thereof with respect to which no such failure has occurred. Any notice mailed as provided above shall be conclusively presumed to have been given, whether or not the Holder of such Bond receives such notice.

The Bond Registrar/Paying Agent shall not be required (a) to issue, transfer or exchange any Bonds during a period beginning at the opening of business on the 15th business day next preceding the date fixed for redemption and ending at the close of business on the date fixed for redemption; or (b) to transfer or exchange any Bonds selected, called or being called for redemption in whole or in part.

Notice having been given in the manner and under the conditions hereinabove provided, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so called for redemption shall, on the redemption date designated in such notice, become and be due and payable at the redemption price provided for redemption of such Bonds or portions of Bonds on such date. On the date so designated for redemption, notice having been published and mailed and moneys for payment of the redemption price being held in separate accounts by an escrow agent, the State Board, or the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent, in trust for the Holders of the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, all as provided in this Resolution or the applicable authorizing resolution, interest on the Bonds or portions of Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Bonds and portions of Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Resolution or the applicable authorizing resolution, and the Holders of such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof and, to the extent provided in the final paragraph of this Section, to receive Bonds for any unredeemed portion of the Bonds. Any and all of the Bonds redeemed prior to maturity shall be duly canceled by the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent, and shall not be reissued.

In addition to the foregoing notice, further notice shall be given as set out below, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as above prescribed.

(A) Each further notice of redemption given hereunder shall contain the information required above for an official notice of redemption plus (i) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (ii) the date of issue of the Bonds as originally issued; (iii) the rate of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (iv) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (v) the publication date of the official notice of redemption; (vi) the name and address of the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent; and (vii) any other descriptive information needed to identify accurately the Bonds being redeemed.

(B) Each further notice of redemption shall be sent at least thirty-five (35) days before the redemption date by certified mail or overnight delivery service or telecopy to all registered securities depositories then in the business of holding substantial amounts of obligations of types comprising the Bonds (such depositories now being The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, Midwest Securities Trust Company, Chicago, Illinois, Pacific Securities Depository Trust Company, San Francisco, California and Philadelphia Depository Trust Company, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania) and to one or more national information services that disseminate notices of redemption of obligations such as the Bonds.

(C) Each further notice of redemption shall be published one time in The Bond Buyer of New York, New York or, if such publication is impractical or unlikely to reach a substantial number of the Holders of the Bonds, in some other financial newspaper or journal which regularly carries notices of redemption of other obligations similar to the Bonds, such publication to be made at least thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed for redemption.

In case part but not all of an Outstanding Bond shall be selected for redemption, the Holder thereof shall present and surrender such Bond to the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent for payment of the principal amount thereof so called for redemption, and the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent shall execute and deliver to or upon the order of such Bond Holder, without charge therefor, for the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of the Bond so surrendered, a Bond or Bonds fully registered as to principal and interest.

**Section 2.05. EXECUTION OF 1989 BONDS.** The 1989 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Board of Regents by its Chairman and attested to by its Vice-Chairman, or such other member of the Board of Regents as may be designated by subsequent resolution of the Governing Board of the Division of Bond Finance, and the corporate seal of the Board of Regents or a facsimile thereof shall be affixed thereto or reproduced thereon. The bond registrar's certificate of authentication shall appear on the 1989 Bonds, signed by an authorized signatory of said bond registrar. Any of the signatures required hereinabove may be a facsimile signature imprinted or reproduced on the 1989 Bonds, provided that at least one signature required shall be manually subscribed. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the 1989 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Board of Regents before the Bonds so signed and sealed shall have been actually sold and delivered, the 1989 Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such 1989 Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any 1989 Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Board of Regents by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such 1989 Bond shall hold the proper office, although at the date of such 1989 Bond, such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

A certificate as to Circuit Court validation, in the form hereinafter provided, shall be executed with the facsimile signature of any present or future Chairman of the Governing Board of the Division of Bond Finance.

A certificate as to the approval of the issuance of the 1989 Bonds pursuant to the provisions of the State Bond Act, in the form provided herein, shall be executed by the facsimile signature of the Comptroller of the State of Florida, as Secretary of the Governing Board of the Division of Bond Finance.

**Section 2.06. NEGOTIABILITY.** The 1989 Bonds shall have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code - Investment Securities Law of the State of Florida. The original holder and each successive holder of any of the 1989 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed by his acceptance thereof to have agreed that the 1989 Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code - Investment Securities Law of the State of Florida.

**Section 2.07. REGISTRATION.** The 1989 Bonds shall be issued only as fully registered bonds without coupons. The Bond Registrar/Paying Agent shall be responsible for maintaining the books for the registration of and for the transfer of the Bonds in compliance with the Registrar, Paying Agent and Transfer Agreement, dated October 1, 1988 as amended, or successor agreement, between Citibank, N.A., and the Board of Administration.

Upon surrender to the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent for transfer or exchange of any 1989 Bond, duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the Registered Owner or his attorney duly authorized in writing, the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent shall deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a fully registered 1989 Bond of authorized denomination of the same maturity for the aggregate principal amount which the Registered Owner is entitled to receive.

All 1989 Bonds presented for transfer, exchange, redemption or payment (if so required by the Division of Bond Finance or the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent) shall be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of

transfer or authorization for exchange, in form and with guaranty of signature satisfactory to the Division of Bond Finance and the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent, duly executed by the Registered Owner or by his duly authorized attorney.

Neither the Division of Bond Finance nor the Bond Registrar/ Paying Agent may charge the Bondholder or his transferee for any expenses incurred in making any exchange or transfer of the 1989 Bonds. However, the Division of Bond Finance and the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent may require payment from the 1989 Bondholder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax, fee, or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto. Such governmental charges and expenses shall be paid before any such new 1989 Bond shall be delivered.

New 1989 Bonds delivered upon any transfer or exchange shall be valid obligations of the Board of Regents evidencing the same debt as the 1989 Bonds surrendered, shall be secured by this Resolution, and shall be entitled to all of the security and benefits hereof to the same extent as the 1989 Bonds surrendered.

The Board of Regents and the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent may treat the Registered Owner of any 1989 Bond as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, whether or not such 1989 Bond shall be overdue, and shall not be bound by any notice to the contrary. The person in whose name any 1989 Bond is registered may be deemed the owner thereof by the Board of Regents and the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent, and any notice to the contrary shall not be binding upon the Division or the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.07, the Division of Bond Finance reserves the right, on or prior to the delivery of the Bonds, to amend or modify the foregoing provisions relating to registration of the 1989 Bonds in order to comply with all applicable laws, rules, and regulations of the United States Government and the State of Florida relating thereto.

**Section 2.08. AUTHENTICATION.** No 1989 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution or the 1989 Resolution unless and until a certificate of authentication on such 1989 Bond substantially in the form herein set forth shall have been duly executed by the manual signature of the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent, and such executed certificate of the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent upon any such 1989 Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated and delivered under this Resolution. The Bond Registrar/Paying Agent's certificate of authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by it if signed by an authorized officer or signatory of the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer or signatory sign the certificate of authentication on all of the 1989 Bonds issued hereinafter.

**Section 2.09. DISPOSITION OF 1989 BONDS PAID OR EXCHANGED.** Whenever any 1989 Bond shall be delivered to the Bond Registrar/ Paying Agent for cancellation, upon payment of the principal amount thereof or for replacement or transfer or exchange, such 1989 Bonds shall either be canceled and retained by the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent for a period of time specified in writing by the Division of Bond Finance and the State Board of Administration, or, at the option of the Division of Bond Finance and the State Board of Administration, shall be canceled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent and counterparts of a certificate of destruction evidencing such destruction shall be furnished to the Division of Bond Finance.

**Section 2.10. 1989 BONDS MUTILATED, DESTROYED, STOLEN OR LOST.** In case any 1989 Bond shall become mutilated, or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Division of Bond Finance may in its discretion issue and deliver a new 1989 Bond of like tenor as the 1989 Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen, or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated 1989 Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated 1989 Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder furnishing the Division of Bond Finance proof of his ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Division of Bond Finance may prescribe and paying such expense as the Division of Bond Finance may incur. All 1989 Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Board of Regents or the Registrar, as its agent. If any such 1989 Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute 1989 Bond, the Division of Bond Finance may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such 1989 Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Any such duplicate 1989 Bond issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute original, additional, contractual obligations on the part of the Board of Regents, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed 1989 Bond be at any time found by anyone and such duplicate 1989 Bond shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien, source and security for payment, pursuant to this Resolution from the Pledged Revenues.

**Section 2.11. FORM OF 1989 BONDS.** The text of the 1989 Bonds, together with the validation Certificate to be endorsed thereon, shall be substantially of the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted by this Resolution or any subsequent resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

REGISTERED NUMBER  
R - \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF FLORIDA  
BOARD OF REGENTS  
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA  
HOUSING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989

MATURITY DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
INTEREST RATE \_\_\_\_\_  
DATED DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
REGISTERED OWNER \_\_\_\_\_  
PRINCIPAL AMOUNT \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that the Board of Regents of the Division of Universities of the Department of Education of the State of Florida, a public body corporate (hereinafter referred to as "Board of Regents"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to \_\_\_\_\_, or registered assigns, from the special funds hereinafter described, on the 1st day of \_\_\_\_\_, unless redeemed prior thereto as hereinafter provided, upon the presentation and surrender hereof at the principal office of, as Paying Agent, \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), and to pay to the registered owner hereof, solely from such special funds, by check or draft mailed (or transferred by a mode at least as rapid as mailing) to such registered owner at his address as it appears, at 5:00 p.m. (local time, Tallahassee, Florida) on the Record Date, on the registration books of the Board of Regents kept by the Bond Registrar under the Resolution hereinafter referred to, interest on such principal sum from the date hereof at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_ percent (\_\_\_\_ %) per annum until the payment of said principal sum, such interest being payable on the first day of January and the first day of July in each year, commencing \_\_\_\_\_, 1989. The Record Date for the January 1 payment is December 15, and the Record Date for the July 1 payment is June 15. The principal of this Certificate is payable in lawful money of the United States of America.

This Bond is one of an authorized issue of Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of Seven Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$7,500,000) issued for the purpose of financing part of the cost of the construction of the 1989 Project, as defined in the Resolution, at the University of Florida, and purposes necessary therefor or appurtenant thereto (hereinafter referred to as "1989 Project"), to be operated and maintained by the University of Florida, under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and Statutes of the State of Florida, including particularly Sections 215.57-215.83, Florida Statutes, and Chapters 240 and 243, Florida Statutes, and other applicable provisions of law, and a Resolution duly adopted by the Governor and Cabinet of the State of Florida, as the Governing Board of the Division of Bond Finance, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 198\_\_ (herein referred to as "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution.

(Insert redemption provisions)

This Bond is secured by a lien upon and is payable solely from the net revenues of the University of Florida Housing System, after providing for Current Expenses and the Prior Lien Obligations. The lien of the 1989 Bonds is junior and subordinate to the lien of the University of Florida Housing Revenue Certificates, Series A through F, to the lien of the Division of Bond Finance University of Florida Housing System Revenue Bonds, Series of 1974, and to the lien of the University of Florida Housing Revenue Certificates, Series 1984, upon the Pledged Revenues.

This Bond is a "revenue bond" within the meaning of Article VII, Section 11(d), of the Constitution of Florida, and shall be payable solely from the special funds described herein and more specifically in the Resolution, which special funds are derived directly from sources other than State tax revenues.



This Bond has all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code - Investment Securities Law of the State of Florida. The original holder and each successive holder of this Bond shall be conclusively deemed by his acceptance hereof to have agreed that this Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code - Investment Securities Law of the State of Florida.

This Bond may be transferred only upon the books of the Board of Regents kept by the Bond Registrar under the Resolution upon surrender hereof at the principal office of the Bond Registrar with an assignment duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Resolution, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon any such transfer, there shall be executed in the name of the transferee, and the Bond Registrar shall deliver, a new registered bond or certificates in the same aggregate principal amount and series, maturity and interest rate of the authorized denominations as the surrendered certificates.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen and to be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond, exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form and time as required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida applicable thereto, and that the issuance of this Bond, and the issue of Bonds of which this Bond is one, does not violate any Constitutional or Statutory limitation of indebtedness.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Division of Bond Finance has issued this Bond on behalf of the Board of Regents and has caused the same to be signed by the Chairman of the Board of Regents or to be executed with his facsimile signature, and the corporate seal of the Board of Regents to be affixed hereto or imprinted hereon, attested by the Vice-Chairman of the Board of Regents with his manual or facsimile signature, all as of the first (1st) day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1989.

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice-Chairman

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

APPROVAL CERTIFICATE OF THE DIVISION OF BOND FINANCE

The issuance of this Bond has been approved under the provisions of the State Bond Act, comprising Sections 215.57 through 215.83, Florida Statutes, by the governing board of the Division of Bond Finance.

DIVISION OF BOND FINANCE OF THE  
STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF  
GENERAL SERVICES

BY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
GERALD LEWIS, Comptroller of the State of  
Florida as Secretary of the Governing Board  
of the Division of Bond Finance of the State  
of Florida Department of General Services

## CERTIFICATE OF VALIDATION

This Bond is one of a Series of Bonds which was validated and confirmed by Judgment of the Circuit Court of the Second Judicial Circuit in and for Leon County, Florida, rendered on \_\_\_\_\_, 1989.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Governor, as Chairman of the Division of Bond  
Finance of the State of Florida

## ASSIGNMENT

For value received the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

\_\_\_\_\_  
(PLEASE PRINT OR TYPEWRITE NAME  
AND ADDRESS INCLUDING ZIP CODE OF TRANSFEREE)

the within Bond of the State of Florida Board of Regents and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints

\_\_\_\_\_, attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept  
for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:  
\_\_\_\_\_

## ARTICLE III APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS

**Section 3.01. CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT.** The Board of Regents is authorized to acquire and construct the 1989 Project from the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds and other legally available funds, subject to the provisions of this Resolution and the applicable laws of Florida.

**Section 3.02. APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS.** (A) Upon receipt of the proceeds of the sale of the 1989 Bonds the Board of Regents shall transfer and apply such proceeds as follows:

(1) The amount agreed upon by the Board of Regents and the Division of Bond Finance as being necessary to pay all costs and expenses of the Division of Bond Finance in connection with the preparation, validation, issuance, and sale of the 1989 Bonds, including a reasonable service charge of the Division of Bond Finance for its fiscal services, shall be transferred to the Division of Bond Finance and deposited in the Bond Fee Trust Fund.

(2) An amount of money shall be deposited to the credit of the sub-account in the Debt Service Reserve Account established for such Series of Bonds in the aggregate amount necessary to make the amount to the credit of such sub-account equal to the Debt Service Reserve Requirement for such sub-account. The Debt Service Reserve Account need not be fully funded at the time of issuance of such Series of Bonds if the Division elects by Resolution adopted prior to issuance of such Series of Bonds, subject to the limits described below, to fully fund the applicable sub-account in the Debt Service Reserve Account over a period specified in such resolution not to exceed sixty (60) months from the date of issue, during which it shall make substantially equal monthly installments in order that the amounts on deposit therein at the end of such period shall equal the Debt Service Reserve Requirement for such sub-account. The Debt Service Reserve Account subaccount for any Series of Bonds may be funded wholly or partially at any time by a Reserve Account Credit Facility in an amount which, together with sums on deposit, is equal to the Debt Service Reserve Requirement for such Series of Bonds. Such Reserve Account Credit Facility as provided above must provide for payment on any interest payment date or principal payment date on which a deficiency exists in moneys held hereunder for a payment with respect to the Bonds which cannot be cured by funds in any other account held pursuant to this resolution and available for such purpose, and which shall name the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent or the Board of Regents for the benefit of the Bondholders as the beneficiary thereof. In no event shall the use of such Reserve Account Credit Facility be permitted if it would cause an impairment in any existing rating on the Bonds or any Series thereof. If the applicable sub-account in the Debt Service Reserve Account is to be funded in installments, upon the issuance of any additional parity Bonds, the deposits required pursuant to the foregoing may be limited to the amount which will be sufficient to pay the required monthly installments specified in such resolution, plus an additional amount necessary

to make up any deficiencies caused by withdrawals or resulting from the semiannual valuation of the funds on deposit therein. If a disbursement is made from a Reserve Account Credit Facility, the Board of Regents shall be obligated to either reinstate the maximum limits of such Reserve Account Credit Facility immediately following such disbursement or to deposit funds into the applicable sub-account in the Debt Service Reserve Account in the amount and manner provided under Section 5.01(B) of this Resolution.

(3) Any accrued interest or amounts to be used to pay interest for a specified period of time shall be transferred to the Board of Administration and deposited in the Sinking Fund, created by this Resolution, and used for the payment of interest on the 1989 Bonds.

(4) After making the transfers provided for in subsections (1), (2) and (3) above, the balance of the proceeds of the 1989 Bonds shall be transferred to and deposited in the 1989 Project Construction Trust Fund (hereinafter referred to as "Construction Trust Fund"), which is hereby created in the State Treasury.

Any unexpended balance remaining in the 1989 Construction Fund, after a consulting architect shall certify that the 1989 Project has been completed and all costs thereof paid or payment provided for, shall be deposited in the sinking fund created by this Resolution.

In addition to the aforementioned proceeds of the 1989 Bonds, the Board of Regents covenants that it will deposit in the 1989 Construction Fund additional funds legally available for such purpose which, together with the proceeds of the 1989 Bonds, will be sufficient to finance the total 1989 Project Costs. Any such additional funds, other than the proceeds of the 1989 Bonds, shall be derived from sources and in a manner which will not jeopardize the security of the Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution. Such additional funds, if any are required, shall be deposited in the 1989 Construction Fund by the Board of Regents on its own initiative, and in any event promptly upon the request of the original purchaser of the 1989 Bonds or of any other Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution; provided, however, that this provision shall not be deemed to obligate the Board of Regents to deposit any moneys in said 1989 construction Fund except funds legally available for such purpose.

All moneys in said 1989 Construction Fund, or in any other construction fund hereafter created for any project hereafter financed in whole or in part from the proceeds of pari-passu additional Bonds as provided herein, shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes and there is hereby created a lien upon such funds in favor of the holders of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution, until such funds are applied as provided herein, and all moneys in such funds shall be continuously secured in the manner now provided by the laws of Florida for securing deposits of state funds.

**Section 3.03. INVESTMENT OF CONSTRUCTION TRUST FUND.** Any moneys in the 1989 Construction Trust Fund not immediately needed for the purposes provided in this Resolution, may be temporarily invested and reinvested as provided in Section 215.47, Florida Statutes.

**Section 3.04. BOND HOLDERS NOT AFFECTED BY APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS.** The Bond Holders shall not have any responsibility whatsoever for the application or use of any of the proceeds derived from the sale of the 1989 Bonds, and the rights and remedies of the Bond Holders and their right to payment from the Pledged Revenues provided in this Resolution, shall not be affected or impaired by the application or use of such proceeds. Upon the issuance of the 1989 Bonds, all the covenants and agreements contained in this Resolution shall be valid and binding covenants and agreements, which may be enforced by the Bond Holders against the Board of Regents, without regard to the application of the proceeds of the 1989 Bonds.

**Section 3.05 COMPLIANCE WITH TAX REQUIREMENTS; REBATE FUND.** (A) In addition to any other requirement contained in this Resolution, the Division of Bond Finance, the Board of Regents and the Board of Administration hereby covenant and agree, for the benefit of the Holders from time to time of the Bonds, that each will comply with the requirements contained in Section 103 and Part IV of Subchapter B of Chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and temporary, proposed or permanent implementing regulations promulgated thereunder (the "Code") as shall be set forth in the non-arbitrage certificate dated and delivered on the date of original issuance and delivery of the Bonds. Specifically, without intending to limit in any way the generality of the foregoing, the Division of Bond Finance, the Board of Regents and the Board of Administration covenant and agree:

(1) to pay or cause to be paid by the Board of Administration to the United States of America from the Pledged Revenues or any other legally available funds, at the times required pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Code, the excess of the amount earned on all nonpurpose investments (as defined in Section 148(f)(6) of the Code) over the amount which

would have been earned if such nonpurpose investments were invested at a rate equal to the yield on the Bonds, plus any income attributable to such excess (the "Rebate Amount");

(2) to maintain and retain or cause to be maintained and retained all records pertaining to calculations of the Rebate Amount as shall be necessary to comply with the Code;

(3) to refrain from using proceeds from the Bonds in a manner that might cause the Bonds or any portion of them, to be classified as private activity bonds under Section 141(a) of the Code; and

(4) to refrain from taking any action that would cause the Bonds, or any of them to become arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code.

The Division of Bond Finance, the Board of Regents and the Board of Administration understand that the foregoing covenants impose continuing obligations that will exist throughout the term of the issue to comply with the requirements of the Code.

(B) The Board of Regents covenants and agrees that it shall maintain and retain all records pertaining to calculations of the Rebate Amount for each series of Bonds issued hereunder and it agrees to provide such records to the Division of Bond Finance upon request for the purpose of making or having made all determinations and calculations of the Rebate Amount.

(C) The Division of Bond Finance covenants and agrees that it will make or have made all determinations and calculations of the Rebate Amount for each series of Bonds issued hereunder for each Rebate Year within sixty (60) days after the end of such Rebate Year and within thirty (30) days after the final maturity of each such series of Bonds. On or before the expiration of each such sixty (60) day period, the Division shall direct the Board of Administration to deposit into the Rebate Account which is hereby created and established in the Sinking Fund, from investment earnings or moneys deposited in the other funds and accounts created hereunder, or from any other legally available funds of the Board of Regents an amount equal to the Rebate Amount for such Rebate Year. The Board of Administration shall use such moneys deposited in the Rebate Account only for the payment of the Rebate Amount to the United States as required by subsection (A) of this section, and as directed by the Division of Bond Finance, which payments shall be made in installments, commencing not more than thirty (30) days after the end of the fifth Rebate Year and with subsequent payments to be made not later than five (5) years after the preceding payment was due except that the final payment shall be made within thirty (30) days after the final maturity of the last obligation of the series of Bonds issued hereunder. In complying with the foregoing, the Division of Bond Finance may rely upon any instructions or opinions from a nationally recognized Bond Counsel.

Notwithstanding anything in this Resolution to the contrary, to the extent moneys on deposit in the Rebate Account are insufficient for the purpose of paying the Rebate Amount and other funds of the Board of Regents are not available to pay the Rebate Amount, then the Board of Administration shall pay the Rebate Amount first from Pledged Revenues and, to the extent the Pledged Revenues are insufficient to pay the Rebate Amount, then from moneys on deposit in any of the funds and accounts created hereunder.

If any amounts shall remain in the Rebate Account after payment in full of all Bonds issued hereunder and after payment in full to the United States in accordance with the terms hereof, such amounts shall be paid over to the Board of Regents and may be used for other purposes authorized by law.

The Rebate Account shall be held separate and apart from all other funds and accounts and shall be subject to a lien in favor of the Bond Holders, but only to secure payment of the Rebate Amount, and the moneys in the Rebate Account shall be available for use only as herein provided.

The Division of Bond Finance, the Board of Regents and the Board of Administration shall not be required to continue to comply with the requirements of this section in the event that the Division of Bond Finance receives an opinion of nationally recognized Bond Counsel that (i) such compliance is no longer required in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds, or (ii) compliance with some other requirement will comply with the provisions of the Code in respect of arbitrage rebate.

Notwithstanding any of the above, the Board of Regent's responsibilities and duties pursuant to paragraphs (A)(1), (2), or (B) of this section may be assumed in whole or in part by the Division of Bond Finance or another entity as provided by law, administrative rule, or resolution of the Division of Bond Finance.

**ARTICLE IV  
APPLICATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF PLEDGED REVENUES**

**Section 4.01. BONDS SECURED BY PLEDGED REVENUES.** (A) The payment of the Bonds and all interest charges, and debt service thereon shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a valid and enforceable lien on the Pledged Revenues as provided for in this Resolution and to be received under this Resolution, and such Pledged Revenues are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, as the same become due.

(B) The Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the State of Florida, or any political subdivision thereof or any instrumentality thereof, but shall be payable solely from the Pledged Revenues, as provided herein. No Holder or Holders of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the State of Florida, or any political subdivision thereof, to pay such Bonds or the interest thereon, or be entitled to payment of such principal and interest from any other funds except such payments consisting of the Pledged Revenues, in the manner provided herein.

**Section 4.02. FEES, RENTALS OR OTHER CHARGES.** The Board of Regents covenants that it will fix, establish and collect such fees, rentals or other charges from students, faculty members and others using or being served by, or having the right to use, or having the right to be served by, the Housing System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues sufficient to pay all Current Expenses, as defined herein, and other costs of operating and maintaining the Housing System and, to make or provide for payments required from said Pledged Revenues in connection with the Prior Lien Obligations, and the Bonds, as the same become due, to build up in the Sinking Fund the debt service reserve and to make all other payments provided for in this Resolution, and that such fees, rentals or other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate revenues for such purposes.

Whenever in any year the amounts of revenues stated in the annual budget, as provided hereafter, for the ensuing fiscal year shall be insufficient to comply with the requirements of the above paragraph for such fiscal year, then it shall be the mandatory duty of the Board of Regents to increase such fees, rentals or other charges for the ensuing fiscal year in an amount sufficient to comply with the provisions of the above paragraph for such ensuing fiscal year, and any deficiencies in prior years.

**Section 4.03. HOUSING SYSTEM REVENUE FUND.** The entire Gross Revenues, as defined herein, derived from the operation of the Housing System, shall be deposited by the Board of Regents with the State Treasurer of Florida in a trust fund known as the "University of Florida Housing System Revenue Fund" (hereinafter referred to as "Revenue Fund") which fund was created by the 1959 Resolution. Said fund constitutes a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution, and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Board of Regents and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the 1959 Resolution, the 1974 Resolution, the 1984 Resolution, and this Resolution.

**Section 4.04. TRUST FUNDS.** (A) The funds and accounts established by this Resolution and all moneys on deposit therein shall constitute trust funds for their respective purposes as provided herein. The Sinking Fund shall be held and administered by the Board of Administration, and such funds shall be fully and continuously secured in the manner provided by the laws of the State of Florida for the securing of deposits of State funds. The Bond Holders shall have a lien on moneys in the Sinking Fund until such moneys are used or applied as provided herein.

(B) The designation and establishment of the various funds and accounts in and by this Resolution shall not be construed to require the establishment of any completely independent, self-balancing funds as such term is commonly defined and used in governmental accounting, but rather is intended solely to constitute an earmarking of certain revenues for certain purposes and to establish certain priorities for application of such revenues as herein provided.

**Section 4.05. FISCAL AGENT.** Upon sale and delivery of the Bonds by the Division of Bond Finance on behalf of the Board of Regents, the State Board of Administration shall act as the fiscal agent for the Board of Regents.

**ARTICLE V  
DISPOSITION OF REVENUES**

**Section 5.01. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES.** All revenues on deposit at any time in the Revenue Fund shall be applied only in the following manner and order of priority:

(A) (1) Revenues will first be used for payment of all Current Expenses of the Housing System, as required by the 1959 and 1984 Resolutions.

(2) After providing for current expenses, revenues shall next be used to make the required deposits to the sinking fund, including debt service reserve accounts, and Housing System Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Fund, and other required deposits, for the Prior Lien Obligations, in accordance with the 1959 Resolution, the 1974 Resolution and the 1984 Resolution.

(B) All revenues remaining in the Revenue Fund after satisfying subsection (A) above shall first be deposited with the Board of Administration in the "1989 Housing System Bond Interest and Sinking Fund" (hereinafter "Sinking Fund"), which is hereby created, until there is accumulated in said Sinking Fund an amount sufficient to pay in the following order:

(1) the next installments of principal and interest to become due on the 1989 Bonds and any additional parity Bonds during the then current year, including Amortization Installments for any Term Bonds which funds shall be deposited into the Bond Amortization Account which is hereby created; and

(2) amounts, as a debt service reserve, in each subaccount within the Sinking Fund, which shall be equal to the Reserve Requirement on all Bonds secured by such subaccount outstanding or sufficient to satisfy the installment required by Section 3.02 if the Reserve Account is to be funded over a 60 month period. This paragraph (2) shall not apply to that portion of the subaccount of the Reserve Account established for any Series of Bonds for which a Reserve Account Credit Facility has been provided pursuant to paragraph 3.02(A)(2) hereof.

In the event funds on deposit in the Sinking Fund are not sufficient to pay in full the principal and/or interest next coming due on the Bonds, then on or before June 15 and December 15 such amounts as may be necessary to pay such maturing principal and/or interest on the Bonds then outstanding, shall be transferred to the Sinking Fund from the appropriate subaccount of the Reserve Account.

Any withdrawals from the Reserve Account, including disbursements made under a Reserve Account Credit Facility, shall be subsequently restored (or, in the case of a Reserve Account Credit Facility, the provider thereof shall be reimbursed the amount of such disbursement) from the first revenues available after all required Current Expenses and current payments for the Prior Lien Obligations and the Sinking Fund, including any deficiencies for prior payments, have been made in full.

The Division shall establish one or more separate subaccounts in the Reserve Account. Each subaccount may be established for one or more Series of Bonds. Each subaccount shall be available only to cure deficiencies in the accounts in the Sinking Fund with respect to the Series of Bonds for which such subaccount has been established, and no amounts in the other subaccounts in the Reserve Account shall be available for such purpose. Such separate subaccount shall be established and designated in the supplemental resolution authorizing such Series of Bonds. Such supplemental resolution may also specify the method of valuation of the amounts held in such separate subaccount.

(C) (1) As soon as the required balances have been accumulated in each fiscal year in the Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Account, and deficiencies have been restored for prior payments, moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund shall be transferred to the Housing System Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Fund established by the 1959 Resolution, as hereinafter provided:

(a) The amount required to be deposited in the Housing System Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Fund for each Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall be an amount which bears the same ratio to the existing total balance required to be maintained in the Housing System Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Fund by the resolutions authorizing the 1959 Bonds, the 1984 Bonds, and each Series of Bonds theretofore issued, plus the amount required to be deposited for the proposed Series of Bonds, as (i) the estimated book value of the housing facilities to be financed by such new Series of Bonds bears to (ii) the then-present book value of the housing facilities comprising said Housing System at the time such Series of Bonds is issued plus the estimated book value of the housing facilities to be financed by such new Series of Bonds. For the purposes of this paragraph (C)(1), "housing facilities" shall not include remodeling, renovation or repair of existing facilities. The formula demonstrating this requirement is:

$$\frac{\text{New Series Requirement}}{\text{Requirement} + \text{New Series Req.}} \text{ Existing} = \frac{\text{Estimated Book Value New Project}}{\text{B.V. Current Sys.} + \text{Est. B.V. New Proj.}}$$

(b) Deposits to the Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Fund for each Series of Bonds may be made periodically, but shall be made at least once each Fiscal Year until the total amount required by subparagraph 5.01(C)(1)(a) has been deposited, and until any moneys drawn from such fund have been replenished. Such periodic deposits shall, at a yearly minimum, be equal to ten percent of the total amount required to be deposited pursuant to subparagraph 5.01(C)(1)(a).

(c) The book value of the housing facilities comprising the Housing System and of the housing facilities to be financed by such new Series of Bonds shall be determined by a certificate to be filed with the Secretary of the Board of Regents by an appropriate financial officer of the University of Florida, which certificate shall also be approved in writing by an independent certified public accountant.

(2) Deposits to the Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Fund pursuant to this subsection 5.01(C) shall be in addition to those required by the 1959 Resolution and the 1984 Resolution, as amended (which amounts shall be deposited at the times and in the priority required by such resolutions). Nothing herein shall restrict the University from funding the Housing System Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Fund in an amount greater than that required by this subsection 5.01(C).

(3) The moneys in said Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Fund may be drawn on and used by the Board of Regents for the purpose of paying the cost of unusual or extraordinary maintenance or repairs, renewals and replacements, and the renovating or replacement of the furniture and equipment not paid as part of the ordinary and normal expense of the operation and maintenance of said Housing System.

(4) In the event the moneys in the Sinking Fund and Reserve Account therein on any June 15 or December 15 shall be insufficient to pay the next maturing installment of principal or interest on the Bonds, then moneys in said Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Fund in excess of the amount required by the 1959 Resolution and the 1984 Resolution as amended, shall be transferred to the Sinking Fund to the extent necessary to eliminate such deficiencies and to avoid a default.

(D) All revenues remaining in the Revenue Fund at the close of each Fiscal Year, after all payments or balances required in (A), (B) and (C) above have been made or maintained, may be used by the Board of Regents, in its discretion, for any expenditures, including the payment of debt service, improving or restoring any existing housing and dining facilities or providing any such additional facilities, or to redeem the then outstanding Prior Lien Obligations or Bonds.

(E) If on any payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amounts in any of the funds as above provided, the deficiency shall be made up in subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into such funds on the subsequent payment dates.

(F) The Revenue Fund and the Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Fund created by the 1959 Resolution, and the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Account created herein, shall constitute trust funds for the purposes provided herein for such funds. All of such funds shall be continuously secured in the same manner as deposits of state funds are required to be secured by the laws of the State of Florida.

**Section 5.02. INVESTMENT OF REVENUES.** Except insofar as such funds may be needed for any payment required to be made by the terms of this Resolution or the Bonds, moneys in any of the Funds authorized or required by this Resolution may be invested and reinvested at any time as provided by Section 18.10, Florida Statutes. When so invested or reinvested, such obligations and the income therefrom shall be held for and the proceeds thereof on resale shall be credited to the fund for which said obligations were purchased except as otherwise provided in this Resolution; provided, however, that any such obligations purchased as investments for moneys in the Sinking Fund shall mature not later than the dates upon which such moneys will be needed for the payment of maturing principal and interest to be paid from said Sinking Fund.

## **ARTICLE VI ADDITIONAL PARITY BONDS AND REFUNDING REQUIREMENTS**

**Section 6.01. ISSUANCE OF ADDITIONAL PARITY BONDS.** The Division of Bond Finance is authorized to issue additional parity bonds after the issuance of the 1989 Bonds authorized by this Resolution, but only upon the following terms, restrictions and conditions:

(A) The proceeds from such additional parity bonds shall be used to acquire and construct capital improvements to the Housing System.

(B) All previously authorized Certificates or bonds shall have been issued and delivered, or authority for the issuance and delivery of any unissued portion thereof shall have been canceled.

(C) The Board of Regents shall certify favorably as to the advisability of the issuance of such additional parity bonds.

(D) The Board of Administration, after it determines that there will be sufficient available funds from the Pledged Revenues to pay debt service on the Prior Lien Bonds, the Bonds and, any additional parity bonds theretofore issued and outstanding, and the additional parity bonds proposed to be issued, without jeopardy to such outstanding Bonds, shall approve the fiscal sufficiency of such additional parity bonds.

(E) Certificates shall be prepared and executed by the Board of Regents setting forth:

(1) the average amount of Pledged Revenues from the two Fiscal Years immediately preceding the issuance of the proposed additional parity bonds, and;

(2) the Maximum Annual Debt Service on (i) the Prior Lien Bonds and Bonds then outstanding (ii) any previously issued and outstanding parity bonds and (iii) the additional parity bonds then proposed to be issued.

(F) (1) The Board of Regents must be current in all deposits into the various funds and accounts and all payments theretofore required to have been deposited or made by it under the provisions of the 1959 Resolution, the 1974 Resolution, the 1984 Resolution and of the Resolution and the Board of Regents must be currently in compliance with the covenants and provisions of the Resolution and any supplemental resolution hereafter adopted for the issuance of additional parity Bonds; unless upon the issuance of such additional parity bonds the Board of Regents will be in compliance with all such covenants and provisions.

(G) (1) The average amount of Pledged Revenues for the two immediately preceding Fiscal Years adjusted as hereinafter provided, as certified by the Board of Regents pursuant to Section 6.01(E)(1), will be at least equal to one hundred twenty-five percent (125%) of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on (i) the Bonds originally issued pursuant to the Resolution and then Outstanding, (ii) any additional parity Bonds theretofore issued and then Outstanding, and (iii) the additional parity Bonds then proposed to be issued;

(2) The Pledged Revenues calculated pursuant to the foregoing subsection (G)(1) may be adjusted, at the option of the Board of Regents as follows:

(a) If the Board of Regents, prior to the issuance of the proposed additional parity Bonds, shall have increased the rates, fees, rentals or other charges for the services of the Housing System, the average amount of Pledged Revenues for the two immediately preceding Fiscal Years prior to the issuance of said additional parity Bonds shall be adjusted to show the Pledged Revenues which would have been derived from the Housing System as if such increased rates, fees, rentals or other charges for the services of the Housing System had been in effect during all of such two preceding Fiscal Years.

(b) If the Board of Regents shall have acquired or has contracted to acquire any privately or publicly owned existing housing facility, then the average amount of Pledged Revenues derived from the Housing System during the two immediately preceding Fiscal Years prior to the issuance of said additional parity Bonds as certified by the Board of Regents, shall be increased by adding to the Pledged Revenues for said two preceding Fiscal Years the net revenues which would have been derived from said existing housing facility so acquired as if such existing housing facility had been a part of the Housing System during such two Fiscal Years. For the purposes of this paragraph, the net revenues derived from said existing housing facility during such two preceding Fiscal Years shall be adjusted to determine such net revenues by deducting the cost of operation and maintenance of said existing housing facility from the gross revenues of said housing facility in the same manner provided in the Resolution for the determination of Pledged Revenues.

(c) Should the Board of Regents be constructing or acquiring additions, extensions or improvements to the Housing System from the proceeds of such additional parity Bonds or from sources other than additional parity Bonds and if the Board of Regents shall have established rates, fees, rentals or other charges to be charged and collected from users of such facilities when service is rendered, the average amount of Pledged Revenues for the two immediately



preceding Fiscal Years prior to the issuance of such additional parity Bonds, as certified by the Board of Regents, shall be adjusted to show the Pledged Revenues estimated by the Board of Regents to be received from the users of the facilities to be financed, during the first twelve (12) months of operation after completion of the construction or acquisition of said additions, extensions and improvements as if such rates, fees, rentals or other charges for such services had been in effect during all of such two Fiscal Years.

**Section 6.02. REFUNDING BONDS.** (A) All of the 1989 Bonds, together with any additional parity bonds theretofore issued and then outstanding, or any portion of such outstanding Bonds, may be refunded and the lien of the refunded Bonds preserved for the refunding Bonds.

(B) In the event the Bonds or any additional parity bonds theretofore issued are refunded, then the holders of the refunding Bonds shall have and enjoy the same lien on the Pledged Revenues and all rights, privileges and remedies which are granted to and vested in the Holders of the Bonds so refunded pursuant to this Resolution, or any resolution supplemental hereto, to the same extent and as fully as if such refunding Bonds constituted the Bonds so refunded. All of the covenants, agreements and provisions in this Resolution relating to the Bonds shall refer to and apply fully to such refunding Bonds issued in compliance with this Section 6.02.

**Section 6.03. ISSUANCE OF OTHER OBLIGATIONS OR CREATION OF ENCUMBRANCES.** The Division of Bond Finance covenants that it will not issue any other obligations, except obligations issued to refund Prior Lien Obligations, additional parity Bonds provided for in Section 6.01 hereof, or refunding Bonds provided for in Section 6.02 hereof, payable from the Pledged Revenues nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any other debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge, having priority to or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution, upon the Pledged Revenues securing the Bonds provided for in this Resolution. Any such other obligations hereafter issued by the Board of Regents, in addition to the Bonds authorized by this Resolution and such additional parity bonds and parity refunding bonds provided for in Section 6.01 and 6.02 hereof, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate to the Prior Lien Obligations and the Bonds issued pursuant to this 1989 Resolution, and any additional parity bonds theretofore or thereafter issued, as to lien on and source and security for payment from such Pledged Revenues.

The Board of Regents specifically covenants that it will not hereafter issue any obligations (excluding refunding obligations) pursuant to the proceedings which authorized the Prior Lien Obligations which will rank on a parity with or senior to the Prior Lien Obligations.

## **ARTICLE VII COVENANTS**

**Section 7.01. PLEDGE OF PLEDGED REVENUES.** The Board of Regents hereby covenants and agrees with the holders of the 1989 Bonds that, so long as any of the Bonds, or interest thereon, are outstanding and unpaid, all of the Pledged Revenues provided for in this Resolution shall be pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds in the manner provided in this 1989 Resolution and the holders of the Bonds shall have a valid and enforceable lien on such Pledged Revenues in the manner provided herein.

**Section 7.02. PLEDGED REVENUES COVENANTS.** The Board of Regents covenants:

(A) That it will punctually pay the Pledged Revenues provided for in Section 7.01 of this Resolution in the manner and at the times provided in this Resolution and that it will duly and punctually perform and carry out all the covenants of the Board of Regents made herein and the duties imposed upon the Board of Regents by this Resolution.

(B) That in preparing, approving and adopting any budget controlling or providing for the expenditures of its funds for each budget period it will allocate, allot and approve from its Housing System rentals and other available funds the amounts sufficient to pay the Pledged Revenues due under this Resolution.

(C) That it will from time to time recommend, fix and include in its budgets such revisions in the amounts of rentals and other fees to be levied upon and collected from each person housed in or using the Housing System which will produce sums sufficient to pay, when due, the annual Pledged Revenues under this Resolution.

(D) To continue to collect the rentals charged all regularly enrolled students and other tenants in the Housing System.

## **ARTICLE VIII REMEDIES**

**Section 8.01. ENFORCEABILITY BY BOND HOLDERS.** (A) The Division of Bond Finance hereby irrevocably agrees that this Resolution, including the pledge of the Pledged Revenues, shall be deemed to have been made for the benefit of the holders from time to time of the 1989 Bonds, as defined herein, and that such pledge and all the provisions of this Resolution shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any holder or holders of such Bonds, against either the Board of Regents or the Board of Administration or any other agency of the State of Florida, or instrumentality thereof having any duties concerning the collection, administration and disposition of the Pledged Revenues. The Board of Regents does hereby consent to the bringing of any proceedings in any court of competent jurisdiction by any holder or holders of the 1989 Bonds for the enforcement of all provisions of this Resolution and does hereby waive, to the extent permitted by law any privilege or immunity from suit which it may now or hereafter have as an agency of the State of Florida.

(B) Any holders of the 1989 Bonds, or any trustee acting for the holders of such 1989 Bonds, may by civil action in any court of competent jurisdiction, protect and enforce any and all rights, including the right to the appointment of a receiver, existing under the laws of the State of Florida, or granted and contained in this Resolution, and may enforce and compel the performance of all duties required by this Resolution, and by any applicable Statutes, to be performed by the Division of Bond Finance, the Board of Regents, the University, or the Board of Administration, or by any officer thereof, including the payment of the Pledged Revenues payable under this Resolution. Nothing herein, however, shall be construed to grant to any holder of the Bonds any lien on the 1989 Project or any other facility of the University, or the Board of Regents, or the Division of Bond Finance.

## **ARTICLE IX MISCELLANEOUS**

**Section 9.01. RESOLUTION NOT ASSIGNABLE.** This Resolution shall not be assignable by the Division of Bond Finance or the State Board of Administration, except for the benefit of the Bond holders; provided, however, the Board of Regents may lease, from time to time, to other tenants such portion or portions of the Housing System as are not needed by the Board of Regents, to the extent that any such lease would not be inconsistent with the terms of the Loan Agreement executed in connection with the 1984 Bonds provided that no such lease shall be permitted which would adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds.

**Section 9.02 AMENDMENT OR MODIFICATION OF RESOLUTION.** Except as otherwise provided in the second and third paragraph hereof, no material modification or amendment of the Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto, may be made without the consent in writing of (i) the Holders of more than fifty percent in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding or (ii) in case less than all of the several Series of Bonds then Outstanding are affected by the modification or amendment, the Holders of more than fifty percent in principal amount of the Bonds of each Series so affected and Outstanding at the time such consent is given; provided, however, that no modification or amendment shall permit a change in the maturity of such Bonds or a reduction in the rate of interest thereon, or affecting the promise to pay the interest of and principal on the Bonds, or reduce the percentage of Holders of Bonds required above for such modification or amendments, without the consent of the Holders of all the Bonds.

For purposes of this Section, to the extent any Series of Bonds is insured by a Bond Insurance Policy, then the consent of the issuer of the Bond Insurance Policy shall constitute the consent of the Holders of such Series.

The Resolution may be amended, changed, modified and altered without the consent of the Holders of Bonds, (i) to cure any ambiguity, correct or supplement any provision contained herein which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provisions contained herein, (ii) to provide for the issuance of Bonds in coupon form if, in the opinion of a nationally recognized bond/tax counsel, such issuance will not affect the exemption from Federal income taxation of interest on the Bonds, (iii) to obtain credit enhancements or a rating in one of the higher rating categories of Moody's Investors Service or Standard and Poor's Corporation, (iv) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Division or the Board of Regents in the Resolution, other covenants and agreements to be observed by the Division or the Board of Regents which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect, (v) to add to the limitations and restrictions in the Resolution, other limitations and restrictions to be observed by the Division or the Board of Regents which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect, (vi) to permit the qualification hereof and thereof under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or any similar federal statute hereafter in effect or to permit the qualifications of the Bonds for sale under the securities laws of any of the states of

the United States of America, (vii) to enable the Division and the Board of Regents to comply with their covenants, agreements and obligations under Section 3.05 hereof and (viii) to make any amendment, change, modification or alteration that does not materially adversely affect the interests of the Bond Holders.

**Section 9.03. SEVERABILITY OF INVALID PROVISIONS.** If any one or more of the covenants or provisions of this Resolution shall be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, though not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants or provisions of this Resolution or of the Bonds and shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of any other covenants, agreements or provisions of this Resolution or of the Bonds issued hereunder.

**Section 9.04. BONDS NOT STATE OBLIGATION.** Notwithstanding any of the other provisions of this Resolution, the Bonds are not an obligation, directly or indirectly, of the State of Florida and no holder of the Bonds shall have the right to compel or require any appropriation by the Legislature of Florida for payment of the Pledged Revenues due under this Resolution, or for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds, or the making of any other payments provided for in this Resolution from State tax revenues.

The Bonds shall be “revenue bonds”, within the meaning of Section 11(d) of Article VII of the Florida Constitution, and shall be payable solely from funds derived directly from sources other than State tax revenues.

**Section 9.05. NONPRESENTMENT OF BONDS: FUNDS HELD FOR BONDS AFTER DUE DATE OF BONDS.** In the event any Bond shall not be presented for payment when the principal thereof becomes due, either at maturity, or otherwise, if funds sufficient to pay such Bond shall have been made available to the Board of Administration for the benefit of the owner or Holder thereof, all liability of the Board of Regents to the owner or Holder thereof for the payment of such bond shall forthwith cease, terminate, and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Board of Administration to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the owner or Holder of such Bond, who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds, for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Resolution or on, or with respect to, said Bond. Any such funds held by the Board of Administration for the Holders of such Bonds for seven years after the principal of the respective Bonds for which such funds have been so set aside has become due and payable and remaining (whether at maturity or upon redemption or otherwise) shall be subject to the laws of the State of Florida relating to disposition of unclaimed property, and unless demand for the payment of such Bonds shall have been made, the obligation thereon shall be extinguished.

**Section 9.06. DEFEASANCE.** (A) If, at any time, the Board of Regents shall have paid, or shall have made provision for payment of, the principal, interest, and redemption premiums, if any, with respect to the 1989 Bonds or any portion thereof, then, and in that event, the pledge of and lien on the funds pledged in favor of the holders of such 1989 Bonds shall be no longer in effect. For purposes of the preceding sentence, deposit of sufficient cash and/or Federal Securities (i.e., direct obligations of the United States Government) in irrevocable trust with a banking institution, trust company, or the State Board of Administration for the sole benefit of the Bond Holders in an aggregate principal amount which, together with interest to accrue thereon, will be sufficient to make timely payment of the principal, interest, and redemption premiums, if any, on such 1989 Bonds, shall be considered “provision for payment”.

If any portion of the moneys or securities deposited for the payment of the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and interest on any portion of Bonds is not required for such purpose, the Board of Regents may use the amount of such excess for any lawful purpose free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Bonds or otherwise existing under this Resolution.

(B) Nothing herein shall be deemed to require the Board of Regents or Division of Bond Finance to call any of the 1989 Bonds for redemption prior to maturity pursuant to any applicable optional redemption provisions, or to impair the discretion of the Board of Regents or Division of Bond Finance in determining whether to exercise any such option for early redemption.

(C) The Board of Regents is authorized to refund all or a portion of the 1989 Bonds pursuant to the provisions of Section 215.79, Florida Statutes.

**Section 9.07. INSURANCE.** The Board of Regents will carry such insurance as is required by the State or is ordinarily and customarily carried on similar systems as the Housing System with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers, including public liability insurance and such other insurance against loss or damage by fire, explosion,

hurricane, cyclone or other hazards and risks, or the Board of Regents may establish certain minimum levels of insurance for which the Board of Regents may self-insure. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this does not excuse the Board of Regents from the insurance obligations imposed by the Prior Lien Obligations.

**Section 9.08. VALIDATION AUTHORIZED.** The attorneys for the Division of Bond Finance are hereby authorized to institute proceedings to validate the 1989 Bonds, pursuant to Chapter 75, Florida Statutes.

**Section 9.09. REPEAL OF INCONSISTENT RESOLUTIONS.** All resolutions and parts of resolutions heretofore adopted pertaining to the subject matter of this Resolution, to the extent that they are inconsistent with this Resolution, be and the same are hereby repealed, revoked, and rescinded, but only to the extent of any such inconsistencies.

**Section 9.10. EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

**ADOPTED on January 10, 1989**, as amended and restated on **April 25, 1989**, and as amended on **June 13, 1989**, **October 20, 1992** and **May 11, 1993** and as restated on **June 13, 2000**.

(B) That all previously granted authority to issue State of Florida, University of Florida Housing Revenue Bonds is hereby canceled, except for the authority to issue not exceeding \$32,000,000 State of Florida, University of Florida Housing Revenue Bonds, Series 2000, which was granted on February 22, 2000.

**ADOPTED ON June 13, 2000.**

**DIVISION OF BOND FINANCE  
OF THE  
STATE BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION  
OF FLORIDA**

**A RESOLUTION  
AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF  
STATE OF FLORIDA, BOARD OF GOVERNORS,  
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA  
DORMITORY REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS,  
SERIES (TO BE DETERMINED)**

**September 20, 2011**

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF STATE OF FLORIDA, BOARD OF GOVERNORS, UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA DORMITORY REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES (TO BE DETERMINED), REFUNDING ALL OR A PORTION OF CERTAIN OUTSTANDING BONDS OF THE UNIVERSITY; CANCELING THE AUTHORITY FOR UNISSUED PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED BONDS; AMENDING THE ORIGINAL RESOLUTION; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNOR AND CABINET OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA, AS THE GOVERNING BOARD OF THE DIVISION OF BOND FINANCE OF THE STATE BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION OF FLORIDA:**

**ARTICLE I**

**DEFINITIONS, AUTHORITY, RESOLUTION TO CONSTITUTE CONTRACT**

**SECTION 1.01. DEFINITIONS.** All of the definitions contained in Article I of the Original Resolution (as defined herein), in addition to the definitions contained herein and except to the extent inconsistent with or amended by definitions contained herein, shall apply fully to this Resolution, as well as the Outstanding Bonds and the Refunding Bonds (as defined herein).

**“1998 Bonds”** means the \$26,155,000 State of Florida, Board of Regents, University of Florida Housing Revenue Bonds, Series 1998.

**“Annual Debt Service”** means, for any Fiscal Year, the remaining amount (with respect to the particular Series of Bonds, or all Bonds, as the case may be), required to be deposited in such Fiscal Year into the Sinking Fund to pay the interest, principal and Amortization Installment in such Fiscal Year. In the calculation of the Annual Debt Service Requirement, any interest, principal, or Amortization Installment payable on July 1 of any Fiscal Year shall be deemed payable in the prior Fiscal Year. The amount of Term Bonds maturing in any Fiscal Year, excluding the Amortization Installment due in the year of maturity, shall not be included as part of the Amortization Installment in determining the Annual Debt Service Requirement for that Fiscal Year

**“Assistant Secretary”** means an Assistant Secretary of the Division.

**“Board of Governors”** or **“Board”** means the Florida Board of Governors, a body corporate, established pursuant to Article IX, Section 7, Florida Constitution, and includes any other entity succeeding to the powers thereof.

**“Bond Registrar/Paying Agent”** means U.S. Bank Trust National Association, New York, New York, or its successor.

**“Bond Year”** means, with respect to a particular Series of Bonds issued hereunder, the annual period relevant to the application of Section 148(f) of the Code to the Series of Bonds, except that the first and last Bond Years may be less than 12 months long. The last day of a Bond Year shall be the close of business on the day preceding the anniversary of the date of issuance of the Series unless the Division selects another date on which to end a Bond Year in the manner permitted by the Code.

**“Code”** means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and temporary, proposed or permanent implementing regulations promulgated thereunder.

**“Director”** means the Director of the Division or any Assistant Secretary delegated authority by the Director.

**“Division”** means the Division of Bond Finance of the State Board of Administration of Florida.

**“Governing Board”** means the Governor and Cabinet of the State of Florida as the governing board of the Division of Bond Finance.

**“Housing System”** means those residence halls, apartments, or other living units at the University, the revenues of which are pledged to the Prior Lien Obligations and the Bonds, together with such additions thereto as shall be made from time to time. The Housing System consists of facilities known as Broward, Hume, Rawlings, Corry Village, Jennings, Graham, Trusler, Simpson, East, Beaty Towers, University Village South, Fletcher, Sledd, Buckman, Thomas, Murphree, Tolbert, North, Riker, Weaver, Yulee, Mallory, Reid, Keys, Springs, Lakeside, Diamond Village and Tanglewood Apartments, and such additional facilities as at some future date may be added to the Housing System.

**“Interest Payment Date”** means, for the Refunding Bonds, January 1 and July 1 of each year.

**“Maximum Annual Debt Service”** means, at any time, the maximum amount (with respect to the particular Series of Bonds, or all Bonds, as the case may be), required to be deposited into the Sinking Fund during the then current or any succeeding Fiscal Year. For the purpose of calculating the deposits to be made into a sub-account in the Reserve Account, Maximum Annual Debt Service shall mean, at any time, the maximum amount, if any, required to be deposited during the then current or any succeeding Fiscal Year, into the Sinking Fund with respect to the Bonds for which such sub-account has been established. In the calculation of Maximum Annual Debt Service, any interest, principal, or Amortization Installment payable on July 1 of any Fiscal Year shall be deemed payable in the prior Fiscal Year. The amount of Term Bonds maturing in any Fiscal Year shall not be included as part of the Amortization Installment in determining the Maximum Annual Debt Service for that Fiscal Year.

**“Original Resolution”** means the resolution adopted by the Governing Board on January 10, 1989 as amended and restated in its entirety on June 13, 2000, and as amended and supplemented through the date of this Resolution.

**“Outstanding Bonds”** means the Outstanding 1998 Bonds and the Outstanding State of Florida, Florida Education System, University of Florida Housing Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2005A.

**“Principal Payment Date”** means, for each Series of Bonds, the dates during each Fiscal Year on which the principal of the Outstanding Bonds of such Series is payable.

**“Prior Lien Obligations”** means the State of Florida, Board of Regents, University of Florida Housing Revenue Certificates, Series of 1984.

**“Rebate Amount”** means the excess of the amount earned on all nonpurpose investments (as defined in Section 148(f)(6) of the Code) over the amount which would have been earned if such nonpurpose investments were invested at a rate equal to the yield on the Bonds, plus any income attributable to such excess.

**“Registered Owner”** means any person who shall be the registered owner of any Bond.

**“Refunded Bonds”** means all or a portion of the Outstanding 1998 Bonds to be refunded by the Refunding Bonds.

**“Refunding Bonds”** means the State of Florida, Board of Governors, University of Florida Dormitory Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series (to be determined) authorized by this Resolution.

**“Resolution”** means this resolution.

Where the context so requires, words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, words importing persons shall include firms and corporations, and the masculine includes the feminine and vice versa.

**SECTION 1.02. AUTHORITY FOR THIS RESOLUTION.** This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Article VII, Section 11(d) of the Florida Constitution; Section 1010.62, Florida Statutes; Sections 215.57-215.83, Florida Statutes (the “State Bond Act”); and other applicable provisions of law; and pursuant to Section 5.01 of the Original Resolution, and is supplemental to said Original Resolution.

**SECTION 1.03. RESOLUTION TO CONSTITUTE CONTRACT.** In consideration of the acceptance of the Refunding Bonds by the Registered Owners, the Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract among the Division, the Board, the University and such Registered Owners. The covenants and agreements to be performed by the Board and the University shall be for the equal benefit, protection, and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of the Outstanding Bonds and the Refunding Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority, or distinction as to any of such Bonds over any other thereof, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

**ARTICLE II**  
**AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION,**  
**REGISTRATION, TRANSFER, ISSUANCE, FORM OF BONDS, AND**  
**AUTHORIZATION TO EXECUTE ESCROW DEPOSIT AGREEMENT**

**SECTION 2.01. AUTHORIZATION OF ISSUANCE AND SALE OF REFUNDING BONDS.** (A) Subject and pursuant to the provisions of the Original Resolution, fully registered revenue bonds of the Board to be known as “State of Florida, Board of Governors, University of Florida Dormitory Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series (to be determined)” (or such other designation as may be determined by the Director), are hereby authorized to be issued and to be sold at competitive sale in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding \$18,000,000 on a date and at the time to be set out or provided for in the Notice of Bond Sale to be published as provided in this Resolution. The Refunding Bonds shall be sold to refund the Refunded Bonds. The Refunding Bonds may be combined with, designated the same as, and sold with any other series of University of Florida Dormitory Revenue Bonds. The maturities or portions of maturities to be refunded shall be as determined by the Director to be in the best financial interest of the State. The redemption of the Refunded Bonds on or after their first call date is hereby authorized.

(B) The Director is hereby authorized to determine the most advantageous date and time of sale and to publish the Notice of Bond Sale of the Refunding Bonds, or an abbreviated version thereof, in *The Bond Buyer*, New York, New York, or another financial journal, such publication to be not less than 10 days prior to the date of sale; and to publish such Notice of Bond Sale in such other newspapers on such date as may be deemed appropriate by the Director; provided, that if no bids are received at the time and place called for in the Notice of Bond Sale, or if all bids received are rejected, such Refunding Bonds may again be offered for sale upon reasonable notice, the timing and manner of which shall be determined by the Director. Bids for the purchase of the Refunding Bonds will be received at the office of the Division or at another location designated in the Notice of Bond Sale, until the time and date of sale specified or provided for in the Notice of Bond Sale. Any prior publication of a Notice of Bond Sale, or abbreviated version thereof, is hereby ratified.

(C) The Director is hereby authorized to publish and distribute a Notice of Bond Sale and a proposal for the sale of the Refunding Bonds. The Notice of Bond Sale shall be in such form as shall be determined by the Director and shall contain such information as is consistent with the terms of the Resolution which the Director determines is in the best financial interest of the State. Any prior distribution of a Notice of Bond Sale and proposal for sale is hereby ratified.

(D) The Director is hereby authorized to prepare and distribute preliminary and final official statements in connection with the public offering of the Refunding Bonds. The Director is further authorized and directed to amend, supplement or complete the information contained in the preliminary official statement, as may be needed, and to furnish such certification as to the completeness and finality of the preliminary official statement as is necessary to permit the successful bidder to fulfill its obligations under any applicable securities laws. The Chairman and Secretary of the Governing Board and the Director are hereby authorized to execute the final official statement in connection with the public offering of the Refunding Bonds, and the execution thereof by any of the authorized individuals shall be conclusive evidence that the Governing Board has approved the form and content of the final official statement and that the final official statement is complete as of its date.

(E) The Director is hereby authorized to have up to 1,500 copies of the preliminary official statement and 3,500 copies (plus such additional copies as may be requested by the successful bidder at the expense of the successful bidder) of the final official statement relating to the public offering of the Refunding Bonds printed and distributed; to contract with national rating services and providers of municipal bond insurance and Reserve Account Credit Facilities; to retain bond counsel; to make a determination that the preliminary official statement is “deemed final” for purposes of SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(1); to conduct information meetings; and to take such other actions as may be deemed appropriate for the



dissemination of information relating to the sale of the Refunding Bonds. Any prior printing and distribution of a preliminary official statement is hereby ratified.

(F) The Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Governing Board is hereby authorized and empowered to award said Refunding Bonds when offered, on his determination of the best proposal, as defined in the Notice of Bond Sale, submitted in accordance with the terms of the Notice of Bond Sale provided for herein, and such award shall be final. The Director or any Assistant Secretary of the Governing Board shall report such sale to the Governing Board after award of the Refunding Bonds. The Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Governing Board is authorized to deliver such Refunding Bonds to the purchasers thereof upon payment of the purchase price, together with any accrued interest to the date of delivery, and to distribute the proceeds of the Refunding Bonds as provided by this Resolution and other proceedings authorizing the issuance of the Refunding Bonds.

(G) The Refunding Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Board of Governors by its Chair, or by such other authorized person. Any of the signatures required hereinabove may be a facsimile signature imprinted or reproduced on the Refunding Bonds. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed any of the Refunding Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the Refunding Bonds so signed and sealed shall have been actually sold and delivered, the Refunding Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Refunding Bonds had not ceased to hold office.

(H) A certificate as to the approval of the issuance of the Refunding Bonds, shall be executed by the facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Governing Board, an Assistant Secretary, or as otherwise provided by law.

(I) U.S. Bank Trust National Association, or its successor, is hereby designated as Bond Registrar/Paying Agent for the Refunding Bonds on the terms and conditions set forth in the Registrar, Paying Agent and Transfer Agreement by and between the Board of Administration and U.S. Bank Trust National Association or its successor.

(J) The Interest Payment Dates and the Principal Payment Dates for the Refunding Bonds shall be as set forth in the Notice of Bond Sale. Interest on the Refunding Bonds shall be paid by check or draft mailed on the Interest Payment Date (or, in certain cases, may be paid by wire transfer at the election of a Registered Owner, other than a securities depository, in the manner and under the terms provided for in the State's agreement with the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent, provided that such Registered Owner advances to the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent the amount, if any, necessary to pay the wire charges or authorizes the paying agent to deduct the amount of such payment) to the Registered Owner thereof as of 5:00 p.m. New York time on the Record Date shown on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent for the Refunding Bonds.

(K) The Refunding Bonds shall be dated, shall mature in such years and amounts and shall bear interest commencing on such date as set forth or provided for in the Notice of Bond Sale, a copy of which, as published, shall be retained in the files of the Division with this Resolution. The Refunding Bonds shall be issued in denominations of \$1,000 or any integral multiple thereof unless otherwise provided in the Notice of Bond Sale. The Refunding Bonds shall be payable at the corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust National Association, New York, New York, or its successor.

(L) The Refunding Bonds shall be subject to redemption as provided in the Notice of Bond Sale. The Notice of Bond Sale shall contain such redemption provisions as shall be determined by the Director to be in the best financial interest of the State. Upon election by the successful bidder as provided in the Notice of Bond Sale, a portion of the Refunding Bonds identified in such election may be designated as Term Bonds. Additionally, in lieu of mailing the notice of redemption, the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent may elect to provide such notice by electronic means to any Registered Owner who has consented to such method of receiving notices.

(M) The incremental increase in the Reserve Requirement, if any, attributable to the Refunding Bonds shall be funded with proceeds of the Refunding Bonds, amounts previously on deposit in a reserve account on behalf of the Refunded Bonds, a Reserve Account Credit Facility, or some combination thereof, as determined by the Director. The incremental increase, if any, in the Reserve Requirement attributable to the Refunding Bonds shall be deposited in the Reserve Account which was created pursuant to Section 5.01(B) of the Original Resolution. Amounts on deposit in the Reserve Account may be commingled with the amounts deposited for Bonds of additional Series which are secured thereby, shall be held for the benefit of the Registered Owners of only such Bonds as may be specifically secured by the Reserve Account, and shall be applied in the manner provided in the Original Resolution.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the Original Resolution, the Reserve Account for the Refunding Bonds authorized by this Resolution shall be funded in an amount determined by the Director, which shall not exceed the Debt Service Reserve Requirement for the Refunding Bonds. Such amount may be zero. The amount of the Reserve Requirement funded from the proceeds of the Refunding Bonds shall not exceed the amount permitted under the Code.

The Reserve Requirement for the Refunding Bonds, if any, shall be deposited, as determined by the Director, in either a subaccount in the Reserve Account established for any of the Outstanding Bonds or in a subaccount in such Reserve Account which is hereby established for the Refunding Bonds. Amounts on deposit in any subaccount in the Reserve Account may be commingled with the amounts deposited for Bonds of additional Series which are secured thereby, shall be held for the benefit of the Registered Owners of only such Bonds as may be specifically secured by the respective subaccount, and shall be applied in the manner provided in the Resolution.

(N) Any portion of the Refunding Bonds may be issued as a separate series, provided that the Refunding Bonds of each series shall be numbered consecutively from one upward. The Refunding Bonds referred to herein may be sold separately or combined with any other Bonds authorized by the Division to be sold.

(O) The Director is hereby authorized to offer for sale a lesser principal amount of Refunding Bonds than that set forth in this Resolution and to adjust the maturity schedule and redemption provisions for the Refunding Bonds, if necessary, to reflect the issuance of such lesser amount, and to modify the Notice of Bond Sale as may be required. Any portion of the Refunding Bonds not offered shall remain authorized to be offered at a later date.

(P) The Director is authorized to provide in the Notice of Bond Sale of the Refunding Bonds that the purchase price for the Refunding Bonds may include a discount of not to exceed 3%, excluding original issue discount, if any, of the aggregate principal amount of such Refunding Bonds offered for sale.

(Q) The Chairman, Secretary and any Assistant Secretary of the Governing Board, the Director, and such other officers and employees of the Division as may be designated by the Governing Board as agents of the Division in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Refunding Bonds, are authorized and empowered, collectively or individually, to take all actions and steps, to execute all instruments, documents, and contracts, and to take all other action on behalf of the Division, in each case as they may deem necessary or desirable, in connection with the execution and delivery of the Refunding Bonds, including but not limited to, contracting with a consultant to verify escrow calculations of the Refunding Bonds, retaining bond counsel to render a special tax opinion relating to the use of the proceeds from the sale of the Refunding Bonds, and providing for redemption of the Refunded Bonds. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Original Resolution to the contrary, it is the intent of the Division that interest on the Refunding Bonds, if issued as tax-exempt Refunding Bonds, be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and therefore to comply with all requirements of federal tax law applicable to such tax-exempt Refunding Bonds, whether such requirements are now in effect, pending or subsequently enacted. The Division is hereby authorized and directed to take all actions necessary with respect to the Refunding Bonds to comply with such requirements of federal tax law.

**SECTION 2.02. AUTHORIZATION TO EXECUTE AND DELIVER AN ESCROW DEPOSIT AGREEMENT; DESIGNATION OF ESCROW AGENTS.** The Chairman and Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Governing Board and such other officers and employees of the Division as may be designated by the Governing Board as agents of the Division are hereby each authorized to execute and deliver an escrow deposit agreement on behalf of the Division in such form as may be determined by the Director for the purpose of providing for the deposit of a portion of the proceeds of the Refunding Bonds and such other funds as determined to be necessary into an escrow deposit trust fund for the refunding of the Refunded Bonds. The escrow deposit trust fund shall be held and administered by an escrow agent acceptable to the Director as evidenced by the Director's execution of the escrow deposit agreement.

**SECTION 2.03. APPLICABILITY OF ARTICLE II OF THE ORIGINAL RESOLUTION.** Except as otherwise provided in this Resolution, the terms, description, execution, negotiability, redemption, authentication, disposition, replacement, registration, transfer, issuance and form of the Refunding Bonds shall be governed by the provisions of Article II of the Original Resolution, adjusted to the extent necessary to apply to the Refunding Bonds.

**SECTION 2.04. FORM OF REFUNDING BONDS.** (A) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Original Resolution or this Resolution, or any other resolution relating to the Refunding Bonds (for purposes of this section, collectively, the "Resolution"), the Refunding Bonds may be issued in book-entry only form utilizing the

services of a Securities Depository (as used herein, "Securities Depository" means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or its nominees, successors and assigns).

So long as a book-entry only system of evidence of transfer of ownership of all the Refunding Bonds is maintained in accordance herewith, any provision of the Resolution relating to the delivery of physical bond certificates shall be inapplicable, and the Resolution shall be deemed to give full effect to such book-entry system.

If the Refunding Bonds are issued in book-entry only form:

(1) The Refunding Bonds shall be issued in the name of the Securities Depository as Registered Owner of the Refunding Bonds, and held in the custody of the Securities Depository or its designee.

(2) Transfers of beneficial ownership of the Refunding Bonds will be effected on the records of the Securities Depository and its Participants pursuant to rules and procedures established by the Securities Depository ("Participants" include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations, as well other organizations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with such organizations, either directly or indirectly).

(3) Each Participant shall be credited in the records of the Securities Depository with the amount of such Participant's interest in the Refunding Bonds. Beneficial ownership interests in the Refunding Bonds may be purchased by or through Participants. The holders of these beneficial ownership interests are hereinafter referred to as the "Beneficial Owners." The Beneficial Owners shall not receive Refunding Bonds representing their beneficial ownership interests. The ownership interests of each Beneficial Owner shall be recorded through the records of the Participant from which such Beneficial Owner purchased its Refunding Bonds. Transfers of ownership interests in the Refunding Bonds shall be accomplished by book entries made by the Securities Depository and, in turn, by Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners.

(4) Unless otherwise provided herein, the Division, the Board of Governors, the Board of Administration and the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent (as used in this section, the "State and its agents") shall treat the Securities Depository as the sole and exclusive owner of the Refunding Bonds registered in its name for the purposes of

(a) payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Refunding Bonds or portion thereof to be redeemed or purchased. Payments made to the Securities Depository of principal, premium, and interest shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Board of Governors' obligations to the extent of the sums so paid;

(b) giving any notice permitted or required to be given to Registered Owners under the Resolution; and

(c) the giving of any direction or consent or the making of any request by the Registered Owners hereunder. The State and its agents may rely conclusively upon

(i) a certificate of the Securities Depository as to the identity of the Participants with respect to the Refunding Bonds; and

(ii) a certificate of any such Participant as to the identity of, and the respective principal amount of Refunding Bonds beneficially owned by, the Beneficial Owners.

(5) The State and its agents shall have no responsibility or obligations to the Securities Depository, any Participant, any Beneficial Owner or any other person which is not shown on the Refunding Bond Register, with respect to

(a) the accuracy of any records maintained by the Securities Depository or any Participant;

(b) the payment by the Securities Depository or by any Participant of any amount due to any Beneficial Owner in respect of the principal amount or redemption or purchase price of, or interest on, any Refunding Bond;

- (c) the delivery of any notice by the Securities Depository or any Participant;
- (d) the selection of the Participants or the Beneficial Owners to receive payment in the event of any partial redemption of the Refunding Bonds; or
- (e) any consent given or any other action taken by the Securities Depository or any Participant.

(6) The requirements in the Resolution of holding, delivering or transferring Refunding Bonds shall be deemed modified to require the appropriate person to meet the requirements of the Securities Depository as to registering or transferring the book-entry Refunding Bonds to produce the same effect. Any provision hereof permitting or requiring delivery of the Refunding Bonds shall, while the Refunding Bonds are in book-entry only form, be satisfied by the notation thereof on the books of the Securities Depository in accordance with applicable state law.

(B) The Division may discontinue the book-entry system with the then-current securities depository, subject to the terms of its agreement with such securities depository. In this event, the Division shall either

- (1) identify another qualified securities depository or
- (2) prepare and deliver replacement Refunding Bonds in the form of fully registered bonds to each Beneficial Owner.

### **ARTICLE III APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS**

**SECTION 3.01. APPLICATION OF REFUNDING BOND PROCEEDS.** Upon receipt of the proceeds of the sale of the Refunding Bonds the Division shall transfer and apply such proceeds as follows:

(A) The amount necessary to pay all costs and expenses of the Division in connection with the preparation, issuance, and sale of the Refunding Bonds, including a reasonable charge for the services of the Division for its fiscal services and for arbitrage rebate compliance program set-up, shall be transferred to the Division and deposited in the Bond Fee Trust Fund.

(B) Any accrued interest on the Refunding Bonds shall be transferred to the Board of Administration and deposited in the Sinking Fund, and used for the payment of interest on the Refunding Bonds.

(C) An amount necessary to fund the incremental increase in the Reserve Requirement, if any, attributable to the Refunding Bonds, to be held in reserve, shall be transferred to the Board of Administration and deposited in the Reserve Account within the Sinking Fund. Alternatively, the Division, as provided in Section 3.02 of the Original Resolution, may elect at any time to provide in lieu of all or a portion of such funds a Reserve Account Credit Facility in an amount equal to the difference between the Reserve Requirement and the sums then on deposit in the Reserve Account.

(D) An amount together with the interest earnings thereon, and other amounts deposited therein which is anticipated to be sufficient to pay when due (1) the principal amount of the Refunded Bonds, (2) the amount of interest and redemption premium payable on the Refunded Bonds, and (3) the amount of fees and expenses estimated to be incurred in connection with the payment and retirement of the Refunded Bonds, shall be either transferred and deposited in escrow pursuant to the terms of the escrow deposit agreement, or, at the discretion of the Director, deposited with the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent.

(E) Any balance of the proceeds of the Refunding Bonds after providing for the requirements of subsections (A) through (D) above shall be transferred to the Sinking Fund and used for the purposes set forth therein.

**ARTICLE IV  
SECURITY FOR THE REFUNDING BONDS**

**SECTION 4.01. REFUNDING BONDS ON A PARITY WITH THE OUTSTANDING BONDS.** The Refunding Bonds shall be payable on a parity, and rank equally as to lien on and source and security for payments from the Pledged Revenues and in all other respects, with the Outstanding Bonds.

**SECTION 4.02. REFUNDING BONDS SECURED BY ORIGINAL RESOLUTION.** The Refunding Bonds shall be deemed to have been issued pursuant to the Original Resolution, as supplemented by this Resolution, as fully and to the same extent as the Outstanding Bonds, and all of the covenants and agreements contained in the Original Resolution, as amended and supplemented, shall be deemed to have been made for the benefit of the Registered Owners of the Refunding Bonds as fully and to the same extent as the Registered Owners of the Outstanding Bonds.

All of the covenants, agreements, and provisions of the Original Resolution, as amended and supplemented, except to the extent inconsistent herewith, shall be deemed to be part of this Resolution to the same extent as if incorporated verbatim in this Resolution, and shall be fully enforceable in the manner provided in the Original Resolution, as amended and supplemented, by any of the Registered Owners of the Refunding Bonds.

**ARTICLE V  
MISCELLANEOUS**

**SECTION 5.01. RESOLUTION NOT ASSIGNABLE.** This Resolution shall not be assignable by the Division or the Board of Administration, except for the benefit of the Registered Owners; provided, however, the Board may lease, from time to time, to other tenants such portion or portions of the Housing System as are not needed by the Board, to the extent that any such lease would not adversely affect the Pledged Revenues or the exclusion of interest on any tax-exempt Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

**SECTION 5.02. MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT.** Modification or amendment hereof shall be governed by Section 9.02 of the Original Resolution.

**SECTION 5.03. CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.** (A) In order to comply with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Board agrees to provide or cause to be provided such information as may be required, from time to time, under such rule.

(B) The Director, in conjunction with the appropriate officer of the Board, is authorized and directed to execute and deliver any documents or agreement which are necessary to comply with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

**SECTION 5.04. SEVERABILITY OF INVALID PROVISIONS.** If any one or more of the covenants or provisions of this Resolution shall be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, though not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants or provisions of this Resolution or of the Refunding Bonds and shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of any other covenants, agreements or provisions of this Resolution or of the Refunding Bonds issued hereunder.

**SECTION 5.05. FISCAL AGENT.** Upon the sale and delivery of the Refunding Bonds by the Division on behalf of the Board, the Board of Administration shall act as the fiscal agent for the Board with respect to the Refunding Bonds.

**SECTION 5.06. REPEAL OF INCONSISTENT RESOLUTIONS AND CANCELLATION OF PRIOR ISSUANCE AUTHORITY.** All prior or concurrent resolutions or parts of resolutions inconsistent with this Resolution are hereby amended by this Resolution, but only to the extent of any such inconsistency. The authority for the issuance and delivery of the unissued portion of any bonds previously authorized pursuant to the Original Resolution, as amended and supplemented, is hereby canceled.

**SECTION 5.07. SUCCESSOR AGENCIES AND OFFICIALS.** Any references in the Original Resolution to offices, bodies, or agencies which have been or are superceded, replaced or abolished by law shall be deemed to refer to the successors of such offices, bodies, and agencies. Any action required or authorized to be taken by an official whose office, body, or agency has been or is so superceded, replaced, or abolished shall be taken by the successor to such official.

**SECTION 5.08. AMENDMENT OF ORIGINAL RESOLUTION.** The Original Resolution is amended as follows. Language to be added to the Original Resolution is indicated by underlining, and language to be deleted from the Original Resolution is indicated by ~~strike-throughs~~.

(A) Section 1.04 of the Original Resolution is hereby amended as follows:

SECTION 1.04. DEFINITIONS. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Resolution unless the text otherwise requires:

...

“Board of Governors ~~Regents~~” or “Board” shall mean ~~the Board of Regents of the Division of Universities of the State of Florida Department of Education, as created pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 240, Florida Statutes~~ the Board of Governors created by Article IX, Section 7 of the Florida Constitution, and includes any other entity succeeding to the powers thereof.

(B) The Original Resolution is further amended to replace all occurrences of the term “Board of Regents” with the term “Board of Governors”.

(C) Section 2.02 of the Original Resolution is hereby amended to provide for bonds in the denomination of \$1,000 each or any integral multiple thereof.

**SECTION 5.09. CONFIRMATION OF ORIGINAL RESOLUTION.** As supplemented and amended by this Resolution, the Original Resolution is in all respects ratified and confirmed, and this Resolution shall be read, taken, and construed as a part of the Original Resolution.

**SECTION 5.10. EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

**ADOPTED on September 20, 2011.**

## THE UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA Gainesville, Florida

*(Source: Information provided by the University of Florida)*

### Introduction

The University of Florida is a State-supported land-grant comprehensive research university with student enrollment exceeding 50,000 students. It is the State's oldest and largest university, the only member of the prestigious Association of American Universities in the State of Florida and one of only 61 members in North America. The University is also recognized by the Carnegie Commission on Higher Education as one of the nation's leading research universities.

While highly recognized for its achievements in research and academic programs at the graduate and professional levels, the University is also dedicated to excellence in its undergraduate programs. The student body has the highest academic ranking in Florida and is among the highest ranking public universities in the nation.

Because of the range of academic and research programs on its campus, the University of Florida is among the nation's three most comprehensive universities. It has 16 colleges, more than 170 interdisciplinary research and education centers, bureaus and institutes. These bring together faculty and student scholars from various academic programs to provide research and development services in all areas of State interest. More than 100 undergraduate degree programs are offered and the graduate school coordinates approximately 200 graduate degree programs throughout the University's colleges and schools. Professional post-baccalaureate degrees are offered in law, dentistry, medicine, pharmacy and veterinary medicine.

### History

The University of Florida traces its origins to the takeover of the private Kingsbury Academy in Ocala by the State-funded East Florida Seminary in 1853. The seminary was moved to Gainesville following the Civil War. It was consolidated with the State's land-grant Florida Agriculture College, then located in Lake City, to become the University of Florida in Gainesville in 1905. The University had an initial enrollment of 102. Until 1947, the University was for men only and one of only three State colleges. The other State colleges were Florida State College for Women (now Florida State University) and Florida Agricultural and Mechanical College (now Florida Agricultural and Mechanical University). Since 1947, when the student body numbered 8,177 men and 601 women, the University of Florida has grown to over 50,000 students, making it the largest in the South and among the largest in the nation.

### Governance

Effective January 7, 2003, a statewide Board of Governors was created pursuant to Article IX, Section 7(d), of the Florida Constitution to operate, regulate, control and be fully responsible for the management of the State University System. The Board of Governors defines the mission of each university and ensures the well-planned coordination and operation of the State University System. The Governor appoints fourteen members to the Board of Governors for staggered terms of seven years. The appointed members are subject to confirmation by the Senate. The Commissioner of Education, the chair of the Advisory Council of Faculty Senates, and the president of the Florida Student Association, also serve as members.

Each university is directly governed by a Board of Trustees ("the Trustees"), consisting of thirteen members. The Boards of Trustees were created pursuant to Article IX, Section 7(c), of the Florida Constitution. The Governor appoints six citizen members and the Board of Governors appoints five citizen members. These members are confirmed by the Senate and serve staggered terms of five years. The chair of the faculty senate and the president of the student body of the university are also members. The Board of Governors establishes the powers and duties of the Trustees. The Trustees are responsible for setting policies for the university which provide governance in accordance with the rules and policies of the Board of Governors. The university President serves as the executive officer and corporate secretary of the Trustees and is responsible for all operations of the university. Other senior administrative officers of the universities are designated by the president. Generally, the provost/senior vice president for Academic

Affairs assumes responsibility for the president during any absence and is the chief academic officer in the university organization. Other vice presidents have responsibility for specific areas within the organization. The deans of colleges and schools are responsible to the Provost for all matters relating to programs and personnel in their respective academic units.

<b><u>University Trustees</u></b>	<b><u>Term Expires</u></b>
Carlos J. Alfonso – CEO, Alfonso Architects (Tampa, FL)	January 6, 2016
C. David Brown, II – Chairman, Broad and Cassal (Orlando, FL)	January 6, 2015
Susan Cameron – Former Chairman and CEO of Reynolds American Inc. (Ft. Lauderdale, FL)	January 6, 2016
Charles Edwards – Attorney (Ft. Myers, FL)	January 6, 2016
Marshall M. Criser, III – President, AT&T (Miami, FL)	January 6, 2015
W. Michael Heekin – President, Heekin Advisors, LLC (Atlanta, GA)	January 1, 2016
Alan M. Levine – President, Health Management Association, Inc. (Naples, FL)	January 6, 2016
Ben Meyers – President, UF Student Government (Gainesville, FL)	April 20, 2012
Scott Nygren – Faculty Senate Chair (Gainesville, FL)	June 6, 2012
Carolyn K. Roberts – President, Roberts Real Estate, Inc. (Ocala, FL)	June 6, 2015
Juliet M. Roulhac – Senior Attorney, Florida Power and Light Company (Miami, FL)	January 6, 2015
Steven Scott – Chairman, Scott Holdings, LLC (Boca Raton, FL)	January 6, 2013
Alfred C. Warrington, IV – Former Chairman and co-CEO of Sanifill (Houston, TX)	January 5, 2013

The establishment of individual University Board of Trustees has increased the individual institutions' control of their academic and fiscal affairs. Under the new structure, the universities are no longer state agencies, but are autonomous state-supported public corporations. While the exact structure of the new system continues to evolve, certain of the changes do provide the individual universities with greater fiscal autonomy and financial control.

*Budget.* Each university has control over its own budget, once State funds have been received. The Florida Legislature retains control of the appropriations process.

*Tuition.* The universities have been granted certain powers with regard to setting of tuition and the right to retain their own tuition revenues instead of sending them to the State for redistribution. Still, tuition-setting power for in-state students remains largely in the hands of the Legislature, with lawmakers determining the maximum allowable rates of tuition increase and universities setting the tuition within those limits and any limits imposed by the Board of Governors. The ability for the University to set and collect a number of student service fees provides a meaningful offset to limitations regarding tuition.

*Bonding Authority.* Bond-issuing authority is retained by the State of Florida Division of Bond Finance; the University can borrow through affiliated foundations outside the Division of Bond Finance. The Board of Governors is authorized to request the issuance of revenue bonds to finance or refinance capital outlay projects permitted by law.

### **Buildings and Other Capital Facilities**

The 2,000-acre contiguous campus has over 1000 buildings containing 20.5 million gross square feet. These facilities have a book value of more than \$1 billion with a replacement value of more than \$2.5 billion. Of these buildings, more than 200 have classrooms and laboratories. Within the past decade, over 40 major buildings have been completed. Funding from grants, private gifts and the legislature has allowed for significant improvements and additions to facilities located at the University, including the new Biomedical Sciences Building, Pugh Hall, Hough Hall, Levin Advocacy Center, the Emerging Pathogens Institute, the Small Animal Hospital and the Nanoscale Research Facility. The University is currently in the construction phase of the Harn Asian Art Wing Addition, the Clinical & Translation Research Building, Research & Academic Center at Lake Nona, Cellulosic Ethanol Plant and the UF Innovation HUB.



The Florida Museum of Natural History is among the top ten natural history museums in the nation and number one in the Southeast. Notable other facilities include the Harn Museum of Art; the Phillips Center for Performing Arts; the University Art Gallery; the second largest academic computing center in the South; one of the nation's few self-contained intensive care hyperbaric chambers for treating near-drowning victims; a materials measuring system with helium refrigerators which, along with only two others in the world, have recorded the closest temperature to absolute zero; a 100-kilowatt training and research reactor; the largest coastal engineering wave tank in the Southeast; the second largest research facility in the Southeast, the world's largest and most complete citrus research center; a world-class cast-bell carillon and a 74-rank Aeolian Skinner organ. The Stephen C. O'Connell Center and the J. Wayne Reitz Union provide space for a myriad of student and faculty activities. One thousand persons can participate simultaneously in eight different recreational activities in the O'Connell Center. More than 20,000 people use the Union daily for dining, meeting, bowling, pool and other table games, arts and crafts, music listening, TV viewing and more. Open spaces, small ponds, picnic areas, shady nooks and even an 81-acre wildlife sanctuary lake on campus provide opportunities to enjoy Florida's year-round outdoor life.

### Capital Improvement Plan

The following table shows the capital improvement projects currently in progress for the University as well as the current and future funding sources for each. Several of these projects are funded with Public Education Capital Outlay monies generated from the collection of gross receipts taxes levied on utilities and telecommunication services. Various other funding sources (general revenue, capital improvement fee trust fund, private funds, bond proceeds, grants, etc.) provide monies to finance some of the capital improvement projects.

#### Capital Improvement Projects in Progress at July 1, 2011

<u>Project</u>	<u>Funding Sources</u>	
	<u>Public Education Capital Outlay</u>	<u>Other</u>
Harn Asian Art Addition		\$20,250,954
Corry Village Commons		3,000,000
Weimer Hall Addition	\$4,400,000	
Clinical & Translational Research Building		45,000,000
Research & Academic Center at Lake Nona	26,000,000	18,000,000
UF Innovation HUB		13,199,800
UF Data Center		12,000,000
P.K. Yonge Developmental School	8,520,312	
Ethanol Plant	20,000,000	
IFAS Professional Conference Center		5,012,000
Jacksonville Student Dorm Renovation		3,200,000
Library Storage Joint Use Building	2,017,512	
Chemistry Building (design only)	7,608,204	
Stadium Concourse Renovation		5,300,000
Sun Terrace Expansion		4,504,096
College of Engineering Lab Renovations		5,700,000
COE Hurricane Testing Facility		2,000,000
Chemical Engineering Addition		3,500,000
Tropical Research & Education Center		3,314,400
Tennis Facility Renovation		2,000,000
McCarty Hall Lab Renovations		3,400,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$68,546,028</b>	<b>\$149,381,250</b>

The following table lists the University's 5-year capital improvement plan in priority level.

**Five Year Capital Improvement Plan and Legislative Budget Request  
In Order of Priority**

<b>Priority</b>	<b>Project Name</b>	<b>2012-13</b>	<b>2013-14</b>	<b>2014-15</b>	<b>2015-16</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>Total Requested</b>
1	Utilities / Infrastructure Improv.	\$14,000,000	\$16,000,000	\$18,000,000	\$18,000,000	\$18,000,000	\$84,000,000
2	Harn Addition	8,793,260	-	-	-	-	8,793,260
3	Newell Hall Remodeling/Renovation	8,000,000	7,000,000	-	-	-	15,000,000
4	Chemistry & Chemical Biology	20,000,000	29,145,898	-	-	-	49,145,898
5	Water, Land & Plant Resources	-	-	19,425,800	22,425,000	21,480,203	63,331,003
6	Mechanical/Aeronautical Engineering	-	-	28,750,000	19,910,312	16,905,000	65,565,312
7	Norman Hall Remodeling/Renov.	-	-	8,000,000	8,000,000	8,437,950	24,437,950
8	McCarty Hall Renovation	-	-	12,362,500	13,800,000	9,131,000	35,293,500
9	HSC Educational/Simulation Bldg	-	-	-	22,500,000	22,500,000	45,000,000
10	CLAS Life Sciences	-	-	-	14,662,500	20,000,000	34,662,500
11	Whitney Ctr. For Marine Animal Health	-	-	-	12,597,712	15,922,288	28,520,000
12	UF Public Safety Building	-	-	-	8,507,999	19,980,999	28,488,998
13	IFAS Jay West Res. & Ed. Ctr.	-	-	-	-	11,415,565	11,415,565
14	IFAS Natural Resources Building	-	-	-	-	23,000,000	23,000,000
15	Psychology Renovation/Addition	-	-	-	-	13,800,000	13,800,000
16	IFAS Field Operations Relocation	-	-	-	-	8,565,200	8,565,200
17	HDC/BSB Renovations/Remodeling	-	-	-	-	15,760,750	15,760,750
18	Rolfs Hall Restoration/Renovation	-	-	-	-	13,826,556	13,826,556
19	Weil Hall Remodeling/Renovation	-	-	-	-	14,322,684	14,322,684
20	IFAS Tropical Res. & Ed. Ctr.	-	-	-	-	14,730,322	14,730,322
<b>Totals</b>		<b>\$50,793,260</b>	<b>\$52,153,898</b>	<b>\$86,538,300</b>	<b>\$140,403,523</b>	<b>\$267,778,517</b>	<b>\$597,659,498</b>

**Budgetary Process**

The University of Florida Board of Trustees (the "University Board") is required to prepare and submit to the Florida Board of Governors for review an annual operating budget which represents the University's plan for utilizing the resources available through direct or continuing appropriation by the Legislature, Student Fees, and other local sources. The operating budget is prepared and submitted in accordance with the provisions of State law, rules of the Florida Board of Governors, and the General Appropriations Act. The University's operating budget is comprised of the following budget entities:

*Educational and General.* The Educational and General budget is comprised of activities which serve the University's primary mission of teaching, research and public service and which are funded from State appropriations, Student Fees, Federal formula funds, and sales of goods and services that are incidental to the conduct of educational activities.

*Auxiliary Enterprises.* The Auxiliary Enterprises budget represents planned expenditures funded from revenues generated by self-supporting functions and service centers.

*Contracts and Grants.* The Contracts and Grants budget represents planned expenditures supported by contracts and grants sponsored by Federal, State, and local units of government as well as private industry. This budget also includes gifts and grants from private sources.

*Student Activities.* The Student Activities budget includes planned expenditures to be funded from activity and service fees, which the University is authorized by law to charge its students. The budget is developed and approved in accordance with Section 1009.24(9), Florida Statutes.

*Concessions.* The Concession Fund represents planned expenditures of revenues earned from vending activities.

*Intercollegiate Athletics.* Intercollegiate athletics at the University is operated by the University Athletic Association, Inc., a private, not-for-profit organization and a University direct-support organization as defined by Section 1004.28, Florida Statutes. The budget includes planned expenditures of revenue sources that include, but are not limited to, student athletic fees assessed and collected by the University as authorized by Section 1009.24(11), Florida Statutes, ticket sales, private contributions, sales and licensing, and concessions.

*Student Financial Aid.* The Student Financial Aid budget consists of estimated expenditures of revenues received from Federal, State, and private sources as well as student financial aid fees assessed and collected by the University, as authorized by Section 1009.24(6), Florida Statutes, and other University-designated sources for financial assistance to students.

*Self-Insurance Program.* The Self-Insurance Program (Program) provides the general and professional liability protection to the University Board for its faculty members and other employees of the six Health Science Center (HSC) colleges. The budget represents estimated revenues from contribution/premiums paid by the Program participants, planned administrative expenses of the Program, and estimated claims costs.

*Faculty Practice Plans.* This budget consists of planned expenditures of revenues resulting from clinical practice by members of the academic clinical faculty of the University of Florida Health Science Center.

The operating budget of the University is included below for the prior and current Fiscal Years.

#### **Operating Budget**

<b><u>Budget Entity</u></b>	<b><u>2007-08</u></b>	<b><u>2008-09</u></b>	<b><u>2009-10</u></b>	<b><u>2010-11</u></b>	<b><u>2011-12 **</u></b>
Educational and General	\$860,790,411	\$836,164,601	\$830,653,951	\$858,111,984	\$827,305,104
Auxiliary Enterprises	281,976,830	294,663,347	309,237,424	336,399,605	336,399,605
Contracts and Grants	690,952,059	774,774,992	1,015,553,201	1,013,674,802	1,013,674,802
Student Activities	16,365,546	13,295,278	13,689,000	14,089,597	14,089,597
Concessions	815,225	824,975	748,290	714,110	812,839
Intercollegiate Athletics	75,212,285	80,613,587	85,485,675	89,955,231	89,955,231
Student Financial Aid	336,000,000	358,952,387	403,150,381	411,780,841	411,780,841
Self-Insurance Program	30,113,582	30,650,000	33,111,783	28,967,007	28,967,007
Technology Fee	-	-	6,000,000	6,050,000	6,050,000
Faculty Practice Plans*	<u>416,568,170</u>	<u>426,015,891</u>	<u>161,539,573</u>	<u>164,072,238</u>	<u>164,072,238</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,708,794,108</b>	<b>\$2,815,955,058</b>	<b>\$2,859,169,278</b>	<b>\$2,923,815,415</b>	<b>\$2,893,107,264</b>

\* Beginning with the 2009-2010 budget, reported within Contracts and Grants.

\*\* With the exception of state appropriated funds, the 2011-2012 budget is preliminary and has not been finalized.

## Sources of Revenue

*Historical Summary of Revenue Sources.* The following table sets forth the percentage of the University's total revenues represented by each revenue source for the periods indicated.

### Historical Summary of Current Fund Sources

<b><u>Fund Source</u></b>	<b><u>2007-08</u></b>	<b><u>2008-09</u></b>	<b><u>2009-10</u></b>	<b><u>2010-11</u> <u>(unaudited)</u></b>
State Appropriations	35.84%	27.63%	24.38%	24.95%
Student Tuition and Fees	10.42%	10.19%	10.83%	11.86%
Federal and State Student Financial Aid	6.15%	5.51%	6.28%	6.35%
Federal Contracts and Grants	16.79%	14.85%	16.85%	16.94%
State and Local Contracts and Grants*	3.37%	2.99%	4.15%	3.43%
Capital Appropriations and Other Donations	-	4.28%	2.57%	-
Nongovernmental Contracts and Grants	18.30%	25.50%	25.23%	27.02%
Auxiliary Enterprises	7.30%	6.24%	6.54%	6.10%
Sales & Services of Educational Activities	1.97%	2.10%	1.88%	2.03%
Other Sources	<u>1.47%</u>	<u>0.71%</u>	<u>1.31%</u>	<u>1.33%</u>
<b>Total</b>	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

\*For Fiscal Years 2009-10 and 2010-11, State and Local Contract and Grants revenues include American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) Funds.

*Tuition and Fees.* The following table lists the registration, tuition and local fees charged to each undergraduate student per credit hour for the current and past four academic years.

### Registration, Tuition and Local Fees for Undergraduate Students

<b>Registration and Tuition Fees (per credit hour)</b>	<b><u>2007-08</u></b>	<b><u>2008-09</u></b>	<b><u>2009-10</u></b>	<b><u>2010-11</u></b>	<b><u>2011-12</u></b>
<b><u>Resident Students:</u></b>					
Tuition	\$73.71	\$82.03	\$88.59	\$95.67	\$103.32
Tuition Differential	N/A	6.96	13.74	22.00	32.00
Building Fee	2.32	2.32	2.32	2.32	2.32
Student Financial Aid Fee	3.68	4.10	4.42	4.78	5.16
Capital Improvement Trust Fund Fee	<u>2.44</u>	<u>2.44</u>	<u>2.44</u>	<u>2.44</u>	<u>2.44</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$82.15</b>	<b>\$97.85</b>	<b>\$111.51</b>	<b>\$127.21</b>	<b>\$145.24</b>
<b><u>Non-Resident Students*</u></b>					
Non-Resident Tuition Fee	\$463.00	\$534.76	\$614.97	\$707.21	\$707.21
Non-Resident Student Financial Aid Fee	<u>23.15</u>	<u>26.73</u>	<u>30.74</u>	<u>35.36</u>	<u>35.36</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$486.15</b>	<b>\$561.49</b>	<b>\$645.71</b>	<b>\$742.57</b>	<b>\$742.57</b>
<b><u>Local Fees** (per credit hour)</u></b>					
Activity & Service Fee	\$9.74	\$10.16	\$10.65	\$13.94	\$14.55
Athletic Fee	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90
Transportation Access Fee	5.49	6.11	6.79	7.33	7.88
Health Fee	9.27	9.89	10.49	12.99	13.82
Technology Fee	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>4.42</u>	<u>4.78</u>	<u>5.16</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$26.40</b>	<b>\$28.06</b>	<b>\$34.25</b>	<b>\$40.94</b>	<b>\$43.31</b>

\* Non-resident students pay additional tuition and fees

\*\* Local fees are assessed in addition to the registration and tuition fees.

The following table lists the registration, tuition and local fees charged to each graduate student per credit hour for the current and past four academic years.

### Registration, Tuition and Local Fees for Graduate Students

<b>Registration and Tuition Fees (per credit hour)</b>	<b><u>2007-08</u></b>	<b><u>2008-09</u></b>	<b><u>2009-10</u></b>	<b><u>2010-11</u></b>	<b><u>2011-12</u></b>
<b><u>Resident Students:</u></b>					
Tuition	\$267.09	\$293.79	\$337.85	\$388.52	\$427.37
Building Fee	2.32	2.32	2.32	2.32	2.32
Student Financial Aid Fee	13.35	14.68	16.89	19.42	21.36
Capital Improvement Trust Fund Fee	<u>2.44</u>	<u>2.44</u>	<u>2.44</u>	<u>2.44</u>	<u>2.44</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$285.20</b>	<b>\$313.23</b>	<b>\$359.50</b>	<b>\$412.70</b>	<b>\$453.49</b>
<b><u>Non-Resident Students*</u></b>					
Non-Resident Tuition Fee	\$600.19	\$600.19	\$690.21	\$690.21	\$690.21
Non-Resident Student Financial Aid Fee	<u>30.00</u>	<u>30.00</u>	<u>34.51</u>	<u>34.51</u>	<u>34.51</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$630.19</b>	<b>\$630.19</b>	<b>\$724.72</b>	<b>\$724.72</b>	<b>\$724.72</b>
<b><u>Local Fees** (per credit hour)</u></b>					
Activity & Service Fee	\$9.74	\$10.16	\$10.65	\$13.94	\$14.55
Athletic Fee	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90
Transportation Access Fee	5.49	6.11	6.79	7.33	7.88
Health Fee	9.27	9.89	10.49	12.99	13.82
Technology Fee	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>5.52</u>	<u>5.97</u>	<u>6.45</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$26.40</b>	<b>\$28.06</b>	<b>\$35.35</b>	<b>\$42.13</b>	<b>\$44.60</b>

\* Non-resident Students pay additional tuition and fees.

\*\* Local fees are assessed in addition to the registration and tuition fees.

*History of General Revenue Appropriations.* The following table sets forth the history of General Revenue appropriations available to the University for Fiscal Year 2007-08 through Fiscal Year 2011-12. General Revenue appropriations are primarily funded from Florida's sales tax.

### History of General Revenue Appropriations

<b><u>Fiscal Year</u></b>	<b><u>Educational &amp; General</u></b>
2007-08	\$514,909,387
2008-09	\$555,873,959
2009-10	\$495,550,706
2010-11	\$503,938,597
2011-12	\$460,712,549

*History of Trust Fund Appropriations.* The following table sets forth the history of trust fund appropriations available to the University, by budget entity, for Fiscal Year 2007-08 through Fiscal Year 2011-12.

### History of Trust Fund Appropriations

<b><u>Fiscal Year</u></b>	<b><u>Educational &amp; General</u></b>	<b><u>Contracts &amp; Grants</u></b>	<b><u>Auxiliary Enterprises</u></b>	<b><u>Other</u></b>	<b><u>Total</u></b>
2007-08	\$860,790,411	\$690,952,059	\$281,976,830	\$875,074,808	\$2,708,794,108
2008-09	\$836,164,601	\$774,774,992	\$294,663,347	\$910,352,118	\$2,815,955,058
2009-10	\$830,653,951	\$1,015,553,201	\$309,237,424	\$703,724,702	\$2,859,169,278
2010-11	\$858,111,984	\$1,013,674,802	\$336,399,605	\$715,629,024	\$2,923,815,415
2011-12	\$827,305,104	\$1,013,674,802	\$336,399,605	\$715,727,753	\$2,893,107,264

**History of Financial Aid Awards.** The following table sets forth the history of financial aid awards from Fiscal Year 2006-07 through Fiscal Year 2010-11.

<b>History of Financial Aid Awards</b>					
<b>Source of Award</b>	<b><u>2006-07</u></b>	<b><u>2007-08</u></b>	<b><u>2008-09</u></b>	<b><u>2009-10</u></b>	<b><u>2010-11</u></b>
Federal					
Number	20,645	21,268	22,378	23,473	23,706
Amount	\$201,735,409	\$221,088,448	\$251,139,453	\$273,481,695	\$295,549,568
State					
Number	34,652	35,005	35,429	34,940	34,474
Amount	\$117,423,521	\$127,216,359	\$139,124,172	\$141,900,059	\$147,634,879
Institutional					
Number	13,974	14,225	13,466	15,992	14,885
Amount	\$48,695,483	\$52,270,781	\$49,388,944	\$55,631,962	\$55,781,665
Private					
Number	6,795	6,872	7,125	6,130	5,936
Amount	\$23,662,005	\$25,374,827	\$27,039,176	\$21,885,342	\$22,207,297
Total					
Number	45,998	46,852	47,607	47,345	46,862
Amount	\$391,516,420	\$425,950,417	\$466,691,746	\$492,899,060	\$521,173,411
<b>Type of Award</b>					
Grants					
Number	17,633	18,213	19,754	22,004	21,437
Amount	\$87,477,590	\$101,014,363	\$116,258,281	\$145,289,103	\$157,569,769
Loans					
Number	17,084	17,389	17,506	17,726	17,954
Amount	\$180,612,074	\$196,434,998	\$215,340,246	\$219,861,138	\$237,927,212
Scholarships					
Number	31,944	32,535	32,740	31,910	31,601
Amount	\$112,740,760	\$117,072,927	\$122,554,817	\$114,327,358	\$113,141,927
Student Employment					
Number	1,210	1,048	1,187	1,519	926
Amount	\$2,038,227	\$1,660,295	\$1,802,536	\$2,857,890	\$1,828,098
Custodial					
Number	3,644	3,794	3,878	3,834	3,761
Amount	\$8,647,766	\$9,767,832	\$10,735,863	\$10,563,570	\$10,706,402
Total					
Number	45,998	46,852	47,607	47,345	46,862
Amount	\$391,561,420	\$425,950,417	\$466,691,746	\$492,899,060	\$521,173,411

### **Selected Historical Financial Information**

Selected University financial information for Fiscal Years 2007-08 through 2010-11 is set forth in the following tables. This selected historical information for Fiscal Years 2007-08 through 2009-10 has been derived from, and should be read in conjunction with the University financial statements and the related notes thereto, included as Appendix E to this Official Statement. Such financial information has been subject to audit procedure by the State of Florida Auditor General's Office. Implementation of GASB 34 and 35 is reflected in the presentation of the financial information below. The financial information for Fiscal Year 2010-11 is preliminary, unaudited and subject to change.

**Statement of Revenue Expenses and Changes in Net Assets**  
(In Thousands)

	Fiscal Years Ended June 30				
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
<b>REVENUES</b>					<b>Unaudited</b>
<b>Operating Revenues</b>					
Student Tuition and Fees	\$286,764	\$310,893	\$344,001	\$383,204	\$424,462
Less: Tuition Scholarship Allowances	<u>(110,740)</u>	<u>(118,167)</u>	<u>(115,014)</u>	<u>(137,835)</u>	<u>(148,351)</u>
Net Student Tuition and Fees	176,024	192,726	228,987	245,369	276,111
Federal Grants and Contracts	301,237	310,515	333,871	381,729	392,326
State and Local Grants and Contracts	54,060	62,336	67,184	53,016	48,431
Nongovernmental Grants and Contracts	339,881	338,319	573,094	571,481	629,771
Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises	128,908	135,044	140,189	148,194	135,952
Sales and Services of Educational Departments	41,349	36,393	47,249	42,602	45,643
Interest on Loans and Notes Receivable	717	742	769	1,958	1,007
Other Operating Revenue	<u>1,337</u>	<u>735</u>	<u>377</u>	<u>709</u>	<u>2,824</u>
<b>Total Operating Revenues</b>	\$1,043,513	\$1,076,810	\$1,391,720	\$1,445,058	\$1,532,065
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
<b>Operating Expenses</b>					
Compensation and Employee Benefits	\$1,179,234	\$1,215,901	\$1,456,954	\$1,514,455	\$1,583,100
Services and Supplies	357,581	344,313	352,375	390,442	434,265
Utilities and Communications	69,796	65,108	71,510	73,879	67,676
Scholarships, Fellowships and Waivers	74,259	82,275	98,459	97,324	98,600
Depreciation	108,469	110,740	120,508	116,264	126,568
Self-Insured Claims and Expenses	<u>21,883</u>	<u>26,176</u>	<u>21,654</u>	<u>23,957</u>	<u>11,280</u>
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	\$1,811,222	\$1,844,513	\$2,121,460	\$2,216,321	\$2,321,489
<b>Operating Income (Loss)</b>	\$(767,709)	\$(767,703)	\$(729,740)	\$(771,263)	\$(789,424)
<b>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</b>					
State Appropriations	\$702,289	\$662,574	\$620,968	\$552,200	\$579,123
Federal and State Scholarship Grants	106,187	113,796	123,949	142,184	147,345
State Appropriated ARRA Funds	-	-	-	40,916	30,923
Investment Income (Loss)	40,238	25,691	14,848	26,924	28,161
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments	-	-	(20,732)	40,745	16,812
Investment Expenses	-	-	-	(1,476)	-
Gain (Loss) on Disposal of Capital Assets	(4,536)	(4,402)	(3,487)	2,152	(5,331)
Interest on Capital Asset Related Debt	(6,842)	(6,125)	(6,578)	(6,502)	(4,464)
Other Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>(4,255)</u>	<u>(5,239)</u>	<u>(5,061)</u>	<u>(3,986)</u>	<u>(6,390)</u>
<b>Net Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)</b>	\$833,081	\$786,295	\$723,907	\$793,157	\$786,179
<b>Income (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, or Losses</b>	\$65,372	\$18,592	\$(5,833)	\$21,894	\$(3,245)
Capital Appropriations	\$122,015	\$152,474	\$83,702	\$37,969	\$60,259
Capital Grants, Contracts and Donations	<u>32,168</u>	<u>22,998</u>	<u>12,510</u>	<u>20,172</u>	<u>14,890</u>
<b>Total Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains or Losses</b>	\$154,183	\$175,472	\$96,212	\$58,141	\$75,149
<b>Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets</b>	\$219,555	\$194,064	\$90,379	\$80,035	\$71,904
<b>Net Assets, Beginning of Year</b>	\$1,681,775	\$1,901,330	\$2,095,394	\$2,174,361	\$2,297,097
<b>Adjustment to Beginning Net Assets</b>	-	-	(11,412)	42,701	-
<b>Adjusted Net Assets, Beginning of Year, Restated</b>	-	-	2,083,982	2,217,062	2,297,097
<b>Net Assets End of Year</b>	<u>\$1,901,330</u>	<u>\$2,095,394</u>	<u>\$2,174,361</u>	<u>\$2,297,097</u>	<u>\$2,369,001</u>

**Statement of Net Assets for Fiscal Year Ended June 30**  
**(In Thousands)**

	At June 30				
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
<b>Current Assets:</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>
					<b>Unaudited</b>
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$1,461	\$441	\$683	\$855	\$1,530
Investments	682,948	761,248	813,536	917,327	978,644
Accounts Receivable, Net	93,184	121,553	117,834	116,460	118,540
Loans and Notes Receivable, Net	3,612	3,864	3,804	4,084	3,082
Due from State & Component Units	152,727	231,864	194,104	111,762	91,010
Inventories	5,765	5,688	5,387	5,089	4,866
Other Current Assets	509	618	586	3,888	2,781
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<b>\$940,206</b>	<b>\$1,125,276</b>	<b>\$1,135,934</b>	<b>\$1,159,465</b>	<b>\$1,200,453</b>
<b>Noncurrent Assets:</b>					
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$1,544	\$2,624	\$3	\$14	\$8
Restricted Investments	86,326	76,049	76,478	81,735	105,695
Loans and Notes Receivable, Net	35,189	38,691	38,621	37,685	37,313
Depreciable Capital	1,254,631	1,307,972	1,378,345	1,505,577	1,557,991
Nondepreciable Capital Assets	84,458	98,612	125,202	100,018	105,302
Other Noncurrent Assets	968	1,217	1,152	914	854
<b>Total Noncurrent Assets</b>	<b>\$1,463,116</b>	<b>\$1,525,165</b>	<b>\$1,619,801</b>	<b>\$1,725,943</b>	<b>\$1,807,163</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b><u>\$2,403,322</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,650,441</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,755,735</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,885,408</u></b>	<b><u>\$3,007,616</u></b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
<b>Current Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts Payable	\$61,542	\$63,291	\$49,061	\$61,138	\$61,535
Accrued Salaries and Wages Payable	27,505	30,910	38,721	44,036	15,827
Due to State and Component Units	12,981	8,962	1,486	26,146	28,901
Deferred Revenue	29,800	34,877	47,449	27,353	28,958
Deposits Held in Custody	3,353	5,765	4,642	5,247	7,773
Bonds and Revenue Certificates Payable	6,755	6,937	7,409	4,550	5,193
Installment Purchase Agreements Payable	1,587	1,651	2,333	1,259	978
Capital Leases Payable	89	94	100	107	114
Compensated Absences Payable	9,132	8,222	8,665	9,885	11,860
Liability for Self-Insured Claims	10,849	14,772	12,930	17,509	16,160
Other Current Liabilities	0	18,277	2,364	41	23,408
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>\$163,593</b>	<b>\$193,758</b>	<b>\$175,160</b>	<b>\$197,271</b>	<b>\$200,707</b>
<b>Noncurrent Liabilities:</b>					
Bonds and Revenue Certificates Payable	\$105,881	\$119,618	\$121,966	\$74,614	\$99,314
Installment Purchase Agreements Payable	3,459	2,361	2,108	1,295	1,092
Capital Leases Payable	3,612	3,517	3,417	3,310	3,197
Compensated Absences Payable	148,252	145,299	152,093	159,750	166,071
Postemployment Healthcare Benefits Payable	0	10,155	19,643	42,869	66,062
Liability for Self-Insured Claims	77,195	80,339	86,912	89,481	82,747
Other Noncurrent Liabilities	0	0	20,070	19,721	19,425
<b>Total Noncurrent Liabilities</b>	<b>\$338,399</b>	<b>\$361,289</b>	<b>\$406,214</b>	<b>\$391,040</b>	<b>\$437,908</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES:</b>	<b><u>\$501,992</u></b>	<b><u>\$555,047</u></b>	<b><u>\$581,374</u></b>	<b><u>\$588,311</u></b>	<b><u>\$638,615</u></b>
<b>NET ASSETS:</b>					
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	\$1,226,499	\$1,300,680	\$1,384,242	\$1,510,283	\$1,573,214
Restricted					
Expendable:					
Loans	52,228	53,727	33,416	35,027	\$33,935
Capital Projects	163,443	236,716	186,203	127,441	105,522
Debt Service	3,010	3,245	3,081	4,684	4,864
Other Restricted Net Assets	379,364	420,959	457,539	495,250	540,051
Unrestricted	76,786	80,067	109,880	124,412	111,415
<b>TOTAL NET ASSETS</b>	<b>\$1,901,330</b>	<b>\$2,095,394</b>	<b>\$2,174,361</b>	<b>\$2,297,097</b>	<b>\$2,369,001</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS</b>	<b><u>\$2,403,322</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,650,441</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,755,735</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,885,408</u></b>	<b><u>\$3,007,616</u></b>



## Students

*General.* The University of Florida limited enrollment growth for several years in the mid-1980's as part of a program to improve the quality of undergraduate education. Since then, enrollment has grown at a rate of 1.6% annually, primarily at the upper division and graduate levels. The 2010 Fall Semester enrollment exceeded 50,000 students.

The middle 50% of SAT scores of entering freshmen in the Fall of 2010 ranged from 1170 to 1360. The mid-range of the high school grade point averages for the entering class was 3.9 to 4.4. The students come from all 50 states and over 100 foreign countries. In the University of Florida's 2010 Fall enrollment of 50,116 students, 6,433 (13%) were first-time freshmen; 67% were undergraduates; 25% were graduate students; 8% were in professional degree programs. Approximately 47% were male, 53% were female, 31.2% were minorities, which includes Black, Hispanic, Asian and American Indian, 8.3% blacks, 13.7% Hispanics and 8.1% foreign students.

One-fourth of the student body lives in campus residence halls or fraternity and sorority houses. The majority of the remaining students live in private apartments surrounding the campus. A relatively small number of students commute each day to the campus.

With 149 National Merit Scholars and 17 National Achievement Scholars enrolled as freshmen in the Fall Semester of 2010, the University of Florida ranked first among public colleges and universities in the number of new Merit Scholars enrolled. In all, 639 Merit Scholars and 105 Achievement Scholars were enrolled as undergraduates during the 2010-11 academic year.

The University of Florida's students lead a rich social and extracurricular life. They belong to more than 950 student organizations, attend more than 200 campus concerts, art exhibits and theatrical productions a year and enjoy a variety of outdoor activities throughout the year.

*Student Enrollment.* The following table shows the admission and registration data for the University of Florida for the most recent five fall semesters for which information is available.

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)

**Admission and Registration Headcounts and  
Percentages by Type of Student**

	<b><u>Fall 2006</u></b>	<b><u>Fall 2007</u></b>	<b><u>Fall 2008</u></b>	<b><u>Fall 2009</u></b>	<b><u>Fall 2010</u></b>
<b>Total Students:</b>					
No. of Applicants	39,863	44,735	47,626	47,228	50,406
No. Admitted	17,494	16,728	16,755	16,808	18,471
% of Applicants Admitted	43.9%	37.4%	35.2%	35.6%	36.6%
No. Enrolled	9,946	9,946	9,423	9,451	9,992
% of Admitted Enrolled	56.9%	59.5%	56.2%	56.2%	54.1%
<b>First-Time-in-College:</b>					
No. of Applicants	15,935	17,705	19,485	18,999	19,881
No. Admitted	7,656	7,153	7,769	7,563	8,335
% of Applicants Admitted	48.0%	40.4%	39.9%	39.8%	41.9%
No. Enrolled	4,371	4,165	4,186	4,072	4,165
% of Admitted Enrolled	57.1%	58.2%	53.9%	53.8%	50.0%
<b>Community College Transfers:</b>					
No. of Applicants	3,463	3,487	3,709	3,451	3,142
No. Admitted	1,818	1,737	1,270	1,415	1,451
% of Applicants Admitted	52.5%	49.8%	34.2%	41.0%	46.2%
No. Enrolled	1,483	1,427	993	1,147	1,171
% of Admitted Enrolled	81.6%	82.2%	78.2%	81.1%	80.7%
<b>Other Undergraduate Transfers:</b>					
No. of Applicants	2,021	2,133	2,238	1,575	1,299
No. Admitted	400	413	223	253	296
% of Applicants Admitted	19.8%	19.4%	10.0%	16.1%	22.8%
No. Enrolled	289	279	149	179	191
% of Admitted Enrolled	72.3%	67.6%	66.8%	70.8%	64.5%
<b>Post-Baccalaureate:</b>					
No. of Applicants	134	165	131	159	200
No. Admitted	99	123	84	117	137
% of Applicants Admitted	73.9%	74.5%	64.1%	73.6%	68.5%
No. Enrolled	78	103	53	90	108
% of Admitted Enrolled	78.8%	83.7%	63.1%	76.9%	78.8%
<b>Graduate:</b>					
No. of Applicants	11,759	13,693	14,856	16,042	18,362
No. Admitted	5,632	5,491	5,603	5,738	6,483
% of Applicants Admitted	47.9%	40.1%	37.7%	35.8%	35.3%
No. Enrolled	2,594	2,882	2,924	2,889	3,277
% of Admitted Enrolled	46.1%	52.5%	52.2%	50.3%	50.5%
<b>Professional Schools:</b>					
No. of Applicants	6,551	7,552	7,207	7,002	7,522
No. Admitted	1,889	1,811	1,806	1,722	1,768
% of Applicants Admitted	28.8%	24.0%	25.1%	24.6%	23.5%
No. Enrolled	1,131	1,090	1,118	1,074	1,079
% of Admitted Enrolled	59.9%	60.2%	61.9%	62.4%	61.0%

The table below shows the full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment of the University of Florida by level for each of the past five academic years. The full-time equivalent student calculation factor is a measure of student enrollment based on the number of student credit hours for which students enroll. Under the semester system, 15 undergraduate student credit hours or 12 graduate student credit hours are equivalent to one FTE during the fall and spring semesters. During the summer semester, 10 undergraduate student credit hours or 8 graduate student credit hours are equivalent to one FTE. Annual full-time equivalency is 40 hours for undergraduate students and 32 hours for graduate students. FTE enrollment is determined by dividing the total number of hours enrolled by all students in a specific category by the appropriate hour requirement.

**Full-Time Equivalent Enrollment by Level and Total Headcount Enrollment**

<b><u>Academic Year</u></b>	<b><u>Annual Full-Time Equivalent</u></b>			<b><u>Fall Headcount</u></b>			
	<b><u>Undergraduate</u></b>	<b><u>Graduate<sup>1</sup></u></b>	<b><u>Total</u></b>	<b><u>Undergraduate</u></b>	<b><u>Graduate</u></b>	<b><u>Other<sup>2</sup></u></b>	<b><u>Total</u></b>
2006-07	25,557	9,235	34,792	34,699	10,828	5,993	51,520
2007-08	25,912	9,452	35,363	34,713	11,313	6,245	52,271
2008-09	25,377	9,551	34,928	34,365	11,756	5,991	52,112
2009-10	24,413	9,396	33,809	33,015	11,823	6,006	50,844
2010-11	23,846	9,425	33,271	32,064	12,191	5,861	50,116

<sup>1</sup> Excludes Medical Professionals.

<sup>2</sup> Includes 1<sup>st</sup> Professionals and Unclassifieds.

The following table shows the enrollment projections for the University for the next five fall semesters.

**Projected Annual Full-Time Equivalent and Headcount Enrollment**

<b><u>Academic Year</u></b>	<b><u>Fall Headcount</u></b>	<b><u>FTE</u></b>			
		<b><u>Undergraduate Lower Level</u></b>	<b><u>Undergraduate Upper Level</u></b>	<b><u>Graduate<sup>1</sup></u></b>	<b><u>Total</u></b>
2011-12	53,928	10,140	13,418	9,496	33,054
2012-13	53,909	10,188	13,338	9,548	33,074
2013-14	54,572	10,447	13,506	9,602	33,555
2014-15	55,266	10,612	13,729	9,672	34,013
2015-16	55,827	10,695	13,920	9,745	34,360

<sup>1</sup> Includes Medical Professionals.

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)

The table below shows the total enrollment of students by area of origin for the past five fall semesters.

**Total Headcount Enrollment by Area of Origin  
at Time of Admission or Readmission**

<b><u>Area</u></b>	<b><u>Fall 2006</u></b>	<b><u>Fall 2007</u></b>	<b><u>Fall 2008</u></b>	<b><u>Fall 2009</u></b>	<b><u>Fall 2010</u></b>
Florida	42,102	42,825	42,781	41,958	41,115
New York	615	609	542	495	461
Georgia	567	594	585	536	509
Virginia	342	327	311	268	282
Texas	372	375	318	320	328
Pennsylvania	354	306	291	275	265
California	355	349	341	310	315
New Jersey	323	297	257	202	208
All other states <sup>1</sup>	<u>3,652</u>	<u>3,526</u>	<u>3,197</u>	<u>3,051</u>	<u>2,994</u>
USA Total	48,682	49,208	48,623	47,415	46,477
Not Residing in U.S. <sup>2</sup>	<u>2,838</u>	<u>3,063</u>	<u>3,489</u>	<u>3,429</u>	<u>3,639</u>
Total Enrollment	<u>51,520</u>	<u>52,271</u>	<u>52,112</u>	<u>50,844</u>	<u>50,116</u>

<sup>1</sup> No other state produced more than 242 students in the Fall of 2010.

<sup>2</sup> Includes United States citizens not residing in the United States at the time of their admission or readmission.

*Student Recruitment.* The University of Florida Office of Admissions is responsible for recruiting and enrolling a student body consisting of nationally outstanding academic talent. Students for whom intense study with faculty in seminars and tutorials will have rich personal meaning are recruited. The annual national campaign to recruit and enroll the fall class involves creating and updating publications; communicating with prospective students through direct mail and telecounseling campaigns; traveling to selected secondary schools, college fairs, Florida colleges, and national and regional professional meetings of college placement counselors and admissions officers; and hosting University open houses for prospective students and their families. Affirmative action efforts include special mailings to minority students, traveling to different locations to participate in various minority programs and hosting on-campus events for students and counselors.

*Student Quality Indicators.* The following table shows the mid 50% range of high school grade point averages (GPA), Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) scores and American College Test (ACT) scores for first-time-in-college students at the University for the past five fall semesters.

**Student Quality Indicators  
For First-Time-In-College Students**

<b><u>Fall</u></b>	<b><u>High School GPA's</u></b>	<b><u>SAT Scores*</u></b>	<b><u>ACT Scores**</u></b>
2006	3.8 – 4.3	1140 – 1360	24 – 29
2007	3.8 – 4.3	1140 – 1360	25 – 29
2008	3.9 – 4.3	1160 – 1380	25 – 30
2009	3.9 – 4.3	1140 – 1360	26 – 31
2010	3.9 – 4.4	1170 – 1360	26 – 30

\* Recentered SAT scores.

\*\*Enhanced ACT scores.

A second measure of student quality is the University's number of National Merit Scholars, National Achievement Scholars and National Hispanic Scholars. The table below shows the number of National Merit Scholars, National Achievement Scholars and National Hispanic Scholars attending the University during the past five fall semesters for which information is available.

**National Merit and National Achievement Scholars**

	<b><u>Continuing</u></b>	<b><u>New</u></b>	<b><u>Total</u></b>
<b><u>Fall 2006</u></b>			
National Merit Scholars	664	253	917
National Achievement Scholars	155	28	183
National Hispanic Scholars	46	0	46
<b><u>Fall 2007</u></b>			
National Merit Scholars	728	160	888
National Achievement Scholars	131	28	159
National Hispanic Scholars	14	0	14
<b><u>Fall 2008</u></b>			
National Merit Scholars	651	158	809
National Achievement Scholars	101	22	123
National Hispanic Scholars	6	0	6
<b><u>Fall 2009</u></b>			
National Merit Scholars	587	152	739
National Achievement Scholars	81	35	116
National Hispanic Scholars	1	0	1
<b><u>Fall 2010</u></b>			
National Merit Scholars	490	149	639
National Achievement Scholars	88	17	105
National Hispanic Scholars	0	0	0

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)

The following table shows the degrees awarded to the students at the University of Florida over the past four years.

### Degrees Granted by Discipline

Discipline	2007-08				2008-09				2009-10				2010-11			
	B	S/M	P	D <sup>1</sup>	B	S/M	P	D <sup>1</sup>	B	S/M	P	D <sup>1</sup>	B	S/M	P	D <sup>1</sup>
Agricultural and Life Sciences	997	210	-	98	1,096	215	-	81	1,240	208	-	121	1,183	216	-	113
Business Administration	1358	931	-	12	1,424	993	-	20	1,386	973	-	19	1,148	1,064	-	11
Dentistry	-	12	72	-	-	15	81	-	-	16	91	-	-	12	83	-
Design, Construction and Planning	273	110	-	9	274	98	-	3	286	141	-	10	252	161	-	6
Education	212	427	-	48	210	469	-	62	197	510	-	50	159	551	-	62
Engineering	906	623	-	189	971	787	-	179	982	879	-	227	957	875	-	230
Fine Arts	231	64	-	8	247	63	-	6	283	55	-	4	245	69	-	11
Health and Human Performance	610	93	-	22	610	74	-	17	547	96	-	11	518	104	-	16
Journalism and Communications	693	51	-	10	711	60	-	14	769	67	-	17	617	48	-	10
Law	-	89	488	1	-	109	424	-	-	125	377	2	-	114	381	-
Liberal Arts and Sciences	3,086	325	-	187	3,243	256	-	189	3,220	275	-	205	3,095	236	-	229
Medicine	-	15	115	38	-	18	124	47	-	24	130	56	-	18	127	37
Nursing	190	118	-	6	210	106	-	22	187	133	-	36	159	47	-	29
Pharmacy	-	79	492	12	-	113	474	15	-	126	483	14	-	181	484	13
Physician Assistant Program	-	59	-	-	-	59	-	-	-	59	-	-	-	58	-	-
Public Health & Health Professions	182	160	-	210	210	152	-	177	205	147	-	174	327	174	-	165
Veterinary Medicine	-	34	83	7	-	33	84	9	-	28	89	12	-	20	87	5
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8,737</b>	<b>3,400</b>	<b>1,250</b>	<b>857</b>	<b>9,205</b>	<b>3,620</b>	<b>1,187</b>	<b>841</b>	<b>9,302</b>	<b>3,862</b>	<b>1,170</b>	<b>957</b>	<b>8,660</b>	<b>3,948</b>	<b>1,162</b>	<b>936</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes Ed.D, AUD, DPM, DPT and DNP degrees.

Note: B= Baccalaureate Degree, M= Master's Degree, S= Specialist, P=Professional Degree, D= Doctoral Degree.

### Faculty

The University has 2,863 full-time "ranked" faculty. They include nationally and internationally recognized scholars, some of the most cited scientists in the world, members of the National Science Foundation Board, the National Academy of Science, National Academy of Engineering, the Institute of Medicine and their respective international counterparts. Some of the distinctive honors that have been bestowed upon the University's faculty include the Pulitzer Prize, the National Science Foundation's Presidential Young Investigator Award and the Fulbright and Guggenheim Fellowships.

### Faculty Data

<u>Year</u>	<u>Full-Time Faculty<sup>1</sup></u>	<u>Part-Time Faculty<sup>1</sup></u>	<u>Tenured Faculty<sup>2</sup></u>	<u>Faculty with Terminal Degrees<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>Student/Faculty Ratio<sup>4</sup></u>
2006-07	3,196	213	1,961	2,925	21.4/1
2007-08	3,982	233	1,940	2,979	21.7/1
2008-09	3,882	216	1,866	2,935	20.3/1
2009-10	3,790	232	1,851	2,856	20.4/1
2010-11	3,801	235	1,816	2,899	20.5/1

<sup>1</sup> Faculty is salaried regular appointments and does not include adjunct faculty. Librarians and Development Research School employees on faculty lines have been excluded.

<sup>2</sup> Tenured faculty includes service professors with tenure.

<sup>3</sup> The number of terminal degrees represents faculty members with highest degree in their field.

<sup>4</sup> Student/Faculty ratio is derived from annual student FTE and 9 and 12 month school/college faculty FTE for each year.

## Staff

The University as of July 1, 2011 employed the following personnel:

<u>Pay Plan/Type</u>	<u>Full-Time</u>	<u>Part-Time</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Faculty<sup>1</sup></b>	3,549	978	4,527
<b>TEAMS</b>	6,772	146	6,918
<b>USPS (Support Personnel)</b>	1,292	16	1,308
<b>Graduate Assistants</b>	1,165	2,678	3,843
<b>Post-Docs</b>	613	27	640
<b>OPS</b>	2,197	6,180	8,377
<b>Lab School</b>	9	1	10
<b>Librarians</b>	84	0	84
<b>Total Employees</b>	15,681	10,026	25,707

<sup>1</sup> Includes OPS faculty, extension agents, support faculty, and regular faculty.

## Division of Student Affairs

As an integral part of the academic mission of the University of Florida, the Division of Student Affairs educates students to assume roles of leadership, involvement and service in a global community. The Division plays a vital role in creating and maintaining a healthy campus environment through services, programs and innovative learning experiences beyond the classroom.

The Division of Student Affairs has administrative responsibility for the following functional areas: Career Resource Center, Center for Leadership and Service, Counseling and Wellness Center, Dean of Students Office, Florida Opportunity Scholars Program, Gatorwell Health Promotion Services, Housing and Residence Education, Multicultural and Diversity Affairs, Off Campus Life, J. Wayne Reitz Union, Student Activities and Involvement, Recreational Sports, and Student Legal Services.

Through its various departments, the Division of Student Affairs sponsors several university-wide programs, activities, and services for students. These include programs for transitioning new students, such as Convocation, the Common Reading Program, and Preview (orientation); programs to support student success such as Career Showcase, the Health Hut, and intramural sports; and activities to enhance the student experience such as living-learning communities in the residence halls, community service opportunities, and involvement through more than 900 registered student organizations. Additionally, the Dean of Students Office and the Counseling and Wellness Center provide assistance for students in distress.

The Florida Opportunity Scholars Program is an initiative created in 2006 to ensure first-generation students from low income families have the resources they need to be academically successful at the University of Florida. Admitted UF students whose annual family income is less than \$40,000 are eligible for the program. Students in the program are able to graduate at the same rate, or in some cases faster, than the university's overall graduation rate due to the financial and personal support from UF. There are approximately 1400 students on campus each year who are current Florida Opportunity Scholars.

## Endowments and Fund Raising Efforts

The University of Florida Foundation, Inc. (the "Foundation") is a not-for-profit, tax exempt organization responsible for receiving, investing and administering private support for the University of Florida.

Created in 1934 as the "University of Florida Endowment Corporation," its scope and role expanded during the 1950's until the Foundation became the principal fund-management and fund-raising arm of the university. In 1964, the Board of Regents and the State of Florida certified the "University of Florida Foundation" as a direct support organization for the University of Florida. The Foundation is designated a charitable organization under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Currently, the University of Florida receives about one-third of its annual operating budget from State tax and lottery revenues. Other sources of University of Florida income are tuition and fees; grants and contracts; income from operations and services; the spendable income from the endowment and private gifts.

In Fiscal Year 2010-11 the University received \$194 million in voluntary private support. As of June 30, 2011, the total private endowment at the Foundation was \$1.2 billion, while the total value of the assets managed by the Foundation exceeded \$1.7 billion. Also in Fiscal Year 2010-11, the Foundation surpassed the \$85 million mark for gift and endowment spendable income made available for spending for the University.

The Foundation and the Office of Development and Alumni Affairs are responsible for the University's comprehensive capital campaign officially begun on July 1, 2005. This seven-year capital campaign, which is scheduled to conclude in the year 2012, has a goal of \$1.5 billion in private commitments that will strengthen University performance in strategic areas. Campaign strategies include private dollars to:

- accelerate the benefits of University research;
- strengthen the University of Florida in the competition for the nation's most productive researchers, scholars and teachers;
- increase private fellowships and scholarships so that talented and deserving students in all fields of study continue to choose the University of Florida;
- construct and renovate key facilities on campus;
- enhance strategic resources for programs that bring rapid improvement in productivity and performance.

Private support increasingly is becoming important to the sustained quality of major public universities. The campaign for the University of Florida will strengthen an important partnership among the State's premier public research university and its constituents.

The Foundation and the Office of Development and Alumni Affairs support several programs through which University of Florida alumni and friends can participate in the life of a great institution.

- The University of Florida President's Council recognizes individuals, couples and organizations that support the University with a cumulative lifetime gift of \$100,000.
- The Annual Fund drive, called the Florida Fund, offers donors the opportunity to contribute to a wide range of academic programs and purposes on campus, annually.
- There are more than 102 University of Florida Gator Clubs which help recruit students, fund scholarships and provide links to the University and to other University of Florida alumni and friends - 51 of these clubs exist outside of Florida, including 11 overseas.

The table below sets forth financial information relating to the University of Florida Foundation, Inc. for the Fiscal Years ended June 30, 2007 through June 30, 2011.

<u><b>Fiscal Year</b></u>	<u><b>Assets</b></u> <sup>*</sup>	<u><b>Liabilities</b></u>	<u><b>Revenues</b></u>	<u><b>Expenditures</b></u>
2006-07	\$1,547,901,844	\$47,065,861	\$376,919,770	\$110,418,996
2007-08	\$1,617,311,343	\$48,035,751	\$195,546,177	\$116,570,353
2008-09	\$1,376,229,033	\$45,364,413	(\$59,216,620)	\$158,685,253
2009-10	\$1,510,515,496	\$73,757,696	\$232,757,769	\$124,664,535
2010-11**	\$1,711,164,626	\$74,672,182	\$321,454,330	\$131,971,534

\* Includes amounts held by the Foundation for the University of Florida.

\*\* Preliminary and unaudited.



Gifts received by the University of Florida Foundation are shown by restriction and giving program in the table below for the past five Fiscal Years.

**Gift Report**  
**Current Receipts and Deferred Additions by Restriction and Giving Program**  
**For the Twelve Month Period Ended June 30**

<b>Giving Program</b>	<b><u>2006-07</u></b>	<b><u>2007-08</u></b>	<b><u>2008-09</u></b>	<b><u>2009-10</u></b>	<b><u>2010-11*</u></b>
Total Unrestricted Gifts	\$108,442	\$201,285	\$189,581	\$237,606	\$193,821
Total Restricted Gifts	75,928,666	85,029,680	84,137,655	74,837,239	65,270,723
Total Endowments	<u>66,587,242</u>	<u>60,093,756</u>	<u>46,371,956</u>	<u>30,607,907</u>	<u>44,754,419</u>
<b>Total Gifts Received</b>	<b>\$142,624,350</b>	<b>\$145,324,721</b>	<b>\$130,699,192</b>	<b>\$105,682,752</b>	<b>\$110,218,963</b>

\* Preliminary and unaudited.

[This page intentionally left blank]

# UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA

---

## Financial Audit

For the Fiscal Year Ended  
June 30, 2010



STATE OF FLORIDA  
AUDITOR GENERAL  
DAVID W. MARTIN, CPA

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES AND PRESIDENT

Members of the Board of Trustees and President who served during the 2009-10 fiscal year are listed below:

W. A. "Mac" McGriff, III, Chair  
Carlos J. Alfonso, Vice Chair  
C. David Brown, II, from 4-19-10 (1)  
Ashton Charles from 5-01-10 (2)  
Marshall M. Criser, III, from 1-07-10  
J. Courtney Cunningham to 1-06-10  
Roland C. Daniels  
Dr. Mary Ann Ferguson from 6-01-10 (3)  
Jordan Johnson to 4-30-10 (2)  
Dr. John J. (Jack) Mecholsky, Jr., to 5-31-10 (3)  
Joelen K. Merkel to 1-06-10  
Dianna F. Morgan  
Cynthia F. O'Connell  
S. Daniel Ponce  
Earl W. Powell to 1-06-10 (1)  
Carolyn K. Roberts from 1-07-10  
Dr. Steven M. Scott  
Alfred C. Warrington, IV

Dr. J. Bernard Machen, President

Notes: (1) Position vacant from January 7, 2010,  
to April 18, 2010.  
(2) Student body president.  
(3) Faculty Senate chair.

The Auditor General conducts audits of governmental entities to provide the Legislature, Florida's citizens, public entity management, and other stakeholders unbiased, timely, and relevant information for use in promoting government accountability and stewardship and improving government operations.

The audit was coordinated by Philip B. Ciano, CPA. Please address inquiries regarding this report to James R. Stultz, CPA, Audit Manager, by e-mail at [jimstultz@aud.state.fl.us](mailto:jimstultz@aud.state.fl.us) or by telephone at (850) 922-2263.

This report and other reports prepared by the Auditor General can be obtained on our Web site at [www.myflorida.com/audgen](http://www.myflorida.com/audgen); by telephone at (850) 487-9175; or by mail at G74 Claude Pepper Building, 111 West Madison Street, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-1450.

---

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA  
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
<b>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....</b>	<b>i</b>
<b>INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON FINANCIAL STATEMENTS .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</b>	
Statement of Net Assets .....	11
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets.....	13
Statement of Cash Flows.....	14
Notes to Financial Statements .....	16
<b>OTHER REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION</b>	
Schedule of Funding Progress – Other Postemployment Benefits Plan .....	48
Notes to Required Supplementary Information .....	49
<b>INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS.....</b>	<b>50</b>
Internal Control Over Financial Reporting.....	50
Compliance and Other Matters .....	51

---

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

---

### Summary of Report on Financial Statements

Our audit disclosed that the University's basic financial statements were presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with prescribed financial reporting standards.

### Summary of Report on Internal Control and Compliance

Our audit did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be material weaknesses.

The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

### Audit Objectives and Scope

Our audit objectives were to determine whether the University of Florida and its officers with administrative and stewardship responsibilities for University operations had:

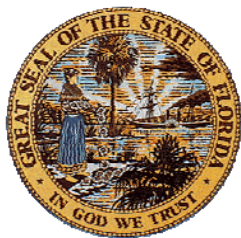
- Presented the University's basic financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
- Established and implemented internal control over financial reporting and compliance with requirements that could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements; and
- Complied with the various provisions of laws, rules, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements that are material to the financial statements.

The scope of this audit included an examination of the University's basic financial statements as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010. We obtained an understanding of the University's environment, including its internal control, and assessed the risk of material misstatement necessary to plan the audit of the basic financial statements. We also examined various transactions to determine whether they were executed, in both manner and substance, in accordance with governing provisions of laws, rules, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements.

An examination of Federal awards administered by the University is included within the scope of our Statewide audit of Federal awards administered by the State of Florida.

### Audit Methodology

The methodology used to develop the findings in this report included the examination of pertinent University records in connection with the application of procedures required by auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and applicable standards contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.



DAVID W. MARTIN, CPA  
AUDITOR GENERAL

# AUDITOR GENERAL STATE OF FLORIDA

G74 Claude Pepper Building  
111 West Madison Street  
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-1450



PHONE: 850-488-5534  
FAX: 850-488-6975

The President of the Senate, the Speaker of the  
House of Representatives, and the  
Legislative Auditing Committee

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the University of Florida, a component unit of the State of Florida, and its aggregate discretely presented component units as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010, which collectively comprise the University's basic financial statements as shown on pages 11 through 47. These financial statements are the responsibility of University management. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the aggregate discretely presented component units, as described in note 1 to the financial statements, which represent 100 percent of the transactions and account balances of the aggregate discretely presented component units' columns. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose reports thereon have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the aggregate discretely presented component units, is based on the reports of the other auditors.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit and the reports of the other auditors provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of the other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the University of Florida and of its aggregate discretely presented component units as of June 30, 2010, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows thereof for the fiscal year then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

As discussed in note 2 to the financial statements, the University changed its reporting of the liability for Capital Improvement (Housing and Parking) Revenue Bonds from bonds payable to capital improvement debt payable during the 2009-10 fiscal year. This change affects the comparability of amounts reported for the 2009-10 fiscal year with amounts reported for the 2008-09 fiscal year.

As discussed in note 3 to the financial statements, the University discontinued reporting bonds payable for State University System Capital Improvement Trust Fund Revenue Bonds on the University's statement of net assets during the 2009-10 fiscal year. This change affects the comparability of amounts reported for the 2009-10 fiscal year with amounts reported for the 2008-09 fiscal year.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report on our consideration of the University of Florida's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, rules, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters included under the heading **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS***. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be considered in assessing the results of our audit.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that **MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS** on pages 3 through 10 and **OTHER REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION** on pages 48 and 49 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a required part of the financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Respectfully submitted,



David W. Martin, CPA  
February 11, 2011



---

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

---

The management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) provides an overview of the financial position and activities of the University of Florida (the University) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010, and should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and notes thereto. This overview is required by Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 35, *Basic Financial Statements—and Management's Discussion and Analysis—for Public Colleges and Universities*, as amended by GASB Statements Nos. 37 and 38. The MD&A, and financial statements and notes thereto, are the responsibility of University management.

**FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

The University's assets totaled \$2.9 billion at June 30, 2010. This balance reflects a \$129.7 million, or 4.7 percent, increase from the 2008-09 fiscal year due to the State assuming the liability for the State University System Bonds and the receipt of stimulus funds of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA). Investments increased by \$109 million and the completion of construction projects increased capital assets by \$102 million. The amount due from the State continued to decrease because several large construction projects have been completely funded. While assets grew, liabilities grew \$7 million to \$588.3 million, or 1.2 percent. Compensated absences payable grew \$8.9 million and other postemployment benefits payable grew by \$23.2 million while capital improvement debt payable (formerly bonds and revenue certificates payable) decreased \$50.2 million, with \$42.7 million of that amount the result of a revision in the method of reporting bonds and revenue certificates payable for State University System Capital Improvement Trust Fund Revenue Bonds (see notes 2 and 3). As a result, the University's net assets increased by \$122.7 million, or 5.6 percent, reaching a year-end balance of \$2.3 billion.

The University's operating revenues totaled \$1.4 billion for the 2009-10 fiscal year, representing a 3.8 percent increase over the 2008-09 fiscal year. Major components of operating revenues are student tuition and fees and grants and contracts. Student tuition and fees, net of scholarship allowances, increased \$16.4 million, or 7.2 percent, because of tuition and fee increases. Federal grants and contracts revenue increased by \$47.9 million, or 14.3 percent, due to additional grant money from ARRA funds.

Operating expenses totaled \$2.2 billion for the 2009-10 fiscal year, representing an increase of 4.5 percent over the 2008-09 fiscal year. The two largest categories contributing to this increase were compensation and employee benefits, reflecting increased compensated absences and other postemployment benefits, and services and supplies.

Net nonoperating revenues and expenses in the 2009-10 fiscal year increased \$69.2 million because of recovering investment values and increased investment income, as well as increased Federal and State student financial aid.

The University had significant construction activity during the year. Completed construction projects included: (1) Pathogen Research Facility (capitalizable costs of \$52.9 million), (2) Veterinary Medicine Education and Clinical Research Center (capitalizable costs of \$57.6 million), (3) Southwest Parking Garage Complex (capitalizable costs of \$20.3 million), and (4) East Campus Office Building (capitalizable costs of \$14.6 million). Construction continues on several major projects, including four that, when finished, will be capitalized at over \$41 million: (1) Southwest Recreational Center Expansion, (2) East Campus Data Center, (3) Chemistry Biology Building, and (4) Lake Nona Research Facility.

## OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Pursuant to GASB Statement No. 35, the University's financial report includes three basic financial statements: the statement of net assets; the statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net assets; and the statement of cash flows. The financial statements, and notes thereto, encompass the University and its component units. These component units include:

- **Direct-Support Organizations** – These are separate, not-for-profit corporations organized and operated exclusively to assist the University in achieving excellence by providing supplemental resources from private gifts, bequests, and valuable education support services.
- **Health Science Center Affiliates** – These are the several corporations closely affiliated with the University of Florida J. Hillis Miller Health Science Center, including the Faculty Practice Plans.
- **Shands Hospital and Others** – This includes Shands Teaching Hospital and Clinics, Inc., a not-for-profit corporation that is contractually obligated to manage, operate, maintain, and insure the hospital facilities in support of the programs of the Health Science Center at the University of Florida.

Information regarding these component units, including summaries of their separately issued financial statements, is presented in notes 1, 5, 8, 11, 14, and 21 to the financial statements. This MD&A focuses on the University, excluding the component units. MD&A information regarding the component units is included in their separately issued audit reports, if reporting under GASB standards. Component units reporting under Financial Standards Accounting Board (FASB) standards do not include an MD&A in their audit reports.

The financial statements characterize revenues and expenses as either operating or nonoperating. The principal component of operating revenues is grants and contracts (\$1 billion). Compensation and employee benefits (\$1.5 billion) represent the primary component of operating expenses. A significant portion of the University's anticipated, recurring resources is considered nonoperating as defined by GASB Statement No. 35. The principal component of nonoperating revenues for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010, is State appropriations for operations (\$593.1 million). Recurring nonoperating expenses consist primarily of interest expense on capital related debt, totaling \$6.5 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010.

### THE STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS

The statement of net assets reflects the assets and liabilities of the University, using the accrual basis of accounting, and presents the financial position of the University at a specified time. Net assets, the difference between total assets and total liabilities, is one indicator of the University's current financial condition. The changes in net assets that occur over time indicate improvement or deterioration in the University's financial condition. The following summarizes the University's assets, liabilities, and net assets at June 30:

**Condensed Statement of Net Assets at June 30**  
**(In Millions)**

	2010	2009
<b>Assets</b>		
Current Assets	\$ 1,159.5	\$ 1,135.9
Capital Assets, Net	1,605.6	1,503.5
Other Noncurrent Assets	120.3	116.3
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>2,885.4</u>	<u>2,755.7</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Current Liabilities	197.3	175.1
Noncurrent Liabilities	391.0	406.2
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>588.3</u>	<u>581.3</u>
<b>Net Assets</b>		
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	1,510.3	1,384.2
Restricted	662.4	680.3
Unrestricted	124.4	109.9
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<u>\$ 2,297.1</u>	<u>\$ 2,174.4</u>

**THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS**

The statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net assets presents the University's revenue and expense activity, categorized as operating and nonoperating. Revenues and expenses are recognized when earned or incurred, regardless of when cash is received or paid. The adjustment to beginning net assets reflects change in reporting bonds and revenue certificates payable for State University System Capital Improvement Trust Fund Revenue Bonds (see note 3). It was determined that these are not debt of the University. The following summarizes the University's activity for the 2009-10 and 2008-09 fiscal years:

**Condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenses,  
and Changes in Net Assets**  
**(In Millions)**

	2009-10	2008-09
Operating Revenues	\$ 1,445.1	\$ 1,391.7
Operating Expenses	<u>(2,216.3)</u>	<u>(2,121.4)</u>
<b>Operating Loss</b>	(771.2)	(729.7)
Net Nonoperating Revenues	<u>793.1</u>	<u>723.9</u>
<b>Income (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, or Losses</b>	21.9	(5.8)
Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, or Losses	<u>58.1</u>	<u>96.2</u>
<b>Net Increase In Net Assets</b>	<u>80.0</u>	<u>90.4</u>
Net Assets, Beginning of Year	2,174.4	2,095.4
Adjustments to Beginning Net Assets (1)	<u>42.7</u>	<u>(11.4)</u>
<b>Net Assets, Beginning of Year, as Restated</b>	<u>2,217.1</u>	<u>2,084.0</u>
<b>Net Assets, End of Year</b>	<u>\$ 2,297.1</u>	<u>\$ 2,174.4</u>

Note: (1) Due to a change in reporting State University System Capital Improvement Trust Fund Revenue Bonds. See note 3 to the financial statements.

## Operating Revenues

GASB Statement No. 35 categorizes revenues as either operating or nonoperating. Operating revenues generally result from exchange transactions where each of the parties to the transaction either give up or receive something of equal or similar value. The following summarizes the operating revenues by source that were used to fund operating activities during the 2009-10 and 2008-09 fiscal years:

Operating Revenues (In Millions)		
	2009-10	2008-09
Grants and Contracts	\$ 1,006.2	\$ 974.2
Student Tuition and Fees, Net of Scholarship Allowances	245.4	229.0
Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises	148.2	140.2
Sales and Services of Educational Departments	42.6	47.2
Other	2.7	1.1
<b>Total Operating Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 1,445.1</b>	<b>\$ 1,391.7</b>

## Operating Expenses

Expenses are categorized as operating or nonoperating. The majority of the University's expenses are operating expenses as defined by GASB Statement No. 35. GASB gives financial reporting entities the choice of reporting operating expenses in the functional or the natural classifications. The University has chosen to report the expenses in their natural classification on the statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net assets and has displayed the functional classification in the notes to financial statements. The following summarizes the operating expenses for each method of classification for the 2009-10 and 2008-09 fiscal years:

Operating Expenses (In Millions)					
Natural Classification	2009-10	2008-09	Functional Classification	2009-10	2008-09
Compensation and Employee Benefits	\$ 1,514.5	\$ 1,456.9	Instruction	\$ 624.9	\$ 563.4
Services and Supplies	390.4	352.4	Research	518.0	466.6
Depreciation	116.3	120.5	Public Service	352.0	405.2
Scholarships, Fellow ships, and Waivers, Net (1)	97.3	98.5	Academic Support	147.1	125.3
Utilities and Communications	73.9	71.5	Auxiliary Operations	135.7	125.5
Self-Insured Claims and Expenses	23.9	21.6	Depreciation	116.3	120.5
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 2,216.3</b>	<b>\$ 2,121.4</b>	Operation and Maintenance of Plant	113.0	106.1
			Institutional Support	96.7	106.9
			Scholarships, Fellow ships, and Waivers, Net (1)	75.5	73.7
			Student Services	37.1	28.2
			<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 2,216.3</b>	<b>\$ 2,121.4</b>

Note: (1) Net of Scholarship Allowances of \$137.8 million in the 2009-10 fiscal year and \$115 million in the 2008-09 fiscal year.

## Nonoperating Revenues and Expenses

Certain revenue sources that the University relies on to provide funding for operations, including State appropriations, certain gifts and grants, and investment income, are defined by GASB as nonoperating. Nonoperating expenses include capital financing costs and other costs related to capital assets. Investment income was much higher because

of the market recovery and the combination of more investments and higher yields. The following summarizes the University's nonoperating revenues and expenses for the 2009-10 and 2008-09 fiscal years:

**Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)**  
(In Millions)

	2009-10	2008-09
State Appropriations	\$ 552.2	\$ 621.0
State Appropriations - ARRA Funds	40.9	0.0
Federal and State Student Financial Aid	142.2	124.0
Investment Income	26.9	14.8
Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments	40.7	(20.7)
Investment Expenses	(1.5)	0.0
Gain (Loss) on Disposal of Capital Assets	2.2	(3.5)
Interest on Capital Asset-Related Debt	(6.5)	(6.6)
Other Nonoperating Expenses	(4.0)	(5.1)
<b>Net Nonoperating Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 793.1</b>	<b>\$ 723.9</b>

**Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, or Losses**

This category is composed of capital appropriations and capital grants, contracts, donations, and student fees. During the year, capital appropriations declined because the State decreased funding for new buildings. The following summarizes the University's other revenues, expenses, gains, or losses for the 2009-10 and 2008-09 fiscal years:

**Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, or Losses**  
(In Millions)

	2009-10	2008-09
Capital Appropriations	\$ 38.0	\$ 83.7
Capital Grants, Contracts, Donations, and Fees	20.1	12.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 58.1</b>	<b>\$ 96.2</b>

**THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**

The statement of cash flows provides information about the University's financial results by reporting the major sources and uses of cash and cash equivalents. This statement will assist in evaluating the University's ability to generate net cash flows, its ability to meet its financial obligations as they come due, and its need for external financing. Cash flows from operating activities show the net cash used by the operating activities of the University. Cash flows from capital and related financing activities include activities of the capital funds and related long-term debt. Cash flows from investing activities show the net source and use of cash related to purchases and sales of investments and income earned on those investments. Cash flows from noncapital financing activities include those activities not covered in the other sections.

Major sources of funds came from State appropriations (\$553.5 million), ARRA funds (\$40.9 million), net student tuition and fees (\$245 million), grants and contracts (\$1,015.6 million), Federal and State student financial aid (\$142.2 million), and sales and services of auxiliary enterprises (\$141.1 million). Major uses of funds were for payments to employees (\$1,477 million), payments to suppliers for goods and services (\$456.7 million), and purchase or construction of capital assets (\$206.627 million). The following summarizes cash flows for the 2009-10 and 2008-09 fiscal years:

**Condensed Statement of Cash Flows**  
(In Millions)

	2009-10	2008-09
Cash Provided (Used) by:		
Operating Activities	\$ (601.0)	\$ (578.2)
Noncapital Financing Activities	731.0	717.4
Capital and Related Financing Activities	(84.5)	(67.0)
Investing Activities	(45.3)	(74.6)
<b>Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	0.2	(2.4)
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Year	0.7	3.1
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 0.9</b>	<b>\$ 0.7</b>

**CAPITAL ASSETS, CAPITAL EXPENSES AND COMMITMENTS,  
AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION**

**CAPITAL ASSETS**

At June 30, 2010, the University had approximately \$3.1 billion in capital assets, less accumulated depreciation of \$1.5 billion, for net capital assets of \$1.6 billion. Depreciation charges for the current fiscal year totaled \$116.3 million. The following table summarizes the University's capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, at June 30:

**Capital Assets, Net at June 30**  
(In Millions)

	2010	2009
Land	\$ 10.8	\$ 10.9
Construction in Progress	85.4	110.6
Buildings	1,157.6	1,037.4
Infrastructure and Other Improvements	36.1	36.5
Furniture and Equipment	242.8	235.8
Library Resources	57.8	57.7
Property Under Capital Lease	6.7	6.9
Computer Software	2.4	2.7
Other Capital Assets	6.0	5.0
<b>Capital Assets, Net</b>	<b>\$ 1,605.6</b>	<b>\$ 1,503.5</b>

Additional information about the University's capital assets is presented in note 10 to the financial statements.

**CAPITAL EXPENSES AND COMMITMENTS**

Major capital expenses through June 30, 2010, were incurred on the following continuing projects: Southwest Recreational Center Expansion (\$9.4 million), Levin College of Law School Advocacy Center (\$5.1 million), Harn Museum Asian Art Wing (\$3.3 million), and Corry Village Utilities Infrastructure Improvements (\$3.1 million). The University's major capital commitments at June 30, 2010, are as follows:

**Major Capital Commitments  
(In Millions)**

	Amount (In Millions)
Total Commitment	\$ 176.1
Completed to Date	<u>85.4</u>
<b>Balance Committed</b>	<b><u>\$ 90.7</u></b>

Additional information about the University's capital commitments is presented in note 17 to the financial statements.

**DEBT ADMINISTRATION**

At June 30, 2010, the University had \$85.2 million in capital improvement debt, capital leases, and installment purchase agreements, representing a decrease of \$52.1 million, or 38 percent, from the prior fiscal year. The following table summarizes the outstanding capital asset related debt by type of debt at June 30:

**Capital Asset Related Debt  
(In Millions)**

	2010	2009
Capital Improvement Debt (1)	\$ 79.2	\$ 129.4
Capital Leases	3.4	3.5
Installment Purchase Agreements	<u>2.6</u>	<u>4.4</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 85.2</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 137.3</u></b>

Note: (1) Bonds Payable reported at June 30, 2009, have been restated to reflect an adjustment to beginning net assets to recognize a change in reporting Bonds Payable for State University System Capital Improvement Trust Fund Revenue Bonds. The University also reclassified the remaining Bonds Payable to Capital Improvement Debt Payable to report as collateralized debt. See notes 2, 3, and 14 to the financial statements.

Additional information about the University's long-term debt is presented in note 14 to financial statements.

**ECONOMIC FACTORS THAT WILL AFFECT THE FUTURE**

While ARRA is having a positive effect on both the State and the University, the State's recovery is slow. State Appropriations (without ARRA) have declined \$68.7 million from the 2008-09 fiscal year to the 2009-10 fiscal year and the University may be facing another decrease. The nonrecurring ARRA funds offset the 2009-10 fiscal year reduction by adding \$40.9 million. For the 2010-11 fiscal year, ARRA should add \$31.9 million. Even though enrollment is stable, the increasing percentage of graduate students will add tuition above and beyond the tuition increases allowed by the State.

The University continues to look for ways to conserve resources and cut costs as well as to encourage entrepreneurial efforts in both departments and auxiliaries. Our emphasis on increasing the number of internet courses is an example of departmental efforts to expand services and contain costs. Total Federal grants and contracts awards provide a positive outlook by their having increased to \$487.5 million in the 2009-10 fiscal year from last fiscal year's \$336.5 million. By enhancing revenue streams and examining costs, the University will excel in research and education.

**REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION**

Questions concerning information provided in the MD&A or other required supplemental information, and financial statements and notes thereto, or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to Michael V. McKee, Assistant Vice President and University Controller, Post Office Box 113200, Gainesville, Florida 32611.



# BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS June 30, 2010 (In Thousands)

	University	Component Units			Total Reporting Entity
		Direct Support Organizations	Health Science Center Affiliates	Shands Hospital and Clinics	
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Current Assets:					
Cash and Cash Equivalents (Note 4)	\$ 855	\$ 19,187	\$ 66,006	\$ 86,074	\$ 172,122
Investments (Note 5)	917,327	182,472	3,512	238,286	1,341,597
Accounts Receivable, Net (Note 6)	116,460	120,555	69,323	184,578	490,916
Loans and Notes Receivable, Net (Note 6)	4,084	297			4,381
Due from State (Note 7)	101,027				101,027
Due from Component Units/University (Note 8)	10,735	7,790	4,072	8,414	31,011
Inventories (Note 9)	5,089	873		20,648	26,610
Other Current Assets	3,888	6,249	2,450	75,297	87,884
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<b>1,159,465</b>	<b>337,423</b>	<b>145,363</b>	<b>613,297</b>	<b>2,255,548</b>
Noncurrent Assets:					
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents (Note 4)	14	223	1,500		1,737
Restricted Investments (Note 5)	81,735	1,383,620	30,294	184,499	1,680,148
Loans and Notes Receivable, Net (Note 6)	37,685	319			38,004
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net (Note 10)	1,505,577	169,210	28,709	821,322	2,524,818
Nondepreciable Capital Assets (Note 10)	100,018	58,929	935	82,337	242,219
Other Noncurrent Assets	914	2,213	10,336	42,125	55,588
<b>Total Noncurrent Assets</b>	<b>1,725,943</b>	<b>1,614,514</b>	<b>71,774</b>	<b>1,130,283</b>	<b>4,542,514</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ 2,885,408</b>	<b>\$ 1,951,937</b>	<b>\$ 217,137</b>	<b>\$ 1,743,580</b>	<b>\$ 6,798,062</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
Current Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	\$ 61,138	\$ 10,289	\$ 15,656	\$ 268,873	\$ 355,956
Salaries and Wages Payable	44,036	11,629	1,345	126	57,136
Due to Component Units/University (Note 8)	26,146	28,559	5,532	3,327	63,564
Deferred Revenue (Note 12)	27,353	81,714		65	109,132
Deposits Held in Custody	5,247	643	41		5,931
Other Current Liabilities (Note 13)	41	17,778	2,915	4,608	25,342
Long-Term Liabilities - Current Portion: (Note 14)					
Capital Improvement Debt Payable	4,550	3,870	1,043	23,376	32,839
Installment Purchase Agreements Payable	1,259				1,259
Capital Leases Payable	107		31	1,627	1,765
Compensated Absences Payable	9,885	170			10,055
Liability for Self-Insured Claims	17,509				17,509
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>197,271</b>	<b>154,652</b>	<b>26,563</b>	<b>302,002</b>	<b>680,488</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA**  
**A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2010**  
**(In Thousands)**

	University	Component Units			Total Reporting Entity
		Direct Support Organizations	Health Science Center Affiliates	Shands Hospital and Clinics	
<b>LIABILITIES (Continued)</b>					
Noncurrent Liabilities: <i>(Note 14)</i>					
Capital Improvement Debt Payable	\$ 74,614	\$ 111,845	\$ 14,533	\$ 582,436	\$ 783,428
Installment Purchase Agreements Payable	1,295				1,295
Capital Leases Payable	3,310			3,080	6,390
Compensated Absences Payable	159,750	4,239	6,917		170,906
Other Postemployment Benefits Payable	42,869			4,489	47,358
Liability for Self-Insured Claims	89,481				89,481
Other Noncurrent Liabilities	19,721	42,637		361,702	424,060
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	391,040	158,721	21,450	951,707	1,522,918
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>588,311</b>	<b>313,373</b>	<b>48,013</b>	<b>1,253,709</b>	<b>2,203,406</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>					
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	1,510,283	97,847	15,033	292,856	1,916,019
Restricted for Nonexpendable:					
Endowment		1,037,726		196	1,037,922
Restricted for Expendable:					
Endowment		153,431			153,431
Loans	35,027				35,027
Capital Projects	127,441				127,441
Debt Service	4,684				4,684
Other	495,250	270,071	1,500	7,372	774,193
Unrestricted	124,412	79,489	152,591	189,447	545,939
<b>TOTAL NET ASSETS</b>	<b>2,297,097</b>	<b>1,638,564</b>	<b>169,124</b>	<b>489,871</b>	<b>4,594,656</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ 2,885,408</b>	<b>\$ 1,951,937</b>	<b>\$ 217,137</b>	<b>\$ 1,743,580</b>	<b>\$ 6,798,062</b>

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA  
A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2010  
(In Thousands)

	University	Component Units			Total Reporting Entity
		Direct Support Organizations	Health Science Center Affiliates	Shands Hospital and Clinics	
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Operating Revenues:					
Student Tuition and Fees, Net of Scholarship Allowances of \$137,835	\$ 245,369	\$	\$	\$	\$ 245,369
Federal Grants and Contracts	381,729				381,729
State and Local Grants and Contracts	53,016				53,016
Nongovernmental Grants and Contracts	571,481				571,481
Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises (Note 15)	148,194				148,194
Sales and Services of Educational Departments	42,602				42,602
Sales and Services of Component Units		111,958			111,958
Hospital Revenues			489,215	1,527,029	2,016,244
Gifts and Donations - Component Units		92,099	2,788	5,217	100,104
Royalties and Licensing Fees - Component Units		28,317		1,282	29,599
Interest on Loans and Notes Receivable	1,958				1,958
Other Operating Revenues	709	8,410	1,785	159,004	169,908
<b>Total Operating Revenues</b>	<b>1,445,058</b>	<b>240,784</b>	<b>493,788</b>	<b>1,692,532</b>	<b>3,872,162</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Operating Expenses:					
Compensation and Employee Benefits	1,514,455				1,514,455
Services and Supplies	390,442				390,442
Utilities and Communications	73,879				73,879
Scholarships, Fellowships, and Waivers, Net	97,324				97,324
Depreciation	116,264	8,237	5,606	76,242	206,349
Self-Insured Claims and Expenses	23,957				23,957
Other Component Unit Operating Expenses		261,412	183,452	1,501,261	1,946,125
<b>Total Operating Expenses (Note 20)</b>	<b>2,216,321</b>	<b>269,649</b>	<b>189,058</b>	<b>1,577,503</b>	<b>4,252,531</b>
<b>Operating Income (Loss)</b>	<b>(771,263)</b>	<b>(28,865)</b>	<b>304,730</b>	<b>115,029</b>	<b>(380,369)</b>
<b>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</b>					
State Appropriations	552,200				552,200
Federal and State Student Financial Aid	142,184				142,184
State Appropriated American Recovery and Reinvestment Act Funds	40,916				40,916
Investment Income	26,924	32,256	1,376	20,445	81,001
Increase in the Fair Value of Investments	40,745	94,915	25	10,137	145,822
Investment Expenses	(1,476)				(1,476)
Gain (Loss) on Disposal of Capital Assets	2,152	25	(53)		2,124
Interest on Capital Asset-Related Debt	(6,502)	(4,226)	(136)		(10,864)
Other Nonoperating Expenses	(3,986)	(8,324)	(355,272)	(191,351)	(558,933)
<b>Net Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)</b>	<b>793,157</b>	<b>114,646</b>	<b>(354,060)</b>	<b>(160,769)</b>	<b>392,974</b>
<b>Income (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, or Losses</b>	<b>21,894</b>	<b>85,781</b>	<b>(49,330)</b>	<b>(45,740)</b>	<b>12,605</b>
Capital Appropriations	37,969				37,969
Capital Grants, Contracts, Donations, and Student Fees	20,172				20,172
Additions to Permanent Endowments		32,168			32,168
Other Revenues (Expenses)		5,812	68,005	(33,698)	40,119
<b>Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets</b>	<b>80,035</b>	<b>123,761</b>	<b>18,675</b>	<b>(79,438)</b>	<b>143,033</b>
Net Assets, Beginning of Year	2,174,361	1,514,835	150,449	569,309	4,408,954
Adjustment to Beginning Net Assets (Note 3)	42,701	(32)			42,669
<b>Net Assets, Beginning of Year, as Restated</b>	<b>2,217,062</b>	<b>1,514,803</b>	<b>150,449</b>	<b>569,309</b>	<b>4,451,623</b>
<b>Net Assets, End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 2,297,097</b>	<b>\$ 1,638,564</b>	<b>\$ 169,124</b>	<b>\$ 489,871</b>	<b>\$ 4,594,656</b>

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA**  
**A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2010**  
**(In Thousands)**

	<u>University</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	
Student Tuition and Fees, Net	\$ 245,014
Grants and Contracts	1,015,618
Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises	141,071
Sales and Services of Educational Departments	42,692
Repayment of Loans and Notes Receivable	6,798
Interest on Loans Receivable	860
Other Operating Receipts	964
Payments to Employees	(1,477,042)
Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services	(456,700)
Payments to Students for Scholarships and Fellowships	(97,324)
Net Loans Issued to Students	(6,143)
Payments on Self-Insured Claims and Expenses	(16,809)
<b>Net Cash Used by Operating Activities</b>	<u>(601,001)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	
State Appropriations	553,477
Federal and State Student Financial Aid	142,184
State Appropriated American Recovery and Reinvestment Act Funds	40,916
Direct Loan Program Receipts	212,328
Direct Loan Program Disbursements	(212,289)
Operating Subsidies and Transfers	31
Net Change in Funds Held for Others	(1,452)
Other Nonoperating Receipts	2,352
Other Nonoperating Disbursements	(6,582)
<b>Net Cash Provided by Noncapital Financing Activities</b>	<u>730,965</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	
Capital Appropriations	84,588
Capital Grants, Contracts, Donations, and Student Fees	48,007
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	6,312
Purchase or Construction of Capital Assets	(206,627)
Principal Paid on Capital Debt and Leases	(10,277)
Interest Paid on Capital Debt and Leases	(6,502)
<b>Net Cash Used by Capital and Related Financing Activities</b>	<u>(84,499)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	
Sale of Investments	1,277,984
Purchase of Investments	(1,348,323)
Investment Income	25,057
<b>Net Cash Used by Investing Activities</b>	<u>(45,282)</u>
<b>Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	183
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Year	686
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Year</b>	<u><u>\$ 869</u></u>

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA  
A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA  
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (Continued)  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2010  
(In Thousands)

	<u>University</u>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING LOSS TO NET CASH USED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	
Operating Loss	\$ (771,263)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Loss to Net Cash Used by Operating Activities:	
Depreciation Expense	116,264
Change in Assets and Liabilities:	
Receivables, Net	2,466
Due From State and Component Units	2,701
Inventories	298
Other Assets	(3,302)
Accounts Payable	10,624
Salaries and Wages Payable	5,316
Due to State and Component Units	134
Deferred Revenue	(3,501)
Deposits Held in Custody	17
Compensated Absences Payable	8,876
Other Postemployment Benefits Payable	23,221
Liability for Self-Insured Claims	7,148
<b>NET CASH USED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<u><u>\$ (601,001)</u></u>
<b>SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF NONCASH INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	
Unrealized gains on investments are recognized as income on the statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net assets, but are not considered a source of cash for the statement of cash flows.	\$ 40,745

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA**  
**A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**JUNE 30, 2010**

**1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**Reporting Entity.** The University of Florida is a separate public instrumentality that is part of the State university system of public universities, which is under the general direction and control of the Florida Board of Governors. The University is directly governed by a Board of Trustees (Trustees) consisting of 13 members. The Governor appoints six citizen members and the Board of Governors appoints five citizen members. These members are confirmed by the Florida Senate and serve staggered terms of five years. The chair of the faculty senate and the president of the student body of the University are also members. The Board of Governors establishes the powers and duties of the Trustees. The Trustees are responsible for setting policies for the University, which provide governance in accordance with State law and Board of Governors' Regulations. The Trustees select the University President. The University President serves as the executive officer and the corporate secretary of the Trustees, and is responsible for administering the policies prescribed by the Trustees.

Criteria for defining the reporting entity are identified and described in the Governmental Accounting Standards Board's *Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards*, Sections 2100 and 2600. These criteria were used to evaluate potential component units for which the primary government is financially accountable and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the primary government's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. Based on the application of these criteria, the University is a component unit of the State of Florida, and its financial balances and activities are reported in the State's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report by discrete presentation.

**Blended Component Unit.** Based on the application of the criteria for determining component units, the University of Florida Self-Insurance Program (the Program), combined with the University of Florida Healthcare Education Insurance Company (HEIC), are included within the University reporting entity as a blended component unit. The Program was created by the Florida Board of Governors, pursuant to Section 1004.24, Florida Statutes. The HEIC was created on September 1, 1994, as a self-insurance mechanism created pursuant to Section 1004.24, Florida Statutes. Although legally separate from the University of Florida, the Program's and the HEIC's sole purpose is to assist in providing liability protection for the University and its affiliated individuals and entities, and are therefore reported as if they are part of the University. (See note 18 for more details.)

**Discretely Presented Component Units.** Based on the application of the criteria for determining component units, certain affiliated organizations are included within the University's reporting entity as discretely presented component units. The University further categorizes its component units as Direct-Support Organizations, Health Science Center Affiliates, and Shands Teaching Hospital and Others. An annual audit of each organization's financial statements is conducted by independent certified public accountants. The annual reports are submitted to the Auditor General and the University Board of Trustees. Additional information on the University's discretely presented component units, including copies of audit

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA**  
**A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**JUNE 30, 2010**

reports, is available by contacting the Office of University Relations. Condensed financial statements for the University's discretely presented component units are shown in note 21.

**Direct-Support Organizations.** The University's direct-support organizations (as provided for in Section 1004.28, Florida Statutes, and Board of Governors Regulation 9.011, are considered component units of the University of Florida and therefore the latest audited financial statements of these organizations are included in the financial statements of the University by discrete presentation. These legally separate, not-for-profit, corporations are organized and operated exclusively to assist the University to achieve excellence by providing supplemental resources from private gifts and bequests, and valuable education support services. The Statute authorizes these organizations to receive, hold, invest, and administer property and to make expenditures to or for the benefit of the University. These organizations and their purposes are explained as follows:

- University of Florida Foundation, Inc. - Solicits, collects, manages, and directs contributions to the various academic departments and programs of the University, and assists the University in fund raising, public relations, and maintenance of alumni records.
- University of Florida Research Foundation, Inc. - Promotes, encourages, and assists research activities of the University through income derived from or related to the development and commercialization of intellectual properties, which include inventions, discoveries, processes, and work products.
- The University Athletic Association, Inc. - Conducts various inter-collegiate athletic programs for and on behalf of the University.
- Gator Boosters, Inc. - Supports athletic activities at the University.
- The University of Florida Law Center Association, Inc. - Supports the College of Law.
- Florida Foundation Seed Producers, Inc. - Supplies Florida farmers and producers with crop seed and nursery stock. This organization stocks foundation seed of the best-known varieties acceptable to Florida climate and soils in adequate quantities and at reasonable prices.
- Florida 4-H Club Foundation, Inc. - Promotes the educational objectives of the Florida Cooperative Extension Service.
- Southwest Florida Research and Education Foundation, Inc. - Provides research and educational support to the University of Florida Southwest Florida Research and Education Center.
- Citrus Research and Education Foundation, Inc. - Expedites citrus production, propagates new plant materials, collects and analyzes environmental impact research data, and provides research and education support to the University of Florida Citrus Research and Education Center at Lake Alfred.
- Citrus Research and Development Foundation, Inc. - Was formed to advance disease and production research and product development activities to ensure the survival and competitiveness of Florida's citrus growers through innovation.

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA**  
**A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**JUNE 30, 2010**

- University of Florida Leadership and Education Foundation, Inc. - Was formed to further agriculture and natural resource education and related activities, promote agriculture and natural resources leadership, and make contributions to and confer benefits upon the University.
- Treasure Coast Agricultural Research Foundation, Inc. - Supports, encourages, and fosters research, education, and extension at the Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences of the University on issues related to the citrus industry within the Indian River region.
- University of Florida Alumni Association, Inc. - Supports activities of the alumni of the University of Florida.
- University of Florida Investment Corporation - Promotes the educational purposes of the University of Florida by providing investment research, advice, counsel, and management to and for the University Board of Trustees and affiliated organizations of the University.
- UF Historic St. Augustine, Inc. – Ensures the long-term preservation and interpretation of State-owned historic properties in St. Augustine. (Since this direct-support organization was formed June 28, 2010, and has no financial transactions, it is not presented.)

**Health Science Center Affiliates.** Several corporations closely affiliated with the University of Florida J. Hillis Miller Health Science Center (JHMH) are considered to be component units of the University of Florida. These corporations are as follows:

- Florida Clinical Practice Association, Inc.
- University of Florida Jacksonville Physicians, Inc.
- Faculty Associates, Inc.
- Florida Health Professions Association, Inc.
- University of Florida College of Nursing Faculty Practice Association, Inc.
- University of Florida College of Pharmacy Faculty Practice Association, Inc.
- Florida Veterinary Medicine Faculty Association, Inc.
- University of Florida Jacksonville Healthcare, Inc.
- Faculty Clinic, Inc.

The first seven corporations listed are Faculty Practice Plans, as provided for in Board of Governors' Regulation 9.017. The Faculty Practice Plans provide educationally-oriented clinical practice settings and opportunities through which faculty members provide health, medical, and dental care to patients as an integral part of their academic activities and their employment as faculty. Because these faculty practice activities generate income, the colleges are authorized to regulate fees generated from faculty practice and maintain Faculty Practice Plans for the orderly collection and distribution of fees. These organizations provide significant support for the clinical instruction function of the JHMH.



**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA**  
**A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**JUNE 30, 2010**

University of Florida Jacksonville Healthcare, Inc., a Health Services Support Organization as provided for in Board of Governors' Regulation 9.011, engages in strategic alliances and partnerships with nonacademic entities, effecting managed care contracting and provider network development for the JHMHC. Faculty Clinic, Inc., was originally organized to operate a multi-specialty clinic. However, effective January 1, 1995, Faculty Clinic, Inc., was restructured to operate as a facilities management company.

**Shands Teaching Hospital and Others**

- Shands Teaching Hospital and Clinics, Inc. (Shands), was incorporated October 15, 1979, as a not-for-profit corporation. Shands, a major tertiary care teaching institution, is a leading referral center in the State of Florida and the southeast United States and facilitates medical education programs at the University.

Shands entered into a contractual agreement, as of July 1, 1980, as subsequently restated and amended, with the Florida State Board of Education to provide for the use of hospital facilities at the JHMHC through December 31, 2030, with renewal provisions. The contractual agreement also provides for the transfer to Shands of all other assets and liabilities arising from the operation of the hospital facilities prior to July 1, 1980. At termination of the contractual agreement, the net assets of Shands revert to the State Board of Education. Legal title to all buildings and improvements transferred to Shands remains with the State of Florida during the term of the contractual agreement. The contractual agreement provides for a 12-month grace period for any event of default, other than the bankruptcy of Shands. In addition, the contractual agreement limits the right of the State Board of Education to terminate the contractual agreement solely to the circumstance in which Shands declares bankruptcy and, in such event, requires net revenues derived from the operation of the hospital facilities to continue to be applied to the payment of Shands' debts.

Under the terms of the contractual agreement, Shands is obligated to manage, operate, maintain, and insure the hospital facilities in support of the programs of the JHMHC and further agrees to contract with the State Board of Education for the provision of these programs. By operation of law, the University of Florida Board of Trustees has become the successor-in-interest to the State Board of Education.

- University Village Apartments, Inc. (the Corporation), was established in 1969 for the purpose of providing housing for low- and moderate-income families, especially those affiliated with the University of Florida. Capital was contributed at inception by the University of Florida Foundation, Inc., but no capital stock was issued because the Corporation does not operate for the benefit of any special interest. The Corporation provides housing under Section 221(d)(3) of the National Housing Act. The facility consists of 28 two-story buildings and is regulated by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development as to rent charges and operating methods. The Corporation's major program is its Section 221 insured loan, which is in the repayment phase. Legal title to the property is held by the Corporation.

**Basis of Presentation.** The University's accounting policies conform with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable to public colleges and universities as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The National Association of College and University Business Officers (NACUBO) also provides the University with recommendations prescribed in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles promulgated by GASB and the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB). GASB allows public universities various reporting options. The University has

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA**  
**A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**JUNE 30, 2010**

elected to report as an entity engaged in only business-type activities. This election requires the adoption of the accrual basis of accounting and entitywide reporting including the following components:

- Management's Discussion and Analysis
- Basic Financial Statements:
  - Statement of Net Assets
  - Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets
  - Statement of Cash Flows
  - Notes to Financial Statements
- Other Required Supplementary Information

**Basis of Accounting.** Basis of accounting refers to when revenues, expenses, and related assets and liabilities are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Specifically, it relates to the timing of the measurements made, regardless of the measurement focus applied. The University's financial statements are presented using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, and liabilities resulting from exchange and exchange-like transactions are recognized when the exchange takes place. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, and liabilities resulting from nonexchange activities are generally recognized when all applicable eligibility requirements, including time requirements, are met.

The University's discretely presented component units use the accrual basis of accounting whereby revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when incurred. Some follow GASB standards of accounting and financial reporting and some, such as the University of Florida Foundation, Inc., and Shands Teaching Hospital and Clinics, Inc., follow FASB standards of accounting and financial reporting for not-for-profit organizations.

The University applies all applicable GASB pronouncements and, in accordance with GASB Statement No. 20, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Proprietary Funds and Other Governmental Entities That Use Proprietary Fund Accounting*, has elected to apply only those FASB pronouncements issued on or before November 30, 1989, not in conflict with GASB standards.

Significant interdepartmental sales between auxiliary service departments and other institutional departments have been accounted for as reductions of expenses and not revenues of those departments.

The University's principal operating activities consist of instruction, research, and public service. Operating revenues and expenses generally include all fiscal transactions directly related to these activities as well as administration, operation and maintenance of capital assets, and depreciation on capital assets. Nonoperating revenues include State appropriations, Federal and State student financial aid, investment income (net of unrealized gains or losses on investments), and revenues for capital construction projects. Interest on capital asset-related debt is a nonoperating expense.

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA**  
**A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**JUNE 30, 2010**

The statement of net assets is presented in a classified format to distinguish between current and noncurrent assets and liabilities. When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available to fund certain programs, it is the University's policy to first apply the restricted resources to such programs, followed by the use of the unrestricted resources.

The statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net assets is presented by major sources and is reported net of tuition scholarship discounts and allowances. Tuition scholarship discounts and allowances are the differences between the stated charge for goods and services provided by the University and the amount that is actually paid by a student or a third party making payment on behalf of the student. The University applied "The Alternate Method" as prescribed in NACUBO Advisory Report 2000-05 to determine the reported net tuition scholarship discounts and allowances. Under this method, the University computes these amounts by allocating the cash payments to students, excluding payments for services, on a ratio of total aid to the aid not considered third-party aid.

The statement of cash flows is presented using the direct method in compliance with GASB Statement No. 9, *Reporting Cash Flows of Proprietary and Nonexpendable Trust Funds and Governmental Entities That Use Proprietary Fund Accounting*.

**Capital Assets.** University capital assets consist of land, construction in progress, buildings, infrastructure and other improvements, furniture and equipment, library resources, property under capital lease, works of art and historical treasures, computer software, and other capital assets. These assets are capitalized and recorded at cost at the date of acquisition or at estimated fair value at the date received in the case of gifts and purchases of State surplus property. Additions, improvements, and other outlays that significantly extend the useful life of an asset are capitalized. Other costs incurred for repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred. The University has a capitalization threshold of \$1,000 for tangible personal property and \$250,000 for new buildings. For building improvements, the threshold is \$250,000 or less if the amount expended is at least 25 percent of the cost basis of the building. Depreciation is computed on the straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

- Buildings – 20 to 50 years, depending on construction
- Infrastructure and Other Improvements – 12 to 50 years
- Furniture and Equipment – 3 to 20 years
- Library Resources – 10 years
- Property Under Capital Lease – 40 years
- Computer Software – 3 to 7 years

**Noncurrent Liabilities.** Noncurrent liabilities include principal amounts of capital improvement debt payable, installment purchase agreements payable, and capital leases payable; compensated absences payable; other postemployment benefits payable; liability for self-insured claims; and other noncurrent liabilities that are not scheduled to be paid within the next fiscal year. Capital improvement debt is reported net of unamortized discounts and deferred losses on refundings. The University amortizes debt discounts over the

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA**  
**A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**JUNE 30, 2010**

life of the debt using the straight-line method. Deferred losses on refundings are amortized over the life of the old debt or new debt (whichever is shorter) using the straight-line method. Issuance costs paid from the debt proceeds are reported as other noncurrent assets, and are amortized over the life of the debt using the straight-line method.

**2. REPORTING CHANGES**

In prior fiscal years, the University reported the liability for Capital Improvement (Housing and Parking) Revenue Bonds issued by the Florida Board of Governors on behalf of the University as bonds and revenue certificates payable on the statement of net assets. The Florida Board of Governors loaned the bond proceeds to the University for the stated capital improvement projects. Pursuant to an agreement with the Florida Board of Governors, revenues to be generated from the constructed facilities were pledged by the University to repay the bonds. Pursuant to GASB Statement No. 48, *Sales and Pledges of Receivables and Future Revenues and Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets and Future Revenues*, the liability for the Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds should be reported as collateralized borrowing. Accordingly, for the 2009-10 fiscal year, the University began reporting the outstanding liability for these bonds as capital improvement debt payable. This change affects the comparability of amounts reported as bonds and revenue certificates payable and capital improvement debt payable on the statement of net assets for the 2009-10 fiscal year with amounts reported for the 2008-09 fiscal year.

**3. ADJUSTMENTS TO BEGINNING NET ASSETS**

The University's beginning net assets were increased by \$42,701,358 to record a change in reporting bonds and revenue certificates payable for State University System Capital Improvement Trust Fund Revenue Bonds. In prior fiscal years, the liability for these bonds was reported on the University's statement of net assets. It has subsequently been determined that these bonds are not debt of the University. Although proceeds from the bonds were provided to the University for capital projects, the University is not responsible for the repayment of the bonds and revenue certificates. Repayment is the responsibility of the Florida Board of Governors to be paid from capital improvement fees collected by all universities and remitted in total to the Florida Department of Education.

The beginning net assets of the Florida Foundation Seed Producers, Inc., a component unit, were decreased by \$32,006 to reflect a payable for royalties due to the University of Florida Research Foundation, Inc.

**4. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS**

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand and cash in interest earning demand accounts. University cash deposits are held in banks qualified as public depositories under Florida law. All such deposits are insured by Federal depository insurance, up to specified limits, or collateralized with securities held in Florida's multiple financial institution collateral pool required by Chapter 280, Florida Statutes. Cash and cash equivalents that are externally restricted to make debt service payments, maintain sinking or reserve funds, or to purchase or construct capital or other restricted assets, are classified as restricted.

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA**  
**A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**JUNE 30, 2010**

**5. INVESTMENTS**

Section 1011.42(5), Florida Statutes, authorizes universities to invest funds with the State Treasury and State Board of Administration (SBA), and requires that universities comply with the statutory requirements governing investment of public funds by local governments. Accordingly, universities are subject to the requirements of Chapter 218, Part IV, Florida Statutes. Pursuant to Section 218.415(16), Florida Statutes, the University is authorized to invest in the Local Government Surplus Funds Trust Fund investment pool administered by the State Board of Administration; interest-bearing time deposits and savings accounts in qualified public depositories, as defined in Section 280.02, Florida Statutes; direct obligations of the United States Treasury; obligations of Federal agencies and instrumentalities; securities of, or interests in, certain open-end or closed-end management type investment companies; Securities and Exchange Commission registered money market funds with the highest credit quality rating from a nationally recognized rating agency; and other investments approved by the University's Board of Trustees as authorized by law. Investments set aside to make debt service payments, maintain sinking or reserve funds, or to purchase or construct capital assets are classified as restricted.

The University's investments at June 30, 2010, are reported at fair value, as follows:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Amount</u>
External Investment Pools:	
State Treasury Special Purpose Investment Account	\$ 778,232,130
State Board of Administration Debt Service Accounts	205,697
United States Government and Federally-Guaranteed	
Obligations	18,964,539
Repurchase Agreements	16,858,625
Stocks	517
Certificates of Deposit	750,000
Investment Agreements	78,317,994
Mutual Funds:	
Equities	26,459,972
Bonds	79,272,898
<b>Total University Investments</b>	<b>\$ 999,062,372</b>

Investments of the University's component units (see note 1) at June 30, 2010, are reported at fair value, as follows:

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA  
A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
JUNE 30, 2010**

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Amount</u>
External Investment Pools:	
State Treasury Special Purpose Investment Account	\$ 275,571,985
State Board of Administration Local Government	
Surplus Funds Trust Fund	495,427
United States Government and Federally-Guaranteed	
Obligations	5,835,793
Federal Agency Obligations	479,595
Bonds and Notes	30,514,841
Investment Agreements	1,506,727,829
Real Estate Agreements	10,193,724
Stocks	4,438,359
Certificates of Deposit	6,430,561
Money Market Funds	78,705,647
Mutual Funds:	
Equities	41,642,742
Bonds	61,645,806
<b>Total Component Units Investments</b>	<b>\$ 2,022,682,309</b>

**External Investment Pools**

The University and its discretely presented component units (see note 1) reported investments at fair value totaling \$778,232,130 and \$275,571,985, respectively, at June 30, 2010, in the State Treasury Special Purpose Investment Account (SPIA) investment pool, representing ownership of a share of the pool, not the underlying securities. The SPIA carried a credit rating of Af by Standard & Poor's and had an effective duration of 1.81 years at June 30, 2010. The University relies on policies developed by the State Treasury for managing interest rate risk or credit risk for this investment pool. Disclosures for the State Treasury investment pool are included in the notes to financial statements of the State's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

At June 30, 2010, the University's component units reported investments at fair value totaling \$495,427 in the SBA Local Government Surplus Funds Trust Fund Investment Pool, which effective July 1, 2009, is known as Florida PRIME investment pool, administered by the SBA pursuant to Section 218.405, Florida Statutes. The investments in the Florida PRIME investment pool, which the SBA indicates is a Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 2a7-like external investment pool, at June 30, 2010, are similar to money market funds in which shares are owned in the fund rather than the underlying investments. The Florida PRIME investment pool carried a credit rating of AAAM by Standard & Poor's and had a weighted-average days to maturity (WAM) of 46 days as of June 30, 2010. A portfolio's WAM reflects the average maturity in days, based on final maturity or reset date, in the case of floating rate instruments. WAM measures the sensitivity of the Florida PRIME investment pool to interest rate changes. The investments in the Florida PRIME investment pool are reported at fair value, which is amortized cost.

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA  
A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
JUNE 30, 2010**

**State Board of Administration Debt Service Accounts**

The University reported investments at fair value totaling \$205,697 at June 30, 2010, in the SBA Debt Service Accounts. These investments are used to make debt service payments on bonds issued by the State Board of Education for the benefit of the University. The University's investments consist of United States Treasury securities, with maturity dates of six months or less, and are reported at fair value. The University relies on policies developed by the SBA for managing interest rate risk and credit risk for these accounts. Disclosures for the Debt Service Accounts are included in the notes to financial statements of the State's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

**Other Investments**

In addition to external investment pools, the University and its discretely presented component units invested in various debt and equity securities, money market funds, mutual funds, and certificates of deposit. For the University, the majority of the other investments are those reported by the University of Florida Self-Insurance Program combined with the University of Florida Healthcare Education Insurance Company, a blended component unit (see note 1), plus amounts invested by the University of Florida Investment Corporation for the University of Florida. For the University's discretely presented component units, other investments are those reported primarily by the University of Florida Foundation, Inc., University of Florida Research Foundation, Inc., The University Athletic Association, Inc., Florida Clinical Practice Association, Inc., and Shands Teaching Hospital and Clinics, Inc. The following risks apply to the University's and its discretely presented component units' investments other than external investment pools:

- *Interest Rate Risk:* Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Pursuant to Section 218.415(16), Florida Statutes, the University's investments in securities must provide sufficient liquidity to pay obligations as they come due. Per the Statement of Investment Guidelines and Objectives of the University of Florida Healthcare Education Insurance Company, the weighted-average duration of the fixed income portfolio shall at all times be less than five years. Investments of the University and its component units (excluding those reporting under FASB standards) in debt securities and bond mutual funds, and their future maturities at June 30, 2010, are as follows:

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA**  
**A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**JUNE 30, 2010**

**University Debt Investments Maturities**

Types of Investments	Fair Value	Investments Maturities (In Years)			
		Less Than 1	1 - 5	6 - 10	More Than 10
United States Government and Federally-Guaranteed Obligations	\$ 18,964,539	\$ 5,825,360	\$ 13,139,179	\$	\$
Bond Mutual Funds	79,272,898		79,272,898		
<b>Total University</b>	<b>\$ 98,237,437</b>	<b>\$ 5,825,360</b>	<b>\$ 92,412,077</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>

**Component Units Debt Investments Maturities**

Types of Investments	Fair Value	Investments Maturities (In Years)			
		Less Than 1	1 - 5	6 - 10	More Than 10
United States Government and Federally-Guaranteed Obligations	\$ 2,849,376	\$	\$	\$ 2,849,376	\$
Federal Agency Obligations	479,595	423,582	6,551		49,462
Bonds and Notes	29,178,964	1,521,008	22,294,464	1,403,827	3,959,665
Bond Mutual Funds	6,286,127	1,319,471	4,966,656		
<b>Total Component Units</b>	<b>\$ 38,794,062</b>	<b>\$ 3,264,061</b>	<b>\$ 27,267,671</b>	<b>\$ 4,253,203</b>	<b>\$ 4,009,127</b>

- *Credit Risk:* Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. Obligations of the United States government or obligations explicitly guaranteed by the United States government are not considered to have credit risk and do not require disclosure of credit quality. At June 30, 2010, the University and its component units (excluding those reporting under FASB standards) had bonds and notes, money market funds, and bond mutual funds, with quality ratings by nationally recognized rating agencies (i.e., Moody's), as follows:

**University Debt Investments Quality Ratings**

Types of Investments	Fair Value	AAA/Aaa	AA/Aa	A/Ba	Less Than A/Ba or Not Rated
Bond Mutual Funds	\$ 79,272,898	\$ 2,782,180	\$ 24,595,013	\$ 9,123,101	\$ 42,772,604 (1)

**Component Units Debt Investments Quality Ratings**

Types of Investments	Fair Value	AAA/Aaa	AA/Aa	A/Ba	Less Than A/Ba or Not Rated
Federal Agency Obligations	\$ 479,595	\$ 39,127	\$ 423,582	\$	\$ 16,886
Bonds and Notes	29,178,964	25,916,037	635,267	2,543,267	84,393
Money Market Funds	314,746			314,746	
Bond Mutual Funds	6,286,127		1,319,471		4,966,656 (1)
<b>Total Component Units</b>	<b>\$ 36,259,432</b>	<b>\$ 25,955,164</b>	<b>\$ 2,378,320</b>	<b>\$ 2,858,013</b>	<b>\$ 5,067,935</b>

Note: (1) These investments were not rated.

- *Custodial Credit Risk:* Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty to a transaction, the University will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Exposure to custodial credit risk relates to investment securities that are held by someone other than the University and are not registered in the University's name. The University has no formal policy on custodial credit risk.



**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA  
A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
JUNE 30, 2010**

The component units manage their custodial credit risk based on various investment policies, which may be obtained separately from the component units.

- *Concentration of Credit Risk:* Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of the University's investments in a single issuer. The University has no formal policy on concentration of credit risk. The component units manage their concentration of credit risk based on various investment policies, which may be obtained separately from the component units.

## 6. RECEIVABLES

**Accounts Receivable.** Accounts receivable represent amounts for grant and contract reimbursements due from third parties, various sales and services provided to students and third parties, student tuition and fees, and interest accrued on investments and loans receivable. As of June 30, 2010, the University reported the following amounts as accounts receivable, net of an allowance for uncollectible accounts:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Grants and Contracts	\$ 75,724,290
Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises	30,583,127
Student Tuition and Fees	4,826,389
Interest	3,631,590
Sales and Services of Educational Departments	1,694,664
<b>Total Accounts Receivable</b>	<b><u>\$ 116,460,060</u></b>

**Loans and Notes Receivable.** Loans and notes receivable represent all amounts owed on promissory notes from debtors, including student loans made under the Federal Perkins Loan Program and other loan programs.

**Allowance for Uncollectible Receivables.** Allowances for uncollectible accounts, and loans and notes receivable, are reported based on management's best estimate as of fiscal year-end considering type, age, collection history, and other factors considered appropriate. Accounts receivable for student tuition and fees, various sales and services provided to students and third parties, and interest are reported net of allowances of \$8,479,269, which is 17 percent of total related accounts receivable at June 30, 2010. Loans and notes receivable are reported net of an allowance of \$3,429,718, which is 8 percent of total related loans and notes receivable.

No allowance has been accrued for contracts and grants receivable. University management considers these to be fully collectible.

## 7. DUE FROM STATE

This amount primarily consists of Public Education Capital Outlay, Capital Improvement Fee Trust Fund, and other allocations due from the State to the University for construction of University facilities.

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA  
A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
JUNE 30, 2010**

**8. DUE FROM AND TO COMPONENT UNITS/UNIVERSITY**

The University's financial statements are reported for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010. The University's component units' financial statements are reported as of the most recent fiscal year for which an audit report is available. Some component units have a fiscal year other than June 30. Additionally, component units' due from and due to amounts include receivables and payables between the various component unit columns. Accordingly, amounts reported by the University as due from and to component units on the statement of net assets do not agree with amounts reported by the component units as due from and to the University.

**9. INVENTORIES**

Inventories have been categorized into the following two types:

- Departmental Inventories – Those inventories maintained by departments and not available for resale. Departmental inventories are comprised of such items as classroom and laboratory supplies, teaching materials, and office supply items, which are consumed in the teaching and work process. These inventories are normally expensed when purchased and therefore are not reported on the statement of net assets.
- Merchandise Inventory – Those inventories maintained which are available for resale to individuals and other University departments, and are not expensed at the time of purchase. These inventories are reported on the statement of net assets, and are valued at cost using either the moving average method or the first-in, first-out method.

**10. CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital assets activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010, is shown below:

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA**  
**A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**JUNE 30, 2010**

Description	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance
<b>Nondepreciable Capital Assets:</b>				
Land	\$ 10,850,447	\$	\$ 86,586	\$ 10,763,861
Construction in Progress	110,633,975		25,220,901	85,413,074
Works of Art and Historical Treasures	3,717,456	134,116	10,715	3,840,857
<b>Total Nondepreciable Capital Assets</b>	<b>\$ 125,201,878</b>	<b>\$ 134,116</b>	<b>\$25,318,202</b>	<b>\$ 100,017,792</b>
<b>Depreciable Capital Assets:</b>				
Buildings	\$ 1,739,078,947	\$ 171,805,448	\$ 1,029,794	\$ 1,909,854,601
Infrastructure and Other Improvements	85,387,610	2,441,723		87,829,333
Furniture and Equipment	632,721,777	71,232,408	43,543,201	660,410,984
Library Resources	273,046,074	12,373,620	2,641,520	282,778,174
Property Under Capital Lease	9,815,002			9,815,002
Works of Art and Historical Treasures	782,335	29,518	6,733	805,120
Computer Software	34,212,789	1,071,039	471,401	34,812,427
Other Capital Assets	2,580,907	1,035,475	1,056,896	2,559,486
<b>Total Depreciable Capital Assets</b>	<b>2,777,625,441</b>	<b>259,989,231</b>	<b>48,749,545</b>	<b>2,988,865,127</b>
<b>Less, Accumulated Depreciation:</b>				
Buildings	701,685,084	51,135,222	587,947	752,232,359
Infrastructure and Other Improvements	48,937,423	2,751,462		51,688,885
Furniture and Equipment	396,896,379	48,361,903	27,696,496	417,561,786
Library Resources	215,308,675	12,299,337	2,641,520	224,966,492
Property Under Capital Lease	2,882,073	245,375		3,127,448
Works of Art and Historical Treasures	360,476	46,020	5,479	401,017
Computer Software	31,540,489	1,116,394	285,511	32,371,372
Other Capital Assets	1,670,001	308,534	1,039,853	938,682
<b>Total Accumulated Depreciation</b>	<b>1,399,280,600</b>	<b>116,264,247</b>	<b>32,256,806</b>	<b>1,483,288,041</b>
<b>Total Depreciable Capital Assets, Net</b>	<b>\$ 1,378,344,841</b>	<b>\$ 143,724,984</b>	<b>\$ 16,492,739</b>	<b>\$ 1,505,577,086</b>

## 11. MUSEUM AND ART COLLECTIONS

The Florida Museum of Natural History, which is part of the University, maintains a depository of biological, geological, archaeological, and ethnographical materials. The museum's collections contain more than 28 million specimens more than half of which are catalogued, either individually or in lots. While many of the collections are undoubtedly quite valuable and irreplaceable, the University has not placed a dollar value on these items and, accordingly, the financial statements do not include these assets.

The Samuel P. Harn Museum of Art, which is also part of the University, maintains a collection of approximately 7,000 works of art. Donations of artwork to the museum are recorded by the University of Florida Foundation, Inc. (Foundation), and are included with reported permanent collections as further explained in note 11 of the Foundation's audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010. Purchases of artwork by the museum are included with the University's reported nondepreciable capital assets as presented in note 10.

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA**  
**A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**JUNE 30, 2010**

**12. DEFERRED REVENUE**

Deferred revenue includes amounts received prior to the end of the fiscal year, but related to subsequent accounting periods. As of June 30, 2010, the University reported the following amounts as deferred revenue:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Grants and Contracts	\$ 17,961,420
Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises	5,929,920
Capital Appropriations	3,461,621
<b>Total Deferred Revenue</b>	<b><u>\$ 27,352,961</u></b>

**13. OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES**

The University maintained accounts with a local bank to process general operating expenses and payroll transactions. Funds in excess of current need, including float, were invested. As a result, the University's records showed a temporary cash overdraft for the amount of outstanding checks not presented as of June 30, 2010. This did not, however, represent an overdraft in the University's depository accounts.

**14. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES**

Long-term liabilities of the University at June 30, 2010, include capital improvement debt payable, installment purchase agreements payable, capital leases payable, compensated absences payable, other postemployment benefits payable, liability for self-insured claims, and other noncurrent liabilities. The reduction in capital improvement debt payable includes the \$42,701,358 revision due to the change in the method of reporting bonds and revenue certificate payable (see notes 2 and 3). Long-term liability activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010, is shown below:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>Current Portion</u>
Capital Asset Related Debt:					
Capital Improvement Debt Payable	\$ 129,375,138	\$	\$ 50,211,027	\$ 79,164,111	\$ 4,550,000
Installment Purchase Agreements Payable	4,440,650	779,933	2,666,973	2,553,610	1,258,620
Capital Leases Payable	3,517,439		100,292	3,417,147	106,761
<b>Total Capital Asset Related Debt</b>	<b>137,333,227</b>	<b>779,933</b>	<b>52,978,292</b>	<b>85,134,868</b>	<b>5,915,381</b>
Other Long-Term Liabilities:					
Compensated Absences Payable	160,758,358	587,416,740	578,540,104	169,634,994	9,884,559
Other Postemployment Benefits Payable	19,648,000	31,555,000	8,334,000	42,869,000	
Liability for Self-Insured Claims	99,842,064	23,956,862	16,808,808	106,990,118	17,508,509
Other Noncurrent Liabilities	20,069,670		348,736	19,720,934	
<b>Total Long-Term Liabilities</b>	<b><u>\$ 437,651,319</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 643,708,535</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 657,009,940</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 424,349,914</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 33,308,449</u></b>

**Capital Improvement Debt Payable.** The University had the following capital improvement debt payable outstanding at June 30, 2010:

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA**  
**A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**JUNE 30, 2010**

Debt Type and Series	Amount of Original Issue	Amount Outstanding		Interest Rates (Percent)	Maturity Date To
		Principal	Interest		
Student Housing Debt:					
1959F Housing	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 900	3.000	2011
1984 Housing	3,500,000	690,000	52,500	3.000	2014
1998 Housing	26,155,000	17,630,000	7,404,284	4.500 - 5.000	2028
2005A Housing	37,610,000	34,410,000	18,622,525	4.000 - 5.125	2030
<b>Total Student Housing Debt</b>	68,765,000	52,790,000	26,080,209		
Parking Garage Debt:					
1993 Parking Garage	19,545,000	3,015,000	310,625	5.000	2014
1998 Parking Garage	10,000,000	5,735,000	1,291,168	4.250 - 4.750	2019
2007A Parking Garage	20,770,000	19,330,000	8,024,385	3.400 - 4.375	2028
<b>Total Parking Garage Debt</b>	50,315,000	28,080,000	9,626,178		
Less, Unamortized Discounts		(526,614)			
Less, Unamortized Refunding Losses		(1,179,275)			
<b>Total</b>	\$ 119,080,000	\$ 79,164,111	\$ 35,706,387		

Student housing and parking garage capital improvement debt was issued to construct student housing facilities and parking garages. The outstanding debt, which includes both term and serial bonds, are secured by a pledge of a portion of housing rental revenues and parking fees.

Annual requirements to amortize all capital improvement debt outstanding as of June 30, 2010, are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2011	\$ 4,550,000	\$ 3,689,662	\$ 8,239,662
2012	4,680,000	3,491,927	8,171,927
2013	4,890,000	3,285,152	8,175,152
2014	5,110,000	3,067,414	8,177,414
2015	4,335,000	2,851,844	7,186,844
2016-2020	22,925,000	11,169,732	34,094,732
2021-2025	18,860,000	6,226,328	25,086,328
2026-2030	15,520,000	1,924,328	17,444,328
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>80,870,000</b>	<b>35,706,387</b>	<b>116,576,387</b>
Less, Unamortized Discounts	(526,614)		(526,614)
Less, Unamortized Refunding Losses	(1,179,275)		(1,179,275)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 79,164,111</b>	<b>\$ 35,706,387</b>	<b>\$ 114,870,498</b>

**Installment Purchases Payable.** The University has entered into several installment purchase agreements for the purchase of equipment reported at \$7,400,476. The stated interest rates ranged from 1.62 percent to 12.42 percent. Future minimum payments remaining under installment purchase agreements and the present value of the minimum payments as of June 30, 2010, are as follows:

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA**  
**A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**JUNE 30, 2010**

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2011	\$ 1,258,620	\$ 71,262	\$ 1,329,882
2012	733,362	30,878	764,240
2013	396,962	10,841	407,803
2014	153,155	1,465	154,620
2015	11,511	77	11,588
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,553,610</b>	<b>\$ 114,523</b>	<b>\$ 2,668,133</b>

**Capital Leases Payable.** On June 8, 1994, the former Board of Regents, on behalf of the University of Florida, entered into a lease agreement with the University of Florida Foundation, Inc. (the Foundation), a direct-support organization (component unit) of the University. Under the terms of the agreement, the University agreed to lease from the Foundation a 607-space parking garage (the garage) located near the Health Science Center Administrative Offices for a period of thirty years beginning July 1, 1994. Lease payments of \$100,000 annually are due each July 1. The garage was simultaneously acquired by the Foundation from Shands Teaching Hospital and Clinics, Inc. (Shands), also a component unit, and financed by the Foundation through the issuance of a promissory note secured by a nonrecourse mortgage containing payment terms similar to those in the lease agreement between the Foundation and the University. Lease payments from the University to the Foundation and from the Foundation to Shands were based on an original construction cost of \$3 million and no interest. For reporting purposes, the lease is considered a capital lease under Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Statement No. 13, *Accounting for Leases*. The initial obligation was discounted at an imputed interest rate of 6.45 percent and was recorded at \$1,382,470. The asset, which is included in reported property under capital lease, was recorded at cost to Shands of \$3 million.

On March 1, 2000, the University, acting for and on behalf of the former Board of Regents, entered into a lease agreement with Shands. Under the terms of the agreement, the University agreed to lease from Shands an 800-space parking garage located near the Health Science Center Administrative Offices for a period of thirty years beginning March 1, 2000. Annual lease payments of \$227,167 are due each May 1, beginning May 1, 2001. Lease payment amounts were based on an original construction cost of \$6,815,002 and no interest. For reporting purposes, the lease is considered a capital lease under FASB Statement No. 13, *Accounting for Leases*. The initial obligation was discounted at an imputed interest rate of 6.45 percent and was recorded at \$2,981,939. The asset, which is included in reported property under capital lease, was recorded at cost to Shands of \$6,815,002.

A summary of pertinent information related to the two capital leases is as follows:

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA**  
**A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**JUNE 30, 2010**

	Interest Rate (Percent)	Original Balance	Outstanding Balance at 6-30-10
Shands 607-Space Parking Garage	6.45	\$ 1,382,470	\$ 904,137
Shands 800-Space Parking Garage	6.45	2,981,939	2,513,010
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ 4,364,409</b>	<b>\$ 3,417,147</b>

Future minimum payments under the capital lease agreements and the present value of the minimum payments as of June 30, 2010, are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2011	\$ 106,761	\$ 220,406	\$ 327,167
2012	113,647	213,520	327,167
2013	120,977	206,190	327,167
2014	128,780	198,387	327,167
2015	137,086	190,080	327,166
2016-2020	830,035	805,799	1,635,834
2021-2025	1,034,553	501,280	1,535,833
2026-2030	945,308	190,526	1,135,834
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 3,417,147</b>	<b>\$ 2,526,188</b>	<b>\$ 5,943,335</b>

**Compensated Absences Payable.** Employees earn the right to be compensated during absences for annual leave (vacation) and sick leave earned pursuant to Board of Governors' Regulations, University regulations, and bargaining agreements. Leave earned is accrued to the credit of the employee and records are kept on each employee's unpaid (unused) leave balance. The University reports a liability for the accrued leave; however, State appropriations fund only the portion of accrued leave that is used or paid in the current fiscal year. Although the University expects the liability to be funded primarily from future appropriations, generally accepted accounting principles do not permit the recording of a receivable in anticipation of future appropriations. At June 30, 2010, the estimated liability for compensated absences, which includes the University's share of the Florida Retirement System and FICA contributions, totaled \$169,634,994. The current portion of the compensated absences liability is the amount expected to be paid in the coming fiscal year, and is based on actual payouts over the last three years calculated as a percentage of those years' total compensated absences liability.

**Other Postemployment Benefits Payable.** The University follows Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, for certain postemployment healthcare benefits administered by the State Group Health Insurance Program.

*Plan Description.* Pursuant to the provisions of Section 112.0801, Florida Statutes, all employees who retire from the University are eligible to participate in the State Group Health Insurance Program, an agent multiple-employer defined-benefit plan (Plan). The University subsidizes the premium rates paid by retirees by allowing them to participate in the Plan at reduced or blended group (implicitly subsidized) premium rates

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA**  
**A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**JUNE 30, 2010**

for both active and retired employees. These rates provide an implicit subsidy for retirees because, on an actuarial basis, their current and future claims are expected to result in higher costs to the Plan on average than those of active employees. Retirees are required to enroll in the Federal Medicare program for their primary coverage as soon as they are eligible. A stand-alone report is not issued and the Plan information is not included in the report of a public employee retirement system or another entity.

*Funding Policy.* Plan benefits are pursuant to the provisions of Section 112.0801, Florida Statutes, and benefits and contributions can be amended by the Florida Legislature. The University has not advance-funded or established a funding methodology for the annual other postemployment benefit (OPEB) costs or the net OPEB obligation, and the Plan is financed on a pay-as-you-go basis. For the 2009-10 fiscal year, 2,513 retirees received postemployment healthcare benefits. The University provided required contributions of \$8,334,000 toward the annual OPEB cost, comprised of benefit payments made on behalf of retirees for claims expenses (net of reinsurance), administrative expenses, and reinsurance premiums. Retiree contributions totaled \$13,459,000.

*Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation.* The University's annual OPEB cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities over a period not to exceed 30 years. The following table shows the University's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the University's net OPEB obligation:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Normal Cost (Service Cost for One Year)	\$ 15,026,000
Amortization of Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability	15,189,000
Interest on Normal Cost and Amortization	<u>1,209,000</u>
<b>Annual Required Contribution</b>	31,424,000
Interest on Net OPEB Obligation	786,000
Adjustment to Annual Required Contribution	<u>(655,000)</u>
<b>Annual OPEB Cost (Expense)</b>	31,555,000
Contribution Toward the OPEB Cost	<u>(8,334,000)</u>
<b>Increase in Net OPEB Obligation</b>	23,221,000
Net OPEB Obligation, Beginning of Year	<u>19,648,000</u>
<b>Net OPEB Obligation, End of Year</b>	<u><u>\$ 42,869,000</u></u>

The University's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation as of June 30, 2010, and for the transition and preceding years, were as follows:



**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA**  
**A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**JUNE 30, 2010**

Fiscal Year	Annual OPEB Cost	Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Beginning Balance, July 1, 2007	\$		\$
2007-08	17,490,000	41.9%	10,155,000
2008-09	16,208,000	41.4%	19,648,000
2009-10	31,555,000	26.4%	42,869,000

*Funded Status and Funding Progress.* As of July 1, 2009, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$455,677,000, and the actuarial value of assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability of \$455,677,000 and a funded ratio of 0 percent. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active participating employees) was \$948,374,584 for the 2009-10 fiscal year, and the ratio of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability to the covered payroll was 48 percent.

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment and termination, mortality, and healthcare cost trends. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The Schedule of Funding Progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to financial statements, presents multiyear trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

*Actuarial Methods and Assumptions.* Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan provisions, as understood by the employer and participating members, and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and participating members. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

The University's OPEB actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2009, used the entry-age cost actuarial method to estimate the unfunded actuarial liability as of June 30, 2010, and the University's 2009-10 fiscal year annual required contribution. This method was selected because it is the same method used for the valuation of the Florida Retirement System. Because the OPEB liability is currently unfunded, the actuarial assumptions included a 4 percent rate of return on invested assets. The actuarial assumptions also included a payroll growth rate of 4 percent per year. Initial healthcare cost trend rates were 10.32 percent, and 8.84 percent for the first two years, respectively, for all retirees in the PPO (preferred provider organization) Plan and 10 percent for the first two years for all retirees in the Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) Plan. The PPO and the HMO healthcare trend rates are both 7 percent in the third year grading identically to 5.1 percent over 70 years. The unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized over 30 years using the

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA  
A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
JUNE 30, 2010**

level percentage of projected payroll on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at June 30, 2010, was 27 years.

**Other Noncurrent Liabilities.** The University participates in the Federal Perkins Loan Program. Under this program, the University receives Federal capital contributions which must be returned to the Federal Government if the program has excess cash or the University ceases to participate in the program. Federal capital contributions held by the University totaled \$19,720,934 at June 30, 2010.

**15. INTERDEPARTMENTAL AUXILIARY SALES**

Interdepartmental sales between auxiliary service departments and other institutional departments have been eliminated from expenses and revenues for reporting purposes. The interdepartmental transactions eliminated in the financial statement preparation totaled \$105,747,124 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010.

**16. RETIREMENT PROGRAMS**

**Florida Retirement System.** Essentially all regular employees of the University are eligible to enroll as members of the State-administered Florida Retirement System (FRS). Provisions relating to FRS are established by Chapters 121 and 122, Florida Statutes; Chapter 112, Part IV, Florida Statutes; Chapter 238, Florida Statutes; and Florida Retirement System Rules, Chapter 60S, Florida Administrative Code; wherein eligibility, contributions, and benefits are defined and described in detail. FRS is a single retirement system administered by the Department of Management Services, Division of Retirement, and consists of two cost-sharing, multiple-employer retirement plans and other nonintegrated programs. These include a defined-benefit pension plan (Plan), a Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP), and a defined-contribution plan, referred to as the Public Employee Optional Retirement Program (PEORP).

Employees in the Plan vest at six years of service. All vested members are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 62 or at any age after 30 years of service, which may include up to 4 years of credit for military service. The Plan also includes an early retirement provision; however, there is a benefit reduction for each year a member retires before his or her normal retirement date. The Plan provides retirement, disability and death benefits, and annual cost-of-living adjustments.

DROP, subject to provisions of Section 121.091, Florida Statutes, permits employees eligible for normal retirement under the Plan to defer receipt of monthly benefit payments while continuing employment with an FRS employer. An employee may participate in the DROP for a period not to exceed 60 months after electing to participate. During the period of DROP participation, deferred monthly benefits are held in the FRS Trust Fund and accrue interest.

The State of Florida establishes contribution rates for participating employers. Contribution rates during the 2009-10 fiscal year were as follows:

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA**  
**A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**JUNE 30, 2010**

Class	Percent of Gross Salary	
	Employee	Employer (A)
Florida Retirement System, Regular	0.00	9.85
Florida Retirement System, Senior Management Service	0.00	13.12
Florida Retirement System, Special Risk	0.00	20.92
Deferred Retirement Option Program - Applicable to Members from All of the Above Classes	0.00	10.91
Florida Retirement System, Reemployed Retiree	(B)	(B)

Notes: (A) Employer rates include 1.11 percent for the postemployment health insurance subsidy. Also, employer rates, other than for DROP participants, include .05 percent for administrative costs of the Public Employee Optional Retirement Program.

(B) Contribution rates are dependent upon retirement class in which reemployed.

The University's liability for participation is limited to the payment of the required contribution at the rates and frequencies established by law on future payrolls of the University. The University's contributions for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2008, June 30, 2009, and June 30, 2010, totaled \$33,574,700, \$34,080,768, and \$33,580,957, respectively, which were equal to the required contributions for each fiscal year.

As provided in Section 121.4501, Florida Statutes, eligible FRS members may elect to participate in the PEORP in lieu of the FRS defined-benefit plan. University employees already participating in the State University System Optional Retirement Program or the DROP are not eligible to participate in this program. Employer contributions are defined by law, but the ultimate benefit depends in part on the performance of investment funds. The PEORP is funded by employer contributions that are based on salary and membership class (Regular Class, Senior Management Service Class, etc.). Contributions are directed to individual member accounts, and the individual members allocate contributions and account balances among various approved investment choices. Employees in PEORP vest at one year of service. There were 1,418 University participants during the 2009-10 fiscal year. Required contributions made to the PEORP totaled \$5,036,439.

Financial statements and other supplementary information of the FRS are included in the State's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, which is available from the Florida Department of Financial Services. An annual report on the FRS, which includes its financial statements, required supplementary information, actuarial report, and other relevant information, is available from the Florida Department of Management Services, Division of Retirement.

**State University System Optional Retirement Program.** Section 121.35, Florida Statutes, provides for an Optional Retirement Program (Program) for eligible university instructors and administrators. The Program is designed to aid State universities in recruiting employees by offering more portability to employees not expected to remain in the FRS for six or more years.

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA  
A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
JUNE 30, 2010**

The Program is a defined-contribution plan, which provides full and immediate vesting of all contributions submitted to the participating companies on behalf of the participant. Employees in eligible positions can make an irrevocable election to participate in the Program, rather than the FRS, and purchase retirement and death benefits through contracts provided by certain insurance carriers. The employing university contributes on behalf of the participant 10.43 percent of the participant's salary, less a small amount used to cover administrative costs. The remaining contribution is invested in the company or companies selected by the participant to create a fund for the purchase of annuities at retirement. The participant may contribute, by payroll deduction, an amount not to exceed the percentage contributed by the university to the participant's annuity account.

There were 5,265 University participants during the 2009-10 fiscal year. Required employer contributions made to the Program totaled \$46,726,083 and employee contributions totaled \$20,204,733.

**Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences Supplemental Retirement.** In 1984, the Florida Legislature enacted the Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences Supplemental Retirement Act to provide a supplement to the monthly retirement benefit being paid under the Federal Civil Service Retirement System to retirees of the Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences (IFAS) at the University of Florida. The supplement is designated for IFAS cooperative extension employees employed before July 1, 1983, who are not entitled to benefits from either a State-supported retirement system or social security based on their service with IFAS. It was intended to compensate these IFAS employees for the difference between their Civil Service benefit and the benefits an FRS member receives, which include a social security benefit. No additional persons can become eligible for this supplement.

There were 47 University participants during the 2009-10 fiscal year. Required employer contributions made to the program totaled \$726,667. Employees do not contribute to this program.

**Other Retirement Programs.** Some University employees participate in the Florida Teachers' Retirement System and the United States Civil Service Retirement System. Two employees were covered by the Florida Teachers' Retirement System during the 2009-10 fiscal year. Employer contributions totaled \$26,637 and employee contributions totaled \$14,668. Fifty-six employees were covered by the United States Civil Service Retirement System during the 2009-10 fiscal year. Employer contributions totaled \$315,746, and employee contributions totaled \$307,942.

## **17. CONSTRUCTION COMMITMENTS**

The University's major construction commitments at June 30, 2010, are as follows:

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA**  
**A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**JUNE 30, 2010**

Project Description	Total Commitment	Completed to Date	Balance Committed
Cellulosic Ethanol Plant	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 1,887,922	\$ 18,112,078
Southwest Recreational Center Expansion	16,284,523	9,427,505	6,857,018
East Campus Data Center	12,000,000	161,264	11,838,736
Corry Village Utilities Infrastructure Improvements	8,416,286	3,064,709	5,351,577
Chemistry Biology Building	7,608,204	2,527,528	5,080,676
Campus Security Lighting	6,905,209	121,713	6,783,496
Lake Nona Research Facility	6,000,000	1,859,745	4,140,255
Levin College of Law School Advocacy Center	5,146,111	5,113,409	32,702
Harn Museum Asian Art Wing	4,980,750	3,257,620	1,723,130
McCarty Chiller Loop Retrofit	3,946,500	3,580,494	366,006
Biomedical Sciences Building	3,600,000	488,599	3,111,401
IFAS Professional Development Center	3,224,729	29,938	3,194,791
PK Yonge Developmental School Phase 1	2,000,000	1,532	1,998,468
Medical Sciences Building Autopsy Suite Renovation	1,746,976	21,263	1,725,713
SCADA (Steam Piping) - throughout campus	1,558,788	1,304,430	254,358
Reitz Union Food Court Renovation	1,539,074	1,068,364	470,710
Oil Switch Replacement	1,517,757	997,608	520,149
Florida Innovation Hub at UF	1,412,144	403,704	1,008,440
Aquatic Pathobiology Building Addition	1,267,086	1,109,756	157,330
Institute on Aging Research Building	1,247,000	177,153	1,069,847
Reitz Union Renovation	1,189,725	753,489	436,236
Dental Sciences Building Asbestos Abatement	1,127,113	20,708	1,106,405
2006-07 PK Yonge Maintenance, Repairs, and Renovations	1,123,669	68,019	1,055,650
2007-08 PK Yonge Maintenance, Repairs, and Renovations	1,114,248	711,862	402,386
2008-09 PK Yonge Maintenance, Repairs, and Renovations	1,079,613	1,116	1,078,497
Agricultural and Biological Engineering/Horticulture Sciences, Growth Chambers	1,113,394	1,113,082	312
Dental Building Renovation	1,064,151	561,072	503,079
Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning Upgrade on Fourth Floor of Yon Hall	1,054,000	1,036,087	17,913
Yon Hall Roof, Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning, and Window	1,033,574	933,977	99,597
Communicore Lecture Hall Upgrade	1,027,844	8,166	1,019,678
Food Science Building Renovation - Phase I	1,019,000	974,388	44,612
Campus Security System Enhancement	1,003,529	14,963	988,566
<b>Subtotal</b>	123,350,997	42,801,185	80,549,812
Projects Under \$1,000,000	52,762,370	42,611,889	10,150,481
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 176,113,367</u>	<u>\$ 85,413,074</u>	<u>\$ 90,700,293</u>

## 18. RISK MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

**State Self-Insurance Programs.** The University is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. Pursuant to Section 1001.72(2), Florida Statutes, the University participates in State self-insurance programs providing insurance for property and casualty, workers' compensation, general liability, and fleet automotive liability. During the 2009-10 fiscal year, for property losses, the State retained the first \$2 million of losses for each occurrence with an annual aggregate retention of \$40 million for named wind and flood losses and

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA**  
**A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**JUNE 30, 2010**

no annual aggregate retention for all other named perils. After the annual aggregate retention, losses in excess of \$2 million per occurrence were commercially insured up to \$40 million for named wind and flood through February 14, 2010, and increased to \$58.75 million starting February 15, 2010. For perils other than named wind and flood, losses in excess of \$2 million per occurrence were commercially insured up to \$200 million; and losses exceeding those amounts were retained by the State. No excess insurance coverage is provided for workers' compensation, general and automotive liability, Federal Civil Rights and employment action coverage; all losses in these categories are completely self-insured by the State through the State Risk Management Trust Fund established pursuant to Chapter 284, Florida Statutes. Payments on tort claims are limited to \$100,000 per person, and \$200,000 per occurrence as set by Section 768.28, Florida Statutes. Calculation of premiums considers the cash needs of the program and the amount of risk exposure for each participant. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year coverage. Settlements have not exceeded insurance coverage during the past three fiscal years.

Pursuant to Section 110.123, Florida Statutes, University employees may obtain healthcare services through participation in the State group health insurance plan or through membership in a health maintenance organization plan under contract with the State. The State's risk financing activities associated with State group health insurance, such as risk of loss related to medical and prescription drug claims, are administered through the State Employees Group Health Insurance Trust Fund. It is the practice of the State not to purchase commercial coverage for the risk of loss covered by this Fund. Additional information on the State's group health insurance plan, including the actuarial report, is available from the Florida Department of Management Services, Division of State Group Insurance.

**University Self-Insurance Programs.** The University of Florida Self-Insurance Program (Program) was reestablished by the Florida Board of Governors effective July 1, 2006, by amending Board of Governors' Regulation 10.001, merging the then JHMHC Self-Insurance Program and the prior University of Florida JHMHC/Jacksonville Self-Insurance Program. The Program provides general and professional liability protection for the University on behalf of the six health colleges of the JHMHC, which also includes the Student Health Service Auxiliary, the Veterinary Medicine Teaching Hospital, and the University of Florida Proton Therapy Institute. Hospital professional liability protection, including patient general liability, is provided to Shands Teaching Hospital and Clinics, Inc.; Shands Jacksonville Medical Center, Inc.; and other statutorily permitted entities, which voluntarily participate in the Program. The University is protected for losses, which are subject to Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, including legislative claims bills, that in combination with the waiver of immunity limits described in Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, do not exceed \$1 million per claim. The Program provides \$2 million per-claim protection for the participants which are not subject to the provisions of Section 768.28, Florida Statutes. The per-claim limit of liability protection for the participants does not exceed \$2 million per claim in the event more than one protected entity is involved in the same claim or action.

Pursuant to Board of Governors' Regulation 10.001(2), the University of Florida Self-Insurance Program Council has created the University of Florida Healthcare Education Insurance Company (HEIC), a captive insurance company which is wholly owned by the Board of Governors and domiciled in the State of

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA  
A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
JUNE 30, 2010**

Vermont. HEIC is managed by a Board of Directors created by the Board of Governors. HEIC provides coverage for claims that are in excess of the protections afforded by the Program, at limits of \$4 million per-legislative claims bill coverage for insured participants subject to Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, and \$3 million per claim for voluntary settlements entered into by the Program Council and insured participants that are not subject to Section 768.28, Florida Statutes. HEIC provides additional limits of liability coverage of \$50 million per claim and in the aggregate, which is in excess of the coverages described above. The excess insurance is paid to claimants on a first-come, first-serve basis.

Claims settlement and adjustment expenses are accrued as expenses and liabilities of the Program and HEIC, for the estimated settlement value of claims that is reported as a liability for self-insured claims. The estimated settlement value of claims was determined based on the judgment and experience of management and the Program Council through a case-by-case review. Estimated losses from incurred but unreported incidents are also accrued based upon the findings of casualty actuaries.

The amount of liability for self-insured claims accrued for the Program at June 30, 2010, was \$106,990,118, for compensatory losses and allocated expenses. The liability for self-insured claims was accrued at an undiscounted present value.

The aggregate amount of claims liabilities for which annuity contracts have been purchased in the claimants' names, resulting in the removal of the related liabilities from the statement of net assets, totals \$2 million for the Program at June 30, 2010. These annuities have been assigned to third parties, and all claimants have fully and completely released the Program participants from all actual and contingent liability.

Changes in the balances of claims liabilities for the Program and HEIC during the 2008-09 and 2009-10 fiscal years are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Claims Liabilities Beginning of Year	Current Claims/ Changes in Estimates	Claim Payments	Claims Liabilities End of Year
2008-09	\$ 95,111,000	\$ 20,692,009	\$ (15,960,945)	\$ 99,842,064
2009-10	99,842,064	23,956,862	(16,808,808)	106,990,118

## 19. LITIGATION AND CONTINGENCIES

The University is involved in several pending and threatened legal actions. The range of potential loss from all such claims and actions, as estimated by the University's legal counsel and management, should not materially affect the University's financial position.

The United States Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Inspector General is auditing and reviewing the University's practices relating to Federal awards finances and accounting; at this early time in the process, University management is unable to make a determination of the outcome or estimate costs that the University may incur as a result of this audit.

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA  
A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
JUNE 30, 2010**

**20. FUNCTIONAL DISTRIBUTION OF OPERATING EXPENSES**

The functional classification of an operating expense (instruction, research, etc.) is assigned to a department based on the nature of the activity, which represents the material portion of the activity attributable to the department. For example, activities of academic departments for which the primary departmental function is instruction may include some activities other than direct instruction such as research and public service. However, when the primary mission of the department consists of instructional program elements, all expenses of the department are reported under the instruction classification. The operating expenses on the statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net assets are presented by natural classifications. The following are those same expenses presented in functional classifications as recommended by NACUBO:

<u>Functional Classification</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Instruction	\$ 624,914
Research	517,994
Public Services	352,000
Academic Support	147,127
Student Services	37,080
Institutional Support	96,663
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	113,042
Scholarships, Fellowships, and Waivers, Net	75,522
Auxiliary Enterprises	135,715
Depreciation	116,264
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b><u><u>\$ 2,216,321</u></u></b>

**21. COMPONENT UNITS**

The University has 26 component units (one of which had no transactions and is not presented) as discussed in note 1. These component units comprise 100 percent of the transactions and account balances of the aggregate discretely presented component units' columns of the financial statements. Summary financial information from the most recently available audited financial statements for these component units is presented on the following pages:



**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA**  
**A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**JUNE 30, 2010**

	Direct-Support Organizations (In Thousands)														
	University of Florida Foundation, Inc. 6-30-10	University of Florida Research Foundation, Inc. 6-30-10	The University Athletic Association, Inc. 6-30-10	Gator Boosters, Inc. 6-30-10	The University of Florida Law Center Association, Inc. 6-30-10	Florida Foundation Seed Producers, Inc. 6-30-10	Florida 4-H Club Foundation, Inc. 3-31-10	Southwest Florida Research and Education Foundation, Inc. 6-30-10	Citrus Research and Education Foundation, Inc. 6-30-10	Citrus Research and Development Foundation, Inc. 6-30-10	University of Florida Leadership and Education Foundation, Inc. 12-31-09	Treasure Coast Agricultural Research Foundation, Inc. 6-30-10	University of Florida Alumni Association, Inc. 6-30-10	University of Florida Investment Corporation 6-30-10	Total Direct Support Organizations
Condensed Statement of Net Assets															
Assets:															
Due from Component Units/University	\$	\$	\$ 371	\$ 2,904	\$ 4,483	\$	\$	\$	\$ 32	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 7,790
Other Current Assets	108,326	146,801	57,966	2,467	1,675	4,853	1,287	50	766	2,343	1,416	457		1,226	329,633
Capital Assets, Net	57,910		168,941	23		966		96	63			1		139	228,139
Other Noncurrent Assets	1,344,279	567	39,452	460	8		861							748	1,386,375
Total Assets	1,510,515	147,368	266,730	5,854	6,166	5,819	2,148	146	861	2,343	1,416	458		2,113	1,951,937
Liabilities:															
Due to Component Units/University	11,175	10,840	60	4,346		2,138									28,559
Other Current Liabilities	28,639	26,950	65,858	299	181	41	86		41	2,236	820			942	126,093
Noncurrent Liabilities	33,943	31,000	92,772	196										810	158,721
Total Liabilities	73,757	68,790	158,690	4,841	181	2,179	86		41	2,236	820			1,752	313,373
Net Assets:															
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	10,895		85,662	24		967		96	63			1		139	97,847
Restricted-Nonexpendable Endowment	1,034,975			459	2,042		250								1,037,726
Restricted-Endowment	153,431														153,431
Restricted-Other	265,673		205		2,935		1,258								270,071
Unrestricted	(28,216)	78,578	22,173	530	1,008	2,673	554	50	757	107	596	457		222	79,489
Total Net Assets	\$ 1,436,758	\$ 78,578	\$ 108,040	\$ 1,013	\$ 5,985	\$ 3,640	\$ 2,062	\$ 146	\$ 820	\$ 107	\$ 596	\$ 458	\$	\$ 361	\$ 1,638,564
Condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets															
Operating Revenues	\$ 91,981	\$ 32,321	\$ 64,969	\$ 41,259	\$ 1,028	\$ 1,545	\$ 1,862	\$ 43	\$ 461	\$ 694	\$ 2,569	\$ 1	\$ 2,051	\$	\$ 240,784
Operating Expenses	(121,997)	(33,159)	(95,927)	(2,610)	(1,064)	(1,484)	(1,900)	(47)	(520)	(600)	(2,826)	(3)	(5,294)	(2,218)	(269,649)
Operating Income (Loss)	(30,016)	(838)	(30,958)	38,649	(36)	61	(38)	(4)	(59)	94	(257)	(2)	(3,243)	(2,218)	(28,865)
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):															
Investment Income	26,598	2,543	1,411	1,032	382	9	260		3	13	3	2			32,256
Net Increase in the Fair Value of Investments	81,348	8,450	5,117												94,915
Addition to Permanent Endowments	32,163			15											32,168
Other	(1,119)	571	(7,326)	(21)	25	(2,328)					(2,327)				(12,525)
Transfers from/to Component Units	(3,071)		43,036	(39,715)	160								3,243	2,159	5,812
Change in Net Assets	105,893	10,726	11,280	(19)	485	95	(2,106)	(4)	(56)	107	(2,581)			(59)	123,761
Net Assets, Beginning of Year	1,330,865	67,852	96,760	1,032	5,500	3,577	4,168	150	876	3,177	458			420	1,514,835
Adjustments to Beginning Net Assets (1)					(32)										(32)
Net Assets, End of Year	\$ 1,436,758	\$ 78,578	\$ 108,040	\$ 1,013	\$ 5,985	\$ 3,640	\$ 2,062	\$ 146	\$ 820	\$ 107	\$ 596	\$ 458	\$	\$ 361	\$ 1,638,564

Note: (1) The beginning net assets of the Florida Foundation Seed Producers, Inc. were decreased by \$32,006 to reflect a payable for royalties due to the University of Florida Research Foundation, Inc.

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA**  
**A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**JUNE 30, 2010**

	Health Science Center Affiliates (In Thousands)									
	Florida Clinical Practice Association, Inc. 6-30-10	University of Florida Jacksonville Physicians, Inc. 6-30-10	Faculty Associates, Inc. 6-30-10	Florida Health Professions Association, Inc. 6-30-10	University of Florida College of Nursing Faculty Practice Association, Inc. 6-30-10	University of Florida College of Pharmacy Faculty Practice Association, Inc. 6-30-10	Florida Veterinary Medicine Faculty Association, Inc. 6-30-10	University of Florida Jacksonville Healthcare, Inc. 6-30-10	Faculty Clinic, Inc. 6-30-10	Total Health Science Center Affiliates
<b>Condensed Statement of Net Assets</b>										
Assets:										
Due from Component Units/University	\$ 1,414	\$ 2,641	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 17	\$	4,072
Other Current Assets	72,031	46,067	4,349	4,930	4,078	1,057	6,562	331	1,886	141,291
Capital Assets, Net	9,043	11,891			866			4,052	3,792	29,644
Other Noncurrent Assets	40,448	104							1,578	42,130
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>122,936</b>	<b>60,703</b>	<b>4,349</b>	<b>4,930</b>	<b>4,944</b>	<b>1,057</b>	<b>6,562</b>	<b>4,383</b>	<b>7,273</b>	<b>217,137</b>
Liabilities:										
Due to Component Units/University		3,734						1,780	18	5,532
Other Current Liabilities	13,337	3,851	655	108		160	53	2,234	633	21,031
Noncurrent Liabilities		15,517		933					5,000	21,450
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>13,337</b>	<b>23,102</b>	<b>655</b>	<b>1,041</b>		<b>160</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>4,014</b>	<b>5,651</b>	<b>48,013</b>
Net Assets:										
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	9,012	2,711			866			4,052	(1,608)	15,033
Restricted-Nonexpendable Endowment										
Restricted-Endowment										
Restricted-Other									1,500	1,500
Unrestricted	100,587	34,890	3,694	3,889	4,078	897	6,509	(3,683)	1,730	152,591
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<b>\$ 109,599</b>	<b>\$ 37,601</b>	<b>\$ 3,694</b>	<b>\$ 3,889</b>	<b>\$ 4,944</b>	<b>\$ 897</b>	<b>\$ 6,509</b>	<b>\$ 369</b>	<b>\$ 1,622</b>	<b>\$ 169,124</b>
<b>Condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets</b>										
Operating Revenues	\$ 292,292	\$ 170,129	\$ 16,215	\$ 7,128	\$ 576	\$ 802	\$ 5,926	\$ 353	\$ 367	\$ 493,788
Operating Expenses	(80,973)	(83,625)	(216)	(24)	(48)	(753)	(331)	(21,831)	(1,257)	(189,058)
<b>Operating Income (Loss)</b>	<b>211,319</b>	<b>86,504</b>	<b>15,999</b>	<b>7,104</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>5,595</b>	<b>(21,478)</b>	<b>(890)</b>	<b>304,730</b>
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):										
Investment Income	1,315	32	11			3	7		8	1,376
Net Increase in the Fair Value of Investments						25				25
Addition to Permanent Endowments										
Other	(234,992)	(94,646)	(16,650)	(6,364)	2		(2,633)	(4)	(174)	(355,461)
Transfers from/(to) Component Units	32,345	13,602			(500)			21,482	1,076	68,005
<b>Change in Net Assets</b>	<b>9,987</b>	<b>5,492</b>	<b>(640)</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>2,969</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>18,675</b>
Net Assets, Beginning of Year	99,612	32,109	4,334	3,149	4,914	820	3,540		1,602	150,449
Adjustments to Beginning Net Assets (†)										
<b>Net Assets, End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 109,599</b>	<b>\$ 37,601</b>	<b>\$ 3,694</b>	<b>\$ 3,889</b>	<b>\$ 4,944</b>	<b>\$ 897</b>	<b>\$ 6,509</b>	<b>\$ 369</b>	<b>\$ 1,622</b>	<b>\$ 169,124</b>

Note: (†) The beginning net assets of the Florida Foundation Seed Producers, Inc. were decreased by \$32,006 to reflect a payable for royalties due to the University of Florida Research Foundation, Inc.

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA**  
**A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**JUNE 30, 2010**

	<b>Shands Teaching Hospital and Others</b>		
	<b>(In Thousands)</b>		
	Shands Teaching Hospital and Clinics, Inc. 6-30-10	University Village Apartments, Inc. 6-30-10	Total Shands Teaching Hospital and Others
<b>Condensed Statement of Net Assets</b>			
Assets:			
Due from Component Units/University	\$ 8,291	\$ 123	\$ 8,414
Other Current Assets	604,794	89	604,883
Capital Assets, Net	903,223	436	903,659
Other Noncurrent Assets	226,176	448	226,624
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>1,742,484</b>	<b>1,096</b>	<b>1,743,580</b>
Liabilities:			
Due to Component Units/University	3,327		3,327
Other Current Liabilities	298,175	500	298,675
Noncurrent Liabilities	951,547	160	951,707
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>1,253,049</b>	<b>660</b>	<b>1,253,709</b>
Net Assets:			
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	292,704	152	292,856
Restricted-Nonexpendable Endowment	196		196
Restricted-Endowment			
Restricted-Other	7,372		7,372
Unrestricted	189,163	284	189,447
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<b>\$ 489,435</b>	<b>\$ 436</b>	<b>\$ 489,871</b>
<b>Condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets</b>			
Operating Revenues	\$ 1,691,123	\$ 1,409	\$ 1,692,532
Operating Expenses	(1,575,922)	(1,581)	(1,577,503)
<b>Operating Income (Loss)</b>	<b>115,201</b>	<b>(172)</b>	<b>115,029</b>
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):			
Investment Income	20,444	1	20,445
Net Increase in the Fair Value of Investments	10,137		10,137
Addition to Permanent Endowments			
Other	(191,341)	(10)	(191,351)
Transfers from/(to) Component Units	(33,698)		(33,698)
<b>Change in Net Assets</b>	<b>(79,257)</b>	<b>(181)</b>	<b>(79,438)</b>
Net Assets, Beginning of Year	568,692	617	569,309
Adjustments to Beginning Net Assets (†)			
<b>Net Assets, End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 489,435</b>	<b>\$ 436</b>	<b>\$ 489,871</b>

Note: (†) The beginning net assets of the Florida Foundation Seed Producers, Inc. were decreased by \$32,006 to reflect a payable for royalties due to the University of Florida Research Foundation, Inc.

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA  
A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
JUNE 30, 2010

## 22. SEGMENT INFORMATION

A segment is defined as an identifiable activity (or grouping of activities) that has one or more bonds or other debt instruments outstanding with a revenue stream pledged in support of that debt. In addition, the activity's related revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, and liabilities are required to be accounted for separately. Transportation and Parking Services provides the University with safe and adequate parking facilities. Several parking garages have been constructed from the proceeds of revenue-backed debt instruments. The Department of Housing and Residence Education provides safe and affordable living space for students of the University of Florida. Capital improvement debt has been issued over the years to provide funding for the construction of facilities to house students of the University. A summary of the financial activity for these segments is presented in the following tables:

### Condensed Statement of Net Assets

	Transportation and Parking Services	Department of Housing and Residence Education
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
<b>Assets</b>		
Current Assets	\$ 6,828,224	\$ 24,876,279
Capital Assets, Net	45,392,180	72,259,803
Other Noncurrent Assets	<u>5,412,981</u>	<u>4,669,761</u>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>57,633,385</u>	<u>101,805,843</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Current Liabilities	4,466,598	6,886,874
Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>29,152,535</u>	<u>50,249,883</u>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>33,619,133</u>	<u>57,136,757</u>
<b>Net Assets</b>		
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	14,557,043	21,369,088
Restricted	4,965,360	4,265,896
Unrestricted	<u>4,491,849</u>	<u>19,034,102</u>
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<u>\$ 24,014,252</u>	<u>\$ 44,669,086</u>

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA  
A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
JUNE 30, 2010

**Condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenses,  
and Changes in Net Assets**

	Transportation and Parking Services	Department of Housing and Residence Education
Operating Revenues (Expenses):		
Operating Revenues	\$ 20,646,226	\$ 44,108,967
Depreciation Expense	(1,652,993)	(3,819,627)
Other Operating Expenses	(13,961,600)	(29,782,531)
<b>Operating Income</b>	<u>5,031,633</u>	<u>10,506,809</u>
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):		
Capital Grants, Contracts, Donations, and Fees		992,540
Investment Income	773,060	1,051,337
Interest on Capital Asset-Related Debt	(1,451,804)	(2,653,515)
Other	(686,555)	305,427
Transfers	(661,101)	(2,292,021)
<b>Net Nonoperating Expenses</b>	<u>(2,026,400)</u>	<u>(2,596,232)</u>
<b>Increase in Net Assets</b>	3,005,233	7,910,577
Net Assets, Beginning of Year	<u>21,009,019</u>	<u>36,758,509</u>
<b>Net Assets, End of Year</b>	<u><u>\$ 24,014,252</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 44,669,086</u></u>

**Condensed Statement of Cash Flows**

	Transportation and Parking Services	Department of Housing and Residence Education
Net Cash Provided (Used) by:		
Operating Activities	\$ 6,954,420	\$ 13,390,663
Noncapital Financing Activities	(2,056,314)	(8,524,753)
Capital and Related Financing Activities	(5,430,732)	(4,936,160)
Investing Activities	<u>528,900</u>	<u>2,214,817</u>
<b>Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	(3,726)	2,144,567
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Year	<u>3,726</u>	<u>22,072,275</u>
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Year</b>	<u><u>\$ 0</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 24,216,842</u></u>

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA  
OTHER REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS –  
OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS PLAN**

(In Thousands)						
Actuarial Valuation Date (1)	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) - Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll [(b-a)/c]
7/1/2007	\$	\$ 269,126	\$ 269,126	0%	\$ 788,732	34%
7/1/2009	\$	\$ 455,677	\$ 455,677	0%	\$ 948,375	48%

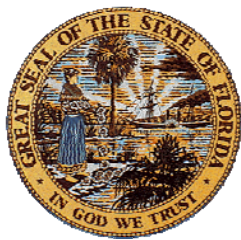
Note: (1) July 1, 2007, was the first year the other postemployment benefits liability was accrued.

---

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA  
OTHER REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**1. SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS – OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS PLAN**

The July 1, 2009, unfunded actuarial liability of \$455,677 thousand was significantly higher than the July 1, 2007, liability of \$269,126 thousand primarily as a result of changes in the methodology used by the actuary to calculate this liability. The most significant of these modifications were due to changes in the long-term trend model, an increase in the coverage election assumption, changes in the rates of decrement and mortality, and the amortization factor.



DAVID W. MARTIN, CPA  
AUDITOR GENERAL

# AUDITOR GENERAL STATE OF FLORIDA

G74 Claude Pepper Building  
111 West Madison Street  
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-1450



PHONE: 850-488-5534  
FAX: 850-488-6975

The President of the Senate, the Speaker of the  
House of Representatives, and the  
Legislative Auditing Committee

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS***

We have audited the financial statements of the University of Florida, a component unit of the State of Florida, and its aggregate discretely presented component units as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010, which collectively comprise the University's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon included under the heading **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**. Our report on the financial statements was modified to include a reference to other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Other auditors audited the financial statements of the aggregate discretely presented component units as described in our report on the University's financial statements. This report does not include the results of the other auditors' testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported on separately by those auditors.

### **Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit, we considered the University's internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purposes of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the University's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the University's internal control over financial reporting.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the University's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting



that might be deficiencies, significant deficiencies, or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the University's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, rules, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, with which noncompliance could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Pursuant to Section 11.45(4), Florida Statutes, this report is a public record and its distribution is not limited. Auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America require us to indicate that this report is intended solely for the information and use of the Legislative Auditing Committee, members of the Florida Senate and the Florida House of Representatives, Federal and other granting agencies, and applicable management and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Respectfully submitted,



David W. Martin, CPA  
February 11, 2011

[This page intentionally left blank]

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AND  
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

**HOUSING SYSTEM REVENUE FUND  
(1959, 1984, 1998, 2000, AND 2005A BOND SERIES)**

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF  
HOUSING AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION  
GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA**

**JUNE 30, 2010**

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AND  
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

**HOUSING SYSTEM REVENUE FUND  
(1959, 1984, 1998, 2000, AND 2005A BOND SERIES)**

**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF  
HOUSING AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION  
GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA**

**JUNE 30, 2010**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>Independent Auditors' Report</b> .....	1-2
<b>Management's Discussion and Analysis</b> .....	3-6
<b>Financial Statements</b>	
Balance Sheets .....	7
Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets .....	8
Statements of Cash Flows.....	9-10
Notes to Financial Statements.....	11-17
<b>Additional Elements of Report Prepared in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards, Issued by the Comptroller General of the United States</b>	
Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> .....	18-19
<b>Supplementary Information</b>	
Independent Auditors' Report on Supplementary Information .....	20
Balance Sheets and Statements of Changes in Fund Balance for the:	
Certificate and Interest Sinking Fund - 1959 Series .....	21
Certificate and Interest Sinking Fund - 1984 Series .....	22
Certificate and Interest Sinking Fund - 1998 Series .....	23
Certificate and Interest Sinking Fund - 2000 Series .....	24
1993 and 2000 Series Escrow Fund .....	25
Certificate and Interest Sinking Fund - 2005A Series.....	26
Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Funds .....	27
Schedule of Outstanding Debts .....	28

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

University of Florida Department of  
Housing and Residence Education  
Gainesville, Florida

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the business-type activity and major fund of the University of Florida Department of Housing and Residence Education's (UFDHRE) Housing System Revenue Fund (comprised of the 1959, 1984, 1998, 2000, and 2005A Bond Series), as of and for the years ended June 30, 2010 and 2009, which collectively comprise UFDHRE's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of UFDHRE's management. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the business-type activities of the UFDHRE Housing System Revenue Fund, as of June 30, 2010 and 2009, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows, thereof for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

As discussed in Note 1, the financial statements present only the UFDHRE Housing System Revenue Fund (comprised of the 1959, 1984, 1998, 2000, and 2005A Bond Series) and are not intended to present fairly the financial position, changes in net assets, and the cash flows of the University of Florida, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 19, 2010, on our consideration of UFDHRE's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be read in conjunction with this report in considering the results of our audit.

### Certified Public Accountants

P.O. Box 23999 • 222 N.E. 1st Street • Gainesville, Florida 32602 • (352) 378-2461 • FAX (352) 378-2505  
Laurel Ridge Professional Center • 2347 S.E. 17th Street • Ocala, Florida 34471 • (352) 732-3872 • FAX (352) 732-0542  
443 East College Avenue • Tallahassee, Florida 32301 • (850) 224-7144 • FAX (850) 224-1762  
5001 Lakewood Ranch Blvd. N., Suite 101 • Sarasota, Florida 34240 • (941) 907-0350 • FAX (941) 907-0309

MEMBERS OF AMERICAN AND FLORIDA INSTITUTES OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS  
MEMBER OF AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS PRIVATE COMPANIES AND S.E.C. PRACTICE SECTIONS

University of Florida Department of  
Housing and Residence Education  
Gainesville, Florida

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**  
*(Concluded)*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require management's discussion and analysis on pages 3 through 6 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the UFDHRE, State University System, and the Bondholders of the UFDHRE Housing System Revenue Fund and should not be used for any other purpose.

*Purvis, Gray and Company, LLP*

October 19, 2010  
Gainesville, Florida

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The University of Florida Department of Housing and Residence Education (UFDHRE) is an auxiliary enterprise of the University of Florida. This section of UFDHRE's annual financial report presents our discussion and analysis of UFDHRE's financial performance during the fiscal years ending June 30, 2010, and June 30, 2009. Please read it in conjunction with UFDHRE's financial statements, which follow this section.

### OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements. The Balance Sheets and the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets provide information about the activities of UFDHRE and present a longer term view of UFDHRE's financial position. The Statement of Cash Flows provides information regarding net cash from (used in) various activities of UFDHRE.

The financial statements also include notes that explain information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data. These notes form an integral part of these financial statements and should be read as a part of the financial statements in order for the reader to have a clear understanding of UFDHRE's activities and performance.

### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE UFDHRE

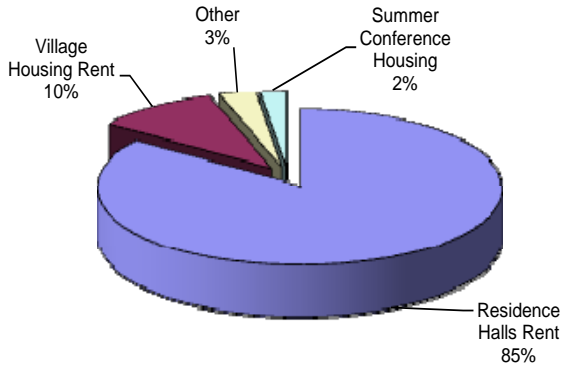
The following select financial information was derived from UFDHRE's complete set of financial statements included in this report. It is presented to support management's analysis of financial position and results of operations that follows this information.

	<b>UFDHRE's Net Assets</b>	
	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>
Current Assets	\$ 24,829,036	\$ 22,668,225
Non-Current Assets	2,858,080	2,999,553
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>27,687,116</b>	<b>25,667,778</b>
Current Liabilities	4,366,950	5,269,005
Non-Current Liabilities	1,427,984	1,457,702
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>5,794,934</b>	<b>6,726,707</b>
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	2,858,079	2,999,553
Unrestricted	19,034,102	15,941,518
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<b>\$ 21,892,181</b>	<b>\$ 18,941,071</b>

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
(Continued)

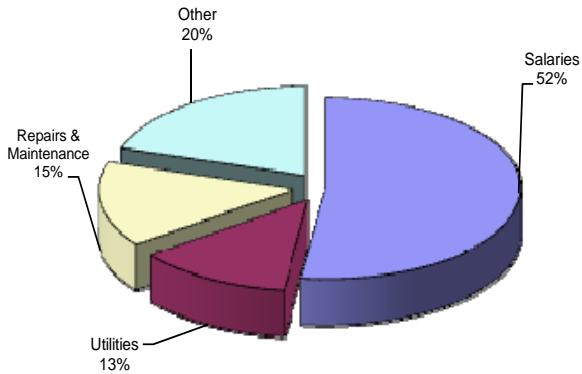
**UFDHRE's Activities**

**Sources of Revenue for Fiscal Year 2010**



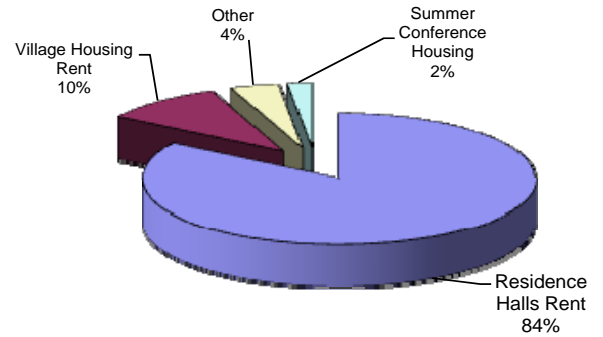
**Total Revenues \$44,884,748**

**Expenses for Fiscal Year 2010**



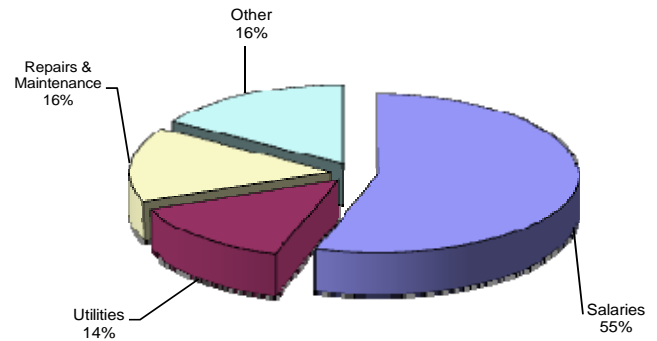
**Total Expenses (excluding transfers) \$30,657,830**

**Sources of Revenue for Fiscal Year 2009**



**Total Revenues \$41,064,724**

**Expenses for Fiscal Year 2009**



**Total Expenses (excluding transfers) \$28,803,353**

**UFDHRE's Statements of Revenues, Expenses and  
Changes in Net Assets**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
Operating	\$ 44,108,967	\$ 40,351,366
Non-operating	<u>775,781</u>	<u>713,358</u>
Total Revenues	44,884,748	41,064,724
Operating	30,577,902	28,766,604
Non-operating	<u>79,928</u>	<u>36,749</u>
Total Expenses	30,657,830	28,803,353
Income Before Transfers	14,226,918	12,261,371
Total Transfers	<u>(11,275,808)</u>	<u>(10,900,101)</u>
Changes in Net Assets	<u>\$ 2,951,110</u>	<u>\$ 1,361,270</u>



**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
*(Continued)*

**UFDHRE's Activities**  
*(Continued)*

**Financial Position and Results of Operations**

The combined activities of UFDHRE are required to be reported in one enterprise fund. Enterprise fund statements offer short and long-term financial information for activities that are operated like a business. The UFDHRE is self-supporting, receiving no State support and as such, charges a fee for all services it provides.

UFDHRE attempts to operate on a financial breakeven basis by generating revenue sufficient to cover operating costs, debt service and provide for long-term maintenance of buildings. Operating revenues were \$44,108,967 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010, and \$40,351,366 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009, generating an operating profit of \$13,531,065 and \$11,584,762 respectively. This increase in operating revenue is attributed to rental rate increases for the 2009-10 fiscal year of 9.7% in the residence halls and 7.2% (on average) adjustments in graduate and family housing apartments, as well as graduate and family housing occupancy of 93.8% and 98.7% in fiscal year 2010 and 2009.

Total expenses increased in 2010 due to an increase in UFDHRE's overhead assessments from 3% to 8%, which resulted in an increase in total expenses of \$1,811,298. Additionally, salary expense increased due to changes in fringe benefits costs. UFDHRE contributes to a fringe benefit pool established by the University of Florida and rates are determined by the employee's job classification.

In the Statements of Cash Flows, net cash flow from operations was \$13,390,663 and \$12,750,155 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2010 and 2009, respectively. Net cash flow was sufficient to cover UFDHRE's long-term debt service transfer of \$5,048,303 and \$5,032,238 respectively.

**CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION**

**Capital Assets**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
Furniture and Equipment	\$ 7,152,793	\$ 6,635,226
(Accumulated Depreciation)	<u>(4,294,713)</u>	<u>(3,635,713)</u>
Net Furniture and Equipment	<u>\$ 2,858,079</u>	<u>\$ 2,999,553</u>

UFDHRE categorizes furniture and equipment costing \$1,000 or greater, by residence hall and village housing areas. All items are decaled and inventoried annually.

The land and buildings (twenty four residence halls and four graduate and family housing apartment complexes) are owned by the University of Florida and the State of Florida and, therefore are not recorded by the UFDHRE as an asset. Refer to the Notes to Financial Statements - Note 3.

**Long-Term Debt**

The long-term debt associated with the bonds outstanding, is in the name of, and reported in the University of Florida's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. At fiscal year ending June 30, 2010, there was \$52,790,000 in bonds outstanding. Refer to Notes to Financial Statements - Note 4.

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
*(Concluded)*

**UFDHRE's Activities**  
*(Concluded)*

**OTHER MATTERS**

These financial statements portray UFDHRE's operating performance and financial position for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2010 and 2009. UFDHRE continues with a strong financial position meeting all debt service requirements and operating at a profit to increase cash reserves. This has enabled continued expenditures for capital improvements projects of \$6,232,732 and \$5,681,466 for the fiscal years ending 2010 and 2009 respectively.

UFDHRE developed a revised Master Plan 2005-2012 dated July 2005. During this seven year period there are several projects planned including installation of fire sprinkler and alarm systems, electrical support for sprinklers, flooring removal and replacement, bathroom renovations, domestic water line replacement and window removal and replacement projects are planned. Funding will be provided from prior year cash reserves, the Housing System Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Fund and the Housing Facility Improvement Fee. To date, Riker, Reid, North, Mallory, Yulee, Tolbert, East, Jennings, west and north east wing of Broward and Keys Buildings 1002, 1003, 1004 and 1005 residence halls have been completed as a result of this Master Plan. Of the total 2,386,528 square footage of Housing buildings required to have fire sprinklers, 67% have been completed.

Also, a three year plan to install wireless connectivity in all common areas within the residence halls was completed, with installation in two thirds of the residence halls buildings in spring 2010.

The Housing system has operated at or above standard capacity for the last twenty-seven years. Residence halls occupancy was 101.65% for the 2010 Fall Semester.

Effective December 1, 2008, the engineer contract was signed for the replacement of all site utilities at Corry Village, a 216 unit graduate and family housing apartment complex. Effective June 29, 2009, the construction services contract was signed for the Utilities Infrastructure Improvements. Funds in the Housing System Building Maintenance & Equipment Reserve Fund have been earmarked for this project. With a \$4.2M budget, \$2,455,495 was spent as of June 30, 2010. Work is progressing and on schedule for fall 2010 completion. Planning has begun for the renovation of building 281 and the demolition and rebuilding of the commons building in Corry Village. There is no planned new construction to add additional bed spaces to the residence halls. The focus for the residence halls will be to complete the projects outlined in the 2005-2012 Housing Master Plan.

**BALANCE SHEETS**  
**JUNE 30, 2010 AND 2009**  
**HOUSING SYSTEM REVENUE FUND**  
**(1959, 1984, 1998, 2000, AND 2005A BOND SERIES)**  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING**  
**AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION - GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA**

<b>ASSETS</b>			
		<u><b>2010</b></u>	<u><b>2009</b></u>
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Pooled Investments		\$ 24,212,495	\$ 22,069,524
Accounts Receivable		417,085	402,763
Student Receivables (Less Allowance of \$307,147 for 2010 and \$305,403 in 2009)		128,568	140,466
Interest Receivable		69,310	55,472
Due from Housing Funds		1,578	0
<b>Total Current Assets</b>		<u>24,829,036</u>	<u>22,668,225</u>
<b>Noncurrent Assets</b>			
Capital Assets:			
Furniture and Equipment		7,152,792	6,635,266
(Accumulated Depreciation)		<u>(4,294,713)</u>	<u>(3,635,713)</u>
<b>Total Noncurrent Assets</b>		<u>2,858,079</u>	<u>2,999,553</u>
<b>Total Assets</b>		<u><u>27,687,115</u></u>	<u><u>25,667,778</u></u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Liabilities</b>			
Accounts Payable		1,306,678	1,651,262
Due to Housing Funds		111,207	68,005
Unearned Rent		2,859,065	3,456,693
Compensated Absences		90,000	93,045
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>		<u>4,366,950</u>	<u>5,269,005</u>
<b>Noncurrent Liabilities</b>			
Compensated Absences		<u>1,427,984</u>	<u>1,457,702</u>
<b>Total Noncurrent Liabilities</b>		<u>1,427,984</u>	<u>1,457,702</u>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>		<u>5,794,934</u>	<u>6,726,707</u>
<b>Net Assets</b>			
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt		2,858,079	2,999,553
Unrestricted		<u>19,034,102</u>	<u>15,941,518</u>
<b>Total Net Assets</b>		<u>21,892,181</u>	<u>18,941,071</u>
<b>Total Liabilities and Net Assets</b>		<u><u>\$ 27,687,115</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 25,667,778</u></u>

See accompanying notes.

**STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND  
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS  
JUNE 30, 2010 AND 2009  
HOUSING SYSTEM REVENUE FUND  
(1959, 1984, 1998, 2000, AND 2005A BOND SERIES)  
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING  
AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION - GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
<b>Operating Revenue</b>		
Residence Hall Rents	\$ 44,108,967	\$ 40,351,366
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>		
Salaries and Related Fringe Benefits	15,974,907	15,912,057
Utilities	3,894,225	3,943,030
Repairs and Maintenance	4,631,102	4,302,717
Small Furniture and Equipment	424,417	527,464
Depreciation	795,371	754,692
Other Expenditures	4,857,880	3,326,644
<b>(Total Operating Expenditures)</b>	<u>(30,577,902)</u>	<u>(28,766,604)</u>
<b>Operating Income</b>	<u>13,531,065</u>	<u>11,584,762</u>
<b>Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)</b>		
Investment Revenue	775,781	713,358
Miscellaneous	(17,909)	(915)
(Loss) on Equipment Disposals	(62,019)	(35,834)
<b>Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)</b>	<u>695,853</u>	<u>676,609</u>
<b>Income Before Transfers</b>	<u>14,226,918</u>	<u>12,261,371</u>
<b>Transfers</b>		
Donated Surplus	5,227	18,603
Transfers to Auxiliary Fund	0	(205,000)
Capital Contributions to Plant Fund	(6,232,732)	(5,681,466)
Debt Service Transfer	(5,048,303)	(5,032,238)
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<u>(11,275,808)</u>	<u>(10,900,101)</u>
<b>Net Change in Net Assets</b>	<u>2,951,110</u>	<u>1,361,270</u>
<b>Net Assets, Beginning of Year</b>	<u>18,941,071</u>	<u>17,579,801</u>
<b>Net Assets, End of Year</b>	<u><u>\$ 21,892,181</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 18,941,071</u></u>

See accompanying notes.

**STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
**FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2010 AND 2009**  
**HOUSING SYSTEM REVENUE FUND**  
**(1959, 1984, 1998, 2000, AND 2005A BOND SERIES)**  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING**  
**AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION - GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities</b>		
Cash Received for Rental Charges	\$ 43,508,916	\$ 39,988,901
Payments for Salaries and Benefits	(16,007,670)	(15,796,325)
Payments to Vendors	(14,110,583)	(11,442,421)
<b>Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities</b>	<u>13,390,663</u>	<u>12,750,155</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities</b>		
Transfers to Plant Fund	(6,232,732)	(5,681,465)
Transfers for Debt Service	(5,048,303)	(5,032,239)
Transfer to Auxiliary Fund	0	(205,000)
<b>Net Cash (Used in) Noncapital Financing Activities</b>	<u>(11,281,035)</u>	<u>(10,918,704)</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities</b>		
Purchases of Capital Assets	(710,691)	(635,348)
<b>Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Capital and Related Financing Activities</b>	<u>(710,691)</u>	<u>(635,348)</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities</b>		
Investment Income	761,944	721,575
Other Revenue	(17,910)	(915)
<b>Net Cash Provided (Used in) by Investing Activities</b>	<u>744,034</u>	<u>720,660</u>
<b>Net Change in Cash</b>	2,142,971	1,916,763
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Year</b>	<u>22,069,524</u>	<u>20,152,761</u>
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Year</b>	<u><u>\$ 24,212,495</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 22,069,524</u></u>

See accompanying notes.

**STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
**FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2010 AND 2009**  
**HOUSING SYSTEM REVENUE FUND**  
**(1959, 1984, 1998, 2000, AND 2005A BOND SERIES)**  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING**  
**AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION - GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA**  
*(Concluded)*

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
<b><u>Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash</u></b>		
<b><u>Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities</u></b>		
Operating Income	\$ 13,531,065	\$ 11,584,762
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash		
Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities:		
Depreciation	795,371	754,692
Bad Debts (Recoveries)	1,744	7,581
Changes in Assets Increase (Decrease) and Liabilities		
Increase (Decrease):		
Receivables	(4,167)	(127,594)
Accounts Payable	(344,583)	649,853
Compensated Absences	(32,763)	115,732
Unearned Rent	(597,628)	(252,466)
Due from/Due to	41,624	17,595
<b>Net Change from Operating Activities</b>	<u><u>\$ 13,390,663</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 12,750,155</u></u>
<b><u>Shown in the Financial Statements as:</u></b>		
Pooled Investments	<u><u>\$ 24,212,495</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 22,069,524</u></u>

See accompanying notes.

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**HOUSING SYSTEM REVENUE FUND**  
**(1959, 1984, 1998, 2000 AND 2005A BOND SERIES)**  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING**  
**AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION - GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA**

**Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

**Fund Accounting**

To ensure observance of limitations and restrictions placed on the use of resources available to University of Florida Department of Housing and Residence Education's (UFDHRE), the financial records and accounts are maintained in accordance with the principles of fund accounting. This is the procedure by which resources for various purposes are classified for accounting and reporting purposes into funds that are in accordance with activities or objectives specified. Separate accounts are maintained for each fund. Funds are also maintained as required by bond resolution.

**Basis of Accounting**

As an auxiliary of the University of Florida, UFDHRE Housing System Revenue Fund's financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. For financial reporting purposes, UFDHRE is considered a special purpose government engaged only in business-type activities. Accordingly, UFDHRE Housing System Revenue Fund's financial statements have been presented using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis, revenues are recognized when earned, and expenses are recorded when an obligation has been incurred.

Pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued after November 30, 1989, are not applied in the preparation of these enterprise fund financial statements in accordance with GASB Statement No. 20.

**Classification of Revenues**

UFDHRE Housing System Revenue Fund classifies its revenues as operating or nonoperating according to the following criteria:

■ **Operating Revenues**

Include activities that have the characteristics of exchange transactions, such as residence halls and apartment rent, utilities, vending and miscellaneous tenant charges.

■ **Nonoperating Revenues**

Include activities that have characteristics of nonexchange transactions, such as investment income.

**Net Assets**

The UFDHRE Housing System Revenue Fund's net assets are classified as follows:

■ **Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt**

Represents the UFDHRE's total investment in capital assets, net of outstanding debt obligations related to those capital assets.

■ **Unrestricted**

Represents net assets that are not restricted for any purpose and available for current operations.

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**HOUSING SYSTEM REVENUE FUND**  
**(1959, 1984, 1998, 2000, AND 2005A BOND SERIES)**  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING**  
**AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION - GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA**  
*(Continued)*

**Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

**Accounts Receivable**

Accounts receivable are valued at net realizable value and are unsecured. It is UFDHRE Housing System Revenue Fund's policy to provide an allowance for accounts receivable that are not expected to be collected. All amounts for accounts receivable are expected to be collected and, therefore, no allowance has been recorded.

**Student Receivables and Allowance for Doubtful Accounts**

The student tenant receivables detail is maintained under the University of Florida Student Accounts Receivable accounting system and includes student accounts outstanding. Annually, UFDHRE Housing System Revenue Fund calculates the amount 180 days past due and adjusts the allowance for doubtful accounts through bad debt expense.

**Due To/From Other Housing Funds**

During the course of operations, transactions occur between individual housing funds for goods provided and services rendered. These receivables and payables are classified as "Due from Housing Funds" or "Due to Housing Funds" on the balance sheets.

**Furniture and Equipment**

UFDHRE Housing System Revenue Fund capitalizes all furniture and equipment acquisitions in excess of \$1,000 and records at purchased cost. Fabricated furniture is recorded at actual cost to construct and includes labor and materials.

Expenditures for repairs and maintenance are expensed when incurred.

Residence halls and family housing buildings are owned by the University of Florida and recorded by the University of Florida Plant Fund. UFDHRE Housing System Revenue Fund does not include the buildings on their balance sheet. Major building repairs and replacements incurred by UFDHRE Housing System Revenue Fund are recorded as Contributions to the Plant Fund as shown in the statements of revenues, expenses, and changes in net assets.

**Unearned Rent**

Unearned rent represents rent collected in June of the current year for summer and fall academic terms held in the subsequent year and July Graduate and Family Housing rent billed and collected in June.

**Depreciation**

UFDHRE records depreciation using the straight-line method. The straight-line method calculates depreciation over the estimated useful lives of the assets. For the year ended June 30, 2010 and 2009, depreciation expense totaled \$795,371 and \$754,692, respectively.

**Income Taxes**

As an auxiliary entity of the University of Florida, UFDHRE Housing System Revenue Fund exists to furnish housing to the students and charges a fee directly related to the cost to provide. Accordingly, UFDHRE is a tax exempt activity of the University of Florida.



**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**HOUSING SYSTEM REVENUE FUND**  
**(1959, 1984, 1998, 2000, AND 2005A BOND SERIES)**  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING**  
**AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION - GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA**  
*(Continued)*

**Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Concluded)**

**Cash and Cash Equivalents - Pooled Investments**

For the purposes of the statements of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consists of pooled investments with the University of Florida, who acts as UFDHRE's fiscal agent. All amounts are readily available for use by UFDHRE.

**Fair Value of Financial Instruments**

UFDHRE Housing System Revenue Fund did not hold financial instruments for trading purposes at June 30, 2010 and 2009, and does not invest in derivative instruments. The carrying amount of cash, receivables, and payables approximates fair value.

**Concentration of Credit Risk**

Student accounts receivable consist of residence halls rent, monthly apartment rental, utilities, and miscellaneous charges. The total represents charges for prior months that are still outstanding and owed by former and current University of Florida students.

**Subsequent Events**

The UFDHRE's management has evaluated subsequent events and transactions for potential recognition or disclosure in the financial statements through October 19, 2010, the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

**Budget**

Each year management prepares a proposed budget which is submitted and approved by the Board of Trustees of the University of Florida.

**Note 2 - Pooled Investments**

GASB Statement No. 40, *Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosures*, requires additional disclosure concerning certain investment and deposit risk attributes for custodial credit risk, concentration of credit risk, credit risk, foreign currency risk, and interest rate risk.

UFDHRE Housing System Revenue Fund's pooled investments are with the University of Florida, who acts as UFDHRE's fiscal agent. All amounts are readily available for use by UFDHRE Housing System Revenue Fund.

The pooled investments held on behalf of UFDHRE Housing System Revenue Fund by the University of Florida are consisted of the Special Purpose Investment Account (SPIA) in the Florida Treasury Investment Pool. As a SPIA participant, the University of Florida invests in the Florida Treasury Investment Pool whereby the University of Florida owns a share of the pool, not the underlying securities. The amounts included in these pools can be withdrawn on demand and are treated as cash and cash equivalents in the statement of cash flows.

UFDHRE has not established an investment policy for its investments.

At June 30, 2010 and 2009, UFDHRE's investment balance in SPIA is \$24,212,495 and \$22,069,524, respectively.

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**HOUSING SYSTEM REVENUE FUND**  
**(1959, 1984, 1998, 2000, AND 2005A BOND SERIES)**  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING**  
**AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION - GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA**  
*(Continued)*

**Note 2 - Pooled Investments (Concluded)**

The following information, as required by GASB Statement No. 40, is presented by UFDHRE as follows:

- **Custodial Credit Risk**  
UFDHRE investment in SPIA is not subject to custodial credit risk.
- **Concentration of Credit Risk**  
UFDHRE investment in SPIA is not subject to concentration of credit risk.
- **Credit Risk**  
SPIA is rated by Standard & Poor's and the rating as of June 30, 2010 and 2009 is Af.
- **Interest Rate Risk**  
The effective duration of SPIA` is 1.81 years and 1.84 years as of June 30, 2010 and 2009, respectively.
- **Foreign Currency Risk**  
UFDHRE investment in SPIA is not subject to foreign currency risk.

**Note 3 - Furniture and Equipment**

UFDHRE Housing System Revenue Fund categorizes furniture and equipment by residence hall and graduate and family housing areas where the items are located. All items are decaled and inventoried annually. Furniture and equipment activity for the years ended June 30, 2010, was as follows:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Transfers/ Increases</u>	<u>Transfers/ Decrease</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Furniture and Equipment	\$ 6,635,266	\$ 718,673	\$ (201,147)	\$ 7,152,792
(Accumulated Depreciation)	<u>(3,635,713)</u>	<u>139,128</u>	<u>(798,128)</u>	<u>(4,294,713)</u>
<b>Net Furniture and Equipment</b>	<u>\$ 2,999,553</u>	<u>\$ 857,801</u>	<u>\$ (999,275)</u>	<u>\$ 2,858,079</u>

The land and buildings are owned by the University of Florida and the State of Florida and, therefore, are not recorded by UFDHRE Housing System Revenue Fund as an asset. At June 30, 2010 and 2009, the University of Florida had recorded the value of the buildings constructed with the Revenue Fund bond proceeds at \$112,614,076 and \$110,263,904, respectively. The current insured value is approximated at 223,984,720.

**Note 4 - Bonds Held by Related Party**

Bonds and revenue certificates were issued to construct student housing facilities. Outstanding bonds and revenue certificates include both term and serial bonds and are secured by a pledge of housing rental revenues.

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**HOUSING SYSTEM REVENUE FUND**  
**(1959, 1984, 1998, 2000, AND 2005A BOND SERIES)**  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING**  
**AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION - GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA**  
*(Continued)*

**Note 4 - Bonds Held by Related Party (Continued)**

Debt service on the bonds is paid from the gross revenues from operations. It is expected that these funds will continue to be sufficient to make the debt service payments.

The outstanding balances on the bonds payable are recorded by the University of Florida and are not a liability to UFDHRE Housing System Revenue Fund. The revenues of UFDHRE Housing System Revenue Fund are pledged for payment as follows:

**1959 Bonds**

The University of Florida Housing Revenue Bonds, 1959 Series F, have the first lien on the Housing System's net revenues. They are also secured by a lien on a portion of student building fees levied on a per credit hour basis on each student attending the University of Florida. The student building fees have historically provided payment, and are expected to continue to provide payment, of the debt service for these bonds.

	<u><b>2010</b></u>	<u><b>2009</b></u>
Payable at June 30	\$ 60,000	\$ 115,000

**1984 Series Bond**

The University of Florida Housing Revenue Certificates, Series Bond 1984, are secured solely by the net revenues of the Housing System. Debt service for these bonds is paid from the operating revenue of the Housing System. The debt service reserve requirement of \$187,000 has been funded.

	<u><b>2010</b></u>	<u><b>2009</b></u>
Payable at June 30	\$ 690,000	\$ 850,000

**1998 Series Bond**

The University of Florida Housing Revenue Certificates, Series 1998, are junior and subordinate to the 1959 and 1984 Series Bonds, but are on parity with the 2000 and 2005A Series Bonds. Debt service for these bonds is paid from the operating revenue of the Housing System. The payment of the principal and interest on the 1998 Series Bonds is additionally secured by the municipal bond insurance policy issued by MBIA Insurance Corporation.

	<u><b>2010</b></u>	<u><b>2009</b></u>
Payable at June 30	\$ 17,630,000	\$ 18,625,000

**2000 Series Bond**

The University of Florida Housing Revenue Certificates, Series 2000, are junior and subordinate to the 1959 and 1984 bonds, but are on parity with the 1998 and 2005A Series Bonds. Debt service for these bonds is paid from the operating revenue of the Housing System. The payment of the principal and interest on the 2000 Series Bonds is additionally secured by the municipal bond insurance policy issued by Financial Guaranty Insurance Company. In November 2005, the Series 2005A Bonds were issued to redeem the Series 2000 Bonds maturing 2011-2030. The Series 2000 Bonds maturing 2006-2010 will continue to be reported in the 2000 Series Interest and Sinking Fund.

	<u><b>2010</b></u>	<u><b>2009</b></u>
Payable at June 30	\$ 0	\$ 705,000

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**HOUSING SYSTEM REVENUE FUND**  
**(1959, 1984, 1998, 2000, AND 2005A BOND SERIES)**  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING**  
**AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION - GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA**  
*(Continued)*

**Note 4 - Bonds Held by Related Party (Concluded)**

**2005A Series Bond**

The University of Florida Housing Revenue Certificates, Series 2005A, were issued in November 2005 to redeem the 1993 Series Bonds maturing 2006-2023 and the 2000 Series Bonds maturing 2011-2030 to be redeemed July 2010. Debt service for these bonds is paid from the operating revenue of the Housing System. The payment of the principal and interest is secured by the municipal bond insurance policy issued by Financial Guaranty Insurance Company.

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
Payable at June 30	\$ 34,410,000	\$ 34,945,000

**Note 5 - Due to/from Other Housing Funds**

The following summarizes the UFDHRE Housing System Revenue Fund interfund receivables and payables, which cleared in the subsequent month. These receivables and payables were incurred in the normal course of business.

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
<b>Due from Housing Funds</b>		
Auxiliary Fund	\$ 1,578	\$ 0
<b>Due to Housing Funds</b>		
Auxiliary Fund	\$ 44,164	\$ 34,748
Furniture Shop	67,043	33,257
<b>Total Due to Housing Funds</b>	<u>\$ 111,207</u>	<u>\$ 68,005</u>

**Note 6 - Compensated Absence Liability**

Employees earn the right to be compensated for annual leave (vacation) and sick leave pursuant to the University of Florida policy. Leave earned is accrued to the credit of the employee, and records are kept on each employee's unpaid leave balances. Compensated Absence liability activity for the year end June 30, 2010, was as follows:

<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
\$ 1,550,747	\$ 70,500	\$ (103,263)	\$ 1,517,984	\$ 90,000

**Note 7 - Payroll and Retirement Plans**

All employees working at the Department of Housing are employees of the State of Florida and follow the hiring guidelines and pay policies of the University of Florida. The salary expense and related fringe benefits are recorded as expenses to UFDHRE Housing System Revenue Fund. The Florida Retirement System (FRS), a state-administered cost-sharing multiple employer public employee defined benefit plan, covers most employees working in regularly established positions.

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**HOUSING SYSTEM REVENUE FUND**  
**(1959, 1984, 1998, 2000, AND 2005A BOND SERIES)**  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING**  
**AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION - GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA**  
*(Concluded)*

**Note 8 - Transfers**

**Debt Service**

The UFDHRE Housing System Revenue Fund transfers an amount necessary to make the annual principal and interest bond payment for the 1959, 1984, 1998, 2000, and 2005A Series Bonds to the appropriate Housing System certificates and interest sinking fund. For the years ended June 30, 2010 and 2009, the following amounts were transferred:

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
1984 Series	\$ 180,891	\$ 181,964
1998 Series	1,901,299	1,890,590
2000 Series	740,284	743,522
2005A Series	<u>2,225,829</u>	<u>2,216,162</u>
<b>Total Transferred</b>	<u>\$ 5,048,303</u>	<u>\$ 5,032,238</u>

**Note 9 - Risk Management**

In accordance with a program for central insurance purchases adopted by the Florida Cabinet in 1969, the Department of Management Services has been granted authority to purchase insurance on behalf of all state agencies. Other actions by the Legislature have resulted in the development of state self-insurance funds providing hazard insurance for property and casualty, insurance for State employees workers' compensation, general liability, and fleet automotive. UFDHRE Housing System Revenue Fund participates in these programs.

**Note 10 - Construction Commitments**

As of June 30, 2010, the UFDHRE's had several construction contract commitments totaling \$4,262,433, of which \$2,777,108 has been expended to-date.

**ADDITIONAL ELEMENTS OF REPORT PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE  
WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*, ISSUED BY THE  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES**

**REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING  
AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON  
AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED  
IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS***

University of Florida Department of  
Housing and Residence Education  
Gainesville, Florida

We have audited the financial statements of the business-type activity and major fund of the University of Florida Department of Housing and Residence Education's (UFDHRE) Housing System Revenue Fund (comprised of the 1959, 1984, 1998, 2000, and 2005A Bond Series) for the year ended June 30, 2010 and 2009, and have issued our report thereon dated October 19, 2010. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

**Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit, we considered the UFDHRE Housing System Revenue Fund's internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing our audit procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of UFDHRE's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of UFDHRE's internal control over financial reporting.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that might be deficiencies, significant deficiencies, or material weakness. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

**Certified Public Accountants**

P.O. Box 23999 • 222 N.E. 1st Street • Gainesville, Florida 32602 • (352) 378-2461 • FAX (352) 378-2505  
Laurel Ridge Professional Center • 2347 S.E. 17th Street • Ocala, Florida 34471 • (352) 732-3872 • FAX (352) 732-0542  
443 East College Avenue • Tallahassee, Florida 32301 • (850) 224-7144 • FAX (850) 224-1762  
5001 Lakewood Ranch Blvd. N., Suite 101 • Sarasota, Florida 34240 • (941) 907-0350 • FAX (941) 907-0309  
MEMBERS OF AMERICAN AND FLORIDA INSTITUTES OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS  
MEMBER OF AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS PRIVATE COMPANIES AND S.E.C. PRACTICE SECTIONS

University of Florida Department of  
Housing and Residence Education  
Gainesville, Florida

**REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING  
AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON  
AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED  
IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*  
(Concluded)**

**Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the UFDHRE Housing System Revenue Fund's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the UFDHRE, State University System, and the Bondholders of the UFDHRE Housing System Revenue Fund and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

*Purvis, Gray and Company, LLP*

October 19, 2010  
Gainesville, Florida



## **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT  
ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

University of Florida Department of  
Housing and Residence Education  
Gainesville, Florida

Our report on our audits of the basic financial statements of the University of Florida Department of Housing and Residence Education's (UFDHRE) Housing System Revenue Fund (comprised of the 1959, 1984, 1998, 2000, and 2005A Bond Series) for the years ended June 30, 2010 and 2009 appears on page 1. Our audits were conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The accompanying Certificate and Interest Sinking Fund balance sheets and statements of changes in fund balance for the 1959, 1984, 1998, 2000, and 2005A Series, Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Fund, and schedule of outstanding debt, prepared on the modified cash basis, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audits of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

*Purvis, Gray and Company, LLP*

October 19, 2010  
Gainesville, Florida

**Certified Public Accountants**

P.O. Box 23999 • 222 N.E. 1st Street • Gainesville, Florida 32602 • (352) 378-2461 • FAX (352) 378-2505  
Laurel Ridge Professional Center • 2347 S.E. 17th Street • Ocala, Florida 34471 • (352) 732-3872 • FAX (352) 732-0542  
443 East College Avenue • Tallahassee, Florida 32301 • (850) 224-7144 • FAX (850) 224-1762  
5001 Lakewood Ranch Blvd. N., Suite 101 • Sarasota, Florida 34240 • (941) 907-0350 • FAX (941) 907-0309  
MEMBERS OF AMERICAN AND FLORIDA INSTITUTES OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS  
MEMBER OF AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS PRIVATE COMPANIES AND S.E.C. PRACTICE SECTIONS

**BALANCE SHEETS**  
**JUNE 30, 2010 AND 2009**  
**CERTIFICATE AND INTEREST SINKING FUND - 1959 SERIES**  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING**  
**AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION - GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
<b>Assets</b>		
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 260,837	\$ 208,714
Interest Receivable	1,115	1,412
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>261,952</u>	<u>210,126</u>
 <b>Fund Balance</b>	 <u>\$ 261,952</u>	 <u>\$ 210,126</u>

**STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE**  
**FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2010 AND 2009**  
**CERTIFICATE AND INTEREST SINKING FUND - 1959 SERIES**  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING**  
**AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION - GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
<b>Revenues and Other Additions</b>		
Student Fees Building Fund	\$ 992,107	\$ 992,566
Investment Revenue	17,344	21,140
<b>Total Revenues and Other Additions</b>	<u>1,009,451</u>	<u>1,013,706</u>
 <b>Expenditures and Other Deductions</b>		
Retirement of Bonds	55,000	55,000
Interest	2,625	4,275
Mandatory Transfer to Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Fund	<u>900,000</u>	<u>900,000</u>
<b>(Total Expenditures and Other Deductions)</b>	<u>(957,625)</u>	<u>(959,275)</u>
 <b>Net Increase</b>	 51,826	 54,431
 <b>Fund Balance, Beginning of Year</b>	 <u>210,126</u>	 <u>155,695</u>
 <b>Fund Balance, End of Year</b>	 <u>\$ 261,952</u>	 <u>\$ 210,126</u>

**BALANCE SHEETS**  
**JUNE 30, 2010 AND 2009**  
**CERTIFICATE AND INTEREST SINKING FUND - 1984 SERIES**  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING**  
**AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION - GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
<b>Assets</b>		
Cash	\$ 1,614	\$ 1,744
Investments	185,628	189,834
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>187,242</u>	<u>191,578</u>
 <b>Fund Balance</b>	 <u>\$ 187,242</u>	 <u>\$ 191,578</u>

**STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2010 AND 2009**  
**CERTIFICATE AND INTEREST SINKING FUND - 1984 SERIES**  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING**  
**AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION - GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
<b>Revenues and Other Additions</b>		
Mandatory Transfer from Housing System Revenue Fund	\$ 180,891	\$ 181,964
Investment Revenue	358	1,876
<b>Total Revenues and Other Additions</b>	<u>181,249</u>	<u>183,840</u>
 <b>Expenditures and Other Deductions</b>		
Retirement of Bonds	160,000	155,000
Interest	25,500	30,150
Administrative Charges	85	101
<b>(Total Expenditures and Other Deductions)</b>	<u>(185,585)</u>	<u>(185,251)</u>
 <b>Net (Decrease)</b>	 (4,336)	 (1,411)
 <b>Fund Balance, Beginning of Year</b>	 <u>191,578</u>	 <u>192,989</u>
 <b>Fund Balance, End of Year</b>	 <u>\$ 187,242</u>	 <u>\$ 191,578</u>

**BALANCE SHEETS**  
**JUNE 30, 2010 AND 2009**  
**CERTIFICATE AND INTEREST SINKING FUND - 1998 SERIES**  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING**  
**AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION - GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
<b>Assets</b>		
Cash	\$ 933	\$ 353
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>933</u>	<u>353</u>
 <b>Fund Balance</b>	 <u>\$ 933</u>	 <u>\$ 353</u>

**STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2010 AND 2009**  
**CERTIFICATE AND INTEREST SINKING FUND - 1998 SERIES**  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING**  
**AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION - GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
<b>Revenues and Other Additions</b>		
Mandatory Transfer from Housing System Revenue Fund	\$ 1,901,299	\$ 1,890,590
Investment Revenue	52	27
<b>Total Revenues and Other Additions</b>	<u>1,901,351</u>	<u>1,890,617</u>
 <b>Expenditures and Other Deductions</b>		
Retirement of Bonds	995,000	945,000
Interest	903,909	945,016
Administrative Charges	1,862	1,957
<b>(Total Expenditures and Other Deductions)</b>	<u>(1,900,771)</u>	<u>(1,891,973)</u>
 <b>Net Increase (Decrease)</b>	 580	 (1,356)
 <b>Fund Balance, Beginning of Year</b>	 <u>353</u>	 <u>1,709</u>
 <b>Fund Balance, End of Year</b>	 <u>\$ 933</u>	 <u>\$ 353</u>

**BALANCE SHEETS**  
**JUNE 30, 2010 AND 2009**  
**CERTIFICATE AND INTEREST SINKING FUND - 2000 SERIES**  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING**  
**AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION - GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
<b>Assets</b>		
Cash	\$ 0	\$ 37
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 37</u>

**STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2010 AND 2009**  
**CERTIFICATE AND INTEREST SINKING FUND - 2000 SERIES**  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING**  
**AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION - GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
<b>Revenues and Other Additions</b>		
Mandatory Transfer from Housing System Revenue Fund	\$ 740,284	\$ 743,522
Investment Revenue	19	14
<b>Total Revenues and Other Additions</b>	<u>740,303</u>	<u>743,536</u>
<b>Expenditures and Other Deductions</b>		
Retirement of Bonds	705,000	675,000
Interest	35,250	69,000
Transfer (out) to Series 2005A Bond	19	0
Administrative Charges	71	138
<b>(Total Expenditures and Other Deductions)</b>	<u>(740,340)</u>	<u>(744,138)</u>
<b>Net (Decrease)</b>	(37)	(602)
<b>Fund Balance, Beginning of Year</b>	<u>37</u>	<u>639</u>
<b>Fund Balance, End of Year</b>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 37</u>

The Series 2000 Bonds maturing 2011-2030 will be redeemed July 1, 2010, at 101% of the principal amount. The 1993 and 2000 Escrow Fund was established for this purpose from the proceeds of the 2005A Bond Sale. The Series 2000 Bonds maturing 2006-2010 will continue to be reported in the 2000 Series Interest and Sinking Fund.

**BALANCE SHEETS**  
**JUNE 30, 2010 AND 2009**  
**1993 AND 2000 SERIES ESCROW FUND**  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING**  
**AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION - GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
<b>Assets</b>		
Cash	\$ 103	\$ 103
Investments	26,573,780	26,851,681
<b>Total Cash and Investments</b>	<u>26,573,883</u>	<u>26,851,784</u>
 <b>Fund Balance</b>	 <u>\$ 26,573,883</u>	 <u>\$ 26,851,784</u>

**STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2010 AND 2009**  
**1993 AND 2000 SERIES ESCROW FUND**  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING**  
**AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION - GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
<b>Revenues and Other Additions</b>		
Investment Revenue	\$ 1,177,969	\$ 1,189,727
<b>Total Revenues and Other Additions</b>	<u>1,177,969</u>	<u>1,189,727</u>
 <b>Expenditures and Other Deductions</b>		
Interest	1,449,870	1,449,870
Administrative Charges	6,000	6,000
<b>(Total Expenditures and Other Deductions)</b>	<u>(1,455,870)</u>	<u>(1,455,870)</u>
 <b>Net (Decrease)</b>	 (277,901)	 (266,143)
 <b>Fund Balance, Beginning of Year</b>	 <u>26,851,784</u>	 <u>27,117,927</u>
 <b>Fund Balance, End of Year</b>	 <u>\$ 26,573,883</u>	 <u>\$ 26,851,784</u>

The 1993 and 2000 Escrow Fund was established from the proceeds of the 2005A Bond Sale. The 1993 Series June 30, 2005, principal balance of \$10,350,000 was called and refunded as a result of the 2005A Bond Issue. The Series 2000 Bonds maturing 2011-2030 will be redeemed July 1, 2010, at 101% of the principal amount.

**BALANCE SHEETS**  
**JUNE 30, 2010 AND 2009**  
**CERTIFICATE AND INTEREST SINKING FUND - 2005A SERIES**  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING**  
**AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION - GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
<b>Assets</b>		
Cash	\$ 1,801	\$ 617
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<u>\$ 1,801</u>	<u>\$ 617</u>

**STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2010 AND 2009**  
**CERTIFICATE AND INTEREST SINKING FUND - 2005A SERIES**  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING**  
**AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION - GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
<b>Revenues and Other Additions</b>		
Mandatory Transfer from Housing System Revenue Fund	\$ 2,225,829	\$ 2,216,162
Transfer in from Series 2000 Bonds	19	0
Investment Revenue	62	26
<b>Total Revenues and Other Additions</b>	<u>2,225,910</u>	<u>2,216,188</u>
<b>Expenditures and Other Deductions</b>		
Retirement of Bonds	535,000	510,000
Interest	1,686,231	1,704,081
Administrative Charges	3,495	3,546
<b>(Total Expenditures and Other Deductions)</b>	<u>(2,224,726)</u>	<u>(2,217,627)</u>
<b>Net Increase (Decrease)</b>	1,184	(1,439)
<b>Fund Balance, Beginning of Year</b>	<u>617</u>	<u>2,056</u>
<b>Fund Balance, End of Year</b>	<u>\$ 1,801</u>	<u>\$ 617</u>

The Series 2005A Bonds were issued November 2005 to redeem the 1993 Bonds maturing 2006-2023 at 101% of the principal amount and the Series 2000 Bonds maturing 2011-2030 to be redeemed July 1, 2010, at 101% of the principal amount, from the 1993 and 2000 Escrow Fund.



**BALANCE SHEETS**  
**JUNE 30, 2010 AND 2009**  
**BUILDING MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT RESERVE FUND**  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING**  
**AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION - GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
<b>Assets</b>		
Cash and Investments	\$ 3,764,003	\$ 5,151,192
Interest Receivable	9,687	11,380
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>3,773,690</u>	<u>5,162,572</u>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balance</b>		
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Accounts Payable	<u>54,925</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Fund Balance</b>		
Unrestricted	<u>3,718,765</u>	<u>5,162,572</u>
<b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balance</b>	<u>\$ 3,773,690</u>	<u>\$ 5,162,572</u>

**STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2010 AND 2009**  
**BUILDING MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT RESERVE FUND**  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING**  
**AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION - GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
<b>Revenues and Other Additions</b>		
Mandatory Transfer from Housing System Interest and Sinking Fund	\$ 900,000	\$ 900,000
Investment Revenue	111,688	116,603
<b>Total Revenues and Other Additions</b>	<u>1,011,688</u>	<u>1,016,603</u>
<b>Expenditures and Other Deductions</b>		
Repairs to Building	54,925	0
Transfers to UF-341 Corry Village Infrastructure Improvements	2,400,570	236,501
<b>(Total Expenditures and Other Deductions)</b>	<u>(2,455,495)</u>	<u>(236,501)</u>
<b>Net (Decrease) Increase</b>	(1,443,807)	780,102
<b>Fund Balance, Beginning of Year</b>	<u>5,162,572</u>	<u>4,382,470</u>
<b>Fund Balance, End of Year</b>	<u>\$ 3,718,765</u>	<u>\$ 5,162,572</u>

**SCHEDULE OF OUTSTANDING DEBTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2010  
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING  
AND RESIDENCE EDUCATION - GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA**

<b>University of Florida</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>Total Debt Issued</b>	<b>Balance June 30, 2010</b>	<b>Date of Maturity</b>
Revenue Certificates - 1959				
Series "E"	3.00%	\$ 3,730,000	\$ 0	Paid in Full 1/2005
Series "F"	3.00%	1,500,000	60,000	01/01/11
Revenue Certificates - 1984	3.00%	3,500,000	690,000	07/01/14
Revenue Certificates - 1993	5.433620%	13,000,000	0 *	11/17/05
Revenue Certificates - 1998	4.836824%	26,155,000	17,630,000	07/01/28
Revenue Certificates - 2000	5.570057%	30,695,000	0 **	07/01/10
Revenue Certificates - 2005A	4.4711%	<u>37,610,000</u>	<u>34,410,000</u> **	07/01/30
<b>Total Outstanding Debt - UFDH</b>				
<b>Housing System Revenue Fund</b>		<u>\$ 116,190,000</u>	<u>\$ 52,790,000</u>	
Series 1993 and 2000 Escrow Fund	4.4711%	<u>\$ 36,420,000</u>	<u>\$ 26,070,000</u> **	07/01/10

\* June 30, 2005, principal balance of \$10,350,000 called and refunded as a result of the 2005A Bond Issue. See 1993 and 2000 Escrow Fund Statement.

\*\* Series 2005A Bonds issued November 2005 to refund Series 1993 maturing 2006-2023 at 101% of principal amount. Series 2000 maturing 2011-2030 will be redeemed from the 1993 and 2000 Escrow Fund on July 1, 2010, at 101% of the principal amount.

### **FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT**

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Disclosure Agreement") is executed and delivered by the State Board of Education of the State of Florida (the "Board of Education"), the Board of Governors of the State of Florida (the "Board of Governors") (collectively, the "Board"), the University of Florida (the "University") and the Division of Bond Finance of the State Board of Administration of Florida (the "Division") in connection with the issuance of not exceeding \$\_\_\_\_\_ State of Florida, Board of Governors, University of Florida Dormitory Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2011A (the "Bonds"). This Disclosure Agreement is being executed and delivered pursuant to Section 5.03 of the resolution adopted by the Governor and Cabinet, as the Governing Board of the Division of Bond Finance, on September 20, 2011, authorizing the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The Board, the University and the Division covenant and agree as follows:

**SECTION 1. PURPOSE OF THE DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT.** This Disclosure Agreement is being executed and delivered by the Board, the University, and the Division for the benefit of the Registered Owners and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). It shall inure solely to the benefit of the Board, the University, the Division, the Registered Owners, the Beneficial Owners and the Participating Underwriters.

**SECTION 2. DEFINITIONS.** In addition to the definitions set forth in the resolution of the Division restated on June 13, 2000, and as supplemented and amended on September 20, 2011, (collectively the "Resolution"), which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Agreement, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

**SECTION 3. CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.** (A) Information To Be Provided. The Board and the University assume all responsibilities for any continuing disclosure as described below. In order to comply with the Rule, the Board and the University hereby agree to provide or cause to be provided the information set forth below, or such other information as may be required, from time to time, to be provided by the Rule or the Division. The Division will be responsible for the filing of the information required by the Rule.

(1) Financial Information and Operating Data. For fiscal years ending on June 30, 2011 and thereafter, annual financial information and operating data shall be provided within nine months after the end of the University's fiscal year. Such information shall include:

- (a) Housing System Occupancy Statistics;
- (b) Housing System Rental Rates;
- (c) Housing System Collection Rate;
- (d) Housing System Financial Statements;
- (e) Debt Service Coverage;
- (f) University Financial Statements; and
- (g) Litigation.

(2) Audited Financial Statements. If not submitted as part of the annual financial information, a copy of the University's audited financial statements, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, will be provided when and if available.

(3) Material Events Notices. Notice of the following events relating to the Bonds will be provided in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event:

- (a) principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (b) non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (c) unscheduled draws on debt-service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (d) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (e) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (f) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security;
- (g) modifications to rights of security holders, if material;
- (h) bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (i) defeasances;
- (j) release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;
- (k) rating changes;
- (l) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person;
- (m) the consummation of merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and
- (n) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.

(4) Failure to Provide Annual Financial Information; Remedies.

(a) Notice of the failure of the Board or the University to provide the information required by paragraphs (A) (1) or (A)(2) of this Section will be provided in a timely manner.

(b) The Board and the University acknowledge that their undertaking pursuant to the Rule set forth in this Section is for the benefit of the Beneficial Owners and Registered Owners of the Bonds and shall be enforceable only by such Beneficial Owners and Registered Owners; provided that the right to enforce the provisions of such undertaking shall be conditioned upon the same enforcement restrictions as are applicable to the information undertakings in the Resolution and shall be limited to a right to obtain specific enforcement of the Board's and the University's obligations hereunder.

(B) Methods of Providing Information.

(1) (a) Annual financial information and operating data described in paragraph 3(A)(1) and the audited financial statements described in paragraph 3(A)(2) shall be transmitted to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (hereafter "MSRB") using the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access System ("EMMA") or by such other method as may be subsequently determined by the MSRB.

(b) Material event notices described in paragraph 3(A)(3) and notices described in paragraph 3(A)(4) shall also be transmitted to the MSRB using EMMA or by such other method as may be subsequently determined by the MSRB.

(2) (a) Information shall be provided to the MSRB in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, either directly, or indirectly through an indenture trustee or a designated agent.

(b) All documents provided to the MSRB shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(C) If this Disclosure Agreement is amended to change the operating data or financial information to be disclosed, the annual financial information containing amended operating data or financial information will explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the amendment and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

(D) The Board's and the University's obligations hereunder shall continue until such time as the Bonds are no longer Outstanding or until the Board and the University shall otherwise no longer remain obligated on the Bonds.

(E) This Disclosure Agreement may be amended or modified so long as:

(1) any such amendments are not violative of any rule or regulation of the SEC or MSRB, or other federal or state regulatory body;

(2) the amendment may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature, or status of the obligated person, or type of business conducted;

(3) this Disclosure Agreement, as amended, would have complied with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 of the SEC at the time of the primary offering, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(4) the amendment does not materially impair the interests of Beneficial Owners or Registered Owners, as determined either by parties unaffiliated with the issuer or obligated person (such as the trustee or bond counsel), or by approving vote of the Beneficial Owners and Registered Owners pursuant to the terms of the Resolution at the time of the amendment.

SECTION 4. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. If, when submitting any information required by this Disclosure Agreement, the Board or the University chooses to include additional information not specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement, neither the Board nor the University shall have any obligation to update such information or include it in any such future submission.

Dated this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2011.

State Board of Education

Division of Bond Finance

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Assistant Secretary

Board of Governors

University of Florida

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

By \_\_\_\_\_  
President

[This page intentionally left blank]

[FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINION]

[TO BE DATED DATE OF DELIVERY]

Board of Governors  
Tallahassee, Florida

Division of Bond Finance of the  
State Board of Administration of Florida  
Tallahassee, Florida

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have examined certified copies of the proceedings of the Board of Governors, (the "Board"), the Division of Bond Finance of the State Board of Administration of Florida (the "Division of Bond Finance"), the State Board of Administration of the State of Florida, applicable provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida, and other proofs submitted to us relative to the issuance and sale of:

\$ \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE OF FLORIDA  
BOARD OF GOVERNORS  
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA  
DORMITORY REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2011A  
Dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2011  
(the "Bonds")

The Bonds are being issued by the Division of Bond Finance in the name of and on behalf of the Board for the purpose of refunding all or a portion of the State of Florida, Board of Regents, University of Florida Housing Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (the "Series 1998 Bonds") and paying certain costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds, under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of Florida, including particularly Sections 215.57-215.83, Florida Statutes, Section 1010.62, Florida Statutes and other applicable provisions of law. The principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds will be secured by and payable solely from a pledge of the Pledged Revenues (as defined in the hereinafter defined Resolution) (i) on a parity with the Outstanding Parity Bonds (as defined in the hereinafter defined Resolution), which together with the Bonds, will be outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (excluding the principal amount of the refunded Series 1998 Bonds equal to \$ \_\_\_\_\_) subsequent to issuance of the Bonds, and any Additional Parity Bonds hereafter issued (as defined in the hereinafter defined Resolution), and (ii) junior and subordinate to the outstanding University of Florida Housing Revenue Certificates, Series of 1984, currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$525,000.

The Bonds do not constitute a general obligation of the State of Florida or any political subdivision thereof within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or other limitation of indebtedness and the owners thereof shall never have the right to compel the exercise of any ad valorem taxing power or taxation in any form for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds.

Based on our examination, we are of the opinion, as of the date hereof, as follows:

1. That such proceedings and proofs show lawful authority for issuance and sale of the Bonds pursuant to the Constitution and statutes of the State of Florida and pursuant to resolutions authorizing the issuance and sale of the Bonds duly adopted by the Governing Board of the Division of Bond Finance on June 13, 2000, as supplemented from time to time and on September 20, 2011 (collectively, the "Resolution"), and resolutions of the Board and the State Board of Education adopted on September 15, 2005 and September 20, 2005, respectively.

2. The Bonds (i) have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Division of Bond Finance and the Board and (ii) are valid and binding special obligations of the Board enforceable in accordance with their terms, payable solely from the sources provided therefor in the Resolution.

3. The Bonds and the income thereon are not subject to any State tax except estate taxes imposed by Chapter 198, Florida Statutes, as amended, and net income and franchise taxes imposed by Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, as amended.

4. The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), establishes certain requirements which must be met subsequent to the issuance and delivery of the Bonds in order that interest on the Bonds be and remain excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation. Non-compliance may cause interest on the Bonds to be included in federal gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds, regardless of the date on which such non-compliance occurs or is ascertained. The Division of Bond Finance and the Board have covenanted in the Resolution to comply with such requirements in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the Bonds.

Subject to compliance by the Division of Bond Finance and the Board with the aforementioned covenants, (a) interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, and (b) interest on the Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations; however, interest on the Bonds will be taken into account in determining adjusted current earnings for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax on corporations. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences caused by the ownership of or the receipt of interest on or the disposition of the Bonds.

It is to be understood that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability thereof may be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in accordance with general principles of equity, to the valid exercise of the sovereign police powers of the State of Florida and of the constitutional powers of the United States of America and to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted.

In rendering the foregoing opinions, we have assumed the accuracy and truthfulness of all public records and of all certifications, documents and other proceedings examined by us that have been executed or certified by public officials acting within the scope of their official capacities and have not independently verified the accuracy or truthfulness thereof and the genuineness of the signatures appearing upon such public records, certifications, documents and proceedings.

Our opinions expressed herein are predicated upon present law, facts and circumstances as of the date of issuance and delivery of the Bonds, and we assume no affirmative obligation to update the opinions expressed herein if such laws, facts or circumstances change after such date.

As Bond Counsel, we have not been engaged nor have we, in such capacity, undertaken to review the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of any offering material relating to the Bonds and we express no opinion herein relating thereto.

Very truly yours,

BRYANT MILLER OLIVE P.A.



## PROVISIONS FOR BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM OR REGISTERED BONDS

### The Depository Trust Company and Book-Entry Only System

THE INFORMATION IN THIS SECTION CONCERNING DTC AND DTC'S BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM SOURCES THAT THE DIVISION OF BOND FINANCE BELIEVES TO BE RELIABLE; HOWEVER, THE DIVISION OF BOND FINANCE TAKES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY THEREOF.

DTC will act as securities depository for the 2011A Bonds. The 2011A Bonds will be issued as fully-registered bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered certificate will be issued for each maturity of the 2011A Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 100 countries that DTC participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants" and together with Direct Participants, the "Participants"). DTC has Standard & Poor's highest rating: AAA. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com) and [www.dtc.org](http://www.dtc.org).

Purchases of the 2011A Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the 2011A Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each 2011A Bond (a "Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which such Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the 2011A Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the 2011A Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all 2011A Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of 2011A Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in Beneficial Ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the 2011A Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such 2011A Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of 2011A Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect

to the 2011A Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the 2011A Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of 2011A Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the 2011A Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the 2011A Bonds within a maturity are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the 2011A Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Division of Bond Finance as soon as practicable after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the 2011A Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds and principal and interest payments on the 2011A Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detailed information from the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent, on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, (nor its nominee), the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent, the Division of Bond Finance, or the Board of Governors, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds and principal and interest to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent; disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services with respect to the 2011A Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the Division of Bond Finance or Bond Registrar/Paying Agent and discharging its responsibilities with respect thereto under applicable law. The Division of Bond Finance may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers for the 2011A Bonds through DTC (or a successor securities depository). Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, certificates for the 2011A Bonds will be printed and delivered as provided in the documents authorizing the issuance and sale of the 2011A Bonds.

For every transfer and exchange of beneficial interests in the 2011A Bonds, the Beneficial Owner may be charged a sum sufficient to cover any tax, fee or other government charge that may be imposed in relation thereto.

So long as Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, is the registered owner of the 2011A Bonds, references herein to the Registered Owners or Holders of the 2011A Bonds shall mean Cede & Co. and not mean the Beneficial Owners of the 2011A Bonds unless the context requires otherwise.

The Division of Bond Finance, the Board of Governors and the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent will not have any responsibility or obligation with respect to:

- (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, its nominee or any DTC Participant or any successor securities depository, participants thereof or nominee thereof with respect to any beneficial ownership interest in the 2011A Bonds;
- (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or participant of any successor securities depository or any other person, other than a registered owner, as shown in the Bond Register, of any notice with respect to any 2011A Bond, including, without limitation, any notice of redemption;
- (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or participant of any successor securities depository or any other person, other than a registered owner, as shown in the Bond Register, of any amount with respect to the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the 2011A Bonds, or the purchase price of, any 2011A Bond;

- (iv) any consent given by DTC or any successor securities depository as registered owner; or
- (v) the selection by DTC or any DTC Participant or by any successor depository or its participants of the beneficial ownership interests in the 2011A Bonds for partial redemption.

So long as the 2011A Bonds are held in book-entry only form, the Division of Bond Finance, the Board of Governors and the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent may treat DTC and any successor Securities Depository as, and deem DTC and any successor Securities Depository to be, the absolute owner of the 2011A Bonds for all purposes whatsoever, including, without limitation:

- (i) the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the 2011A Bonds;
- (ii) giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to the 2011A Bonds;
- (iii) registering transfers with respect to the 2011A Bonds; and
- (iv) the selection of the beneficial ownership interests in the 2011A Bonds for partial redemption.

#### **Payment, Registration, Transfer and Exchange**

*The following provisions shall only be applicable if the book-entry-only system of registration is discontinued; for provisions which are applicable while the book-entry only system of registration is in effect, see "Book-Entry Only System" above.*

The Division of Bond Finance, the Board of Governors and the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent may treat the Registered Owner of any 2011A Bond as the absolute owner for all purposes, whether or not such 2011A Bond is overdue, and will not be bound by any notice to the contrary.

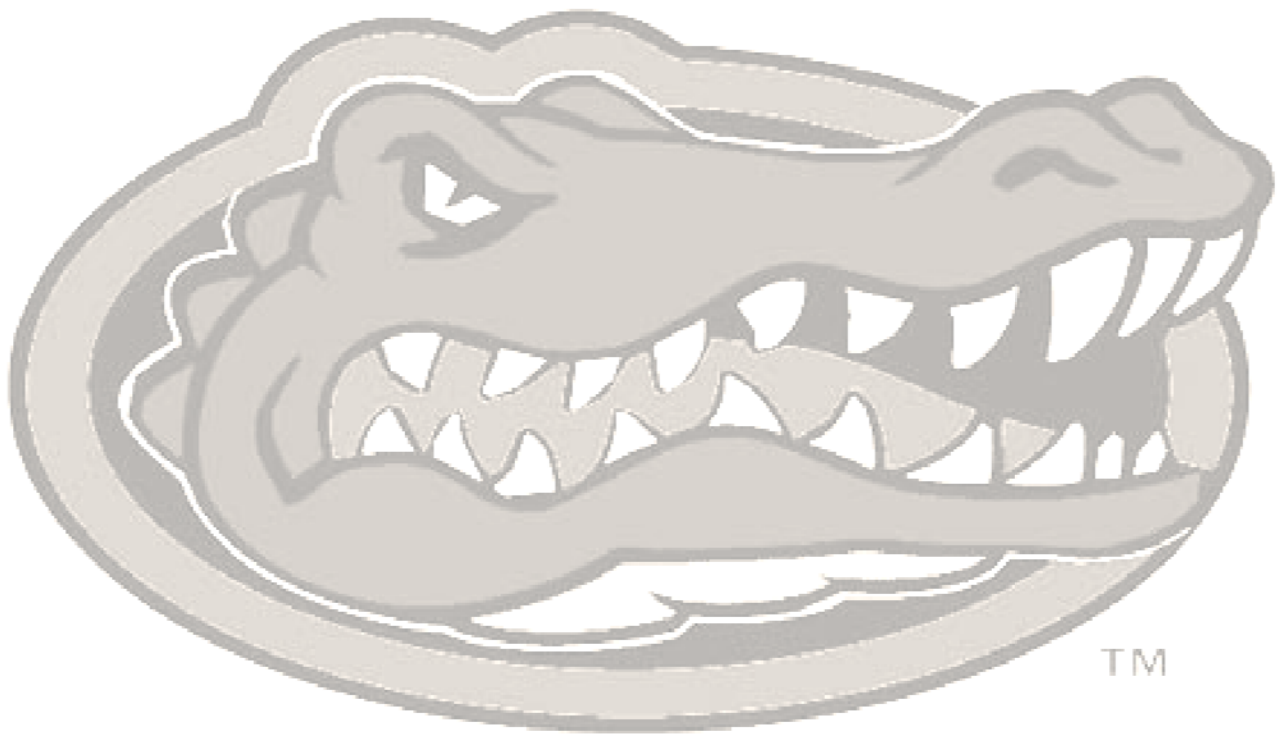
Principal of and premium, if any, on the 2011A Bonds will be payable upon presentation and surrender of the 2011A Bonds when due at the corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust National Association, New York, New York, as Bond Registrar/Paying Agent.

Each 2011A Bond will be transferable or exchangeable only upon the registration books by the Registered Owner or an attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of such 2011A Bond to the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent together with a written instrument of transfer (if so required) satisfactory in form to the Division of Bond Finance of Bond Finance and the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent, duly executed by the Registered Owner or a duly authorized attorney. Upon surrender to the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent for transfer or exchange of any 2011A Bond, duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment in accordance with the Resolution, the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent will deliver in the name of the transferee(s) a fully registered 2011A Bond of authorized denomination of the same maturity for the aggregate principal amount which the Registered Owner is entitled to receive.

Neither the Division of Bond Finance nor the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent may charge the Registered Owner or transferee for any expenses incurred in making any exchange or transfer of the 2011A Bonds. However, the Division of Bond Finance and the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent may require payment from the Registered Owner of a sum sufficient to cover any tax, fee, or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto. Such governmental charges and expenses must be paid before any such new 2011A Bond is delivered.

The Bond Registrar/Paying Agent will not be required to issue, transfer or exchange any 2011A Bonds on the Record Date.

[This page intentionally left blank]



TM